JUNE 1988

£1.50

MACHINE KNITTING NEWS

FAMILY FASHION
17 patterns for quick summer knitting

NEW SWISSKNITTER
Starter pattern for this latest machine

YARN PACK OFFER
Child's dress in Nethy Cotton for £3.75

DESIGN LINE
Duomatic patterning ideas

KEYTO SUCCESS
Your chance to win a star prize

104 PAGES UNBEATEN FOR VALUE EVERYTHING FOR THE KEEN KNITTER

BRITAIN'S LEADING MACHINE KNITTING MAGAZINE

50,269 COPIES SOLD EVERY MONTH

YARN-A-RAMA MAIL ORDER

THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST FOR A FULL COLOUR RANGE

Thousands of cones in stock available at unbeatable prices!! Including Bramwell, Knitmaster, Forsell, Argyll, Yeoman, King Cole, Bonnies, D. Brunton, Brett, PLUS LOTS MORE
– Personal Callers Welcome.
Monday-Saturday 9am-5pm
Late Night Thursday until 8pm

10 GOOD REASONS why Yarnarama is now the leading name in MAIL ORDER CONED YARNS

1. Fast efficient service.
2. Orders despatched within 24 hrs of receipt.
3. All yarns at discount prices.
4. All prices include postage and packing.
5. All yarns are first quality.
6. All yarns carry a full money back guarantee.
7. FREE shade cards.
8. 24 hr ordering facility.
9. Access and Visa Cards welcome.
10. Vast selection to choose from.

When You Think Mail Order – ThinkYarn-A-Rama. The professional mail order company with the full mail order department dedicated to serving our thousands of customers.

For full mail order details please complete this coupon and post to Yarn-a-rama.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

If you do not wish to cut your magazine you can reply on plain paper

Yarn-a-rama®

Dept. MKM, P.O. Box 22
240-250 Lowerhouse Lane, Burnley,
Lancs. BB12 6ND.
Telephone: 0282 - 36167 & 36197

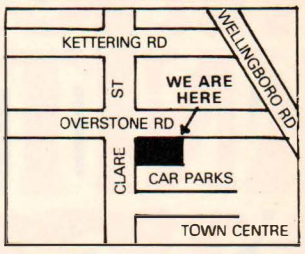
SELECT-A-YARN

KNITTING MACHINES, YARNS AND ACCESSORIES
FACTORY WAREHOUSE AND LARGE SHOWROOM
1-9 OVERSTONE ROAD, NORTHAMPTON.
TEL: 0604 37200 24 HOUR ANSWER SERVICE
(Free car parking) near Town Centre

PSST!
WANT THE BEST DEAL ON MAIL ORDER YARNS?

GIVE US A RING - YOU WON'T REGRET IT.

Access VISA



WOOL SALES FOR JUNE
WITH NEW SPECIAL SALE PRICES

LUTON: SATURDAY 4th
St. Augustine's Church Hall, Icknield Way. 10am - 11.30 am.

KINGS LANGLEY: TUESDAY 14th
Meeting Rooms (behind opticians), High Street. 7pm - 8.30pm.

HAYES, MIDDLESEX: SATURDAY 18th
St. Mary's Church Hall, Church Road. 1pm - 2.30pm.

AMERSHAM: THURSDAY 23rd
Amersham Common Village Hall, White Lion Road. 7pm - 8pm.

CAVERSHAM, READING: SATURDAY 25th
Methodist Church Hall, Corner of Adler Road and Gosbrook Road. 12 noon - 2pm.

OUR CUSTOMERS ARE HAPPY 24 HOURS A DAY

OR WHY NOT VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE IN NORTHAMPTON? 2,000 SQUARE FEET. LARGE STOCKS OF BRANDED AND INDUSTRIAL YARN AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES.

Only a few minutes from the M.1. Exit 15. Opening hours: 9 to 5, Monday to Saturday.

KNITTING MACHINE SURVEY

		YES	NO
1	Does your knitting machine do Fairisle - not just Jacquard without floats?	☐	☐
2	Does your knitting machine do over 40 different Jacquards?	☐	☐
3	Can your knitting machine do a single motif 180 stitches wide?	☐	☐
4	Does your knitting machine do lace on any card including a free-hand drawing?	☐	☐

If the answer to most of these questions is no, we know one that does all these and an awful lot more.

For details contact:

WALKERS WOOLS

Access

91 CHURCH STREET, CROYDON, SURREY
TEL: 01-686 6792

VISA

MACHINE KNITTING NEWS

VOL 5 NO 3
ISSN 0266-8505

PHOTOGRAPHY
Solid Light Studios
Grosvenor Studios
John Nicols
Robin Blair

ILLUSTRATIONS
Jane Anderson

EDITOR
Jean Ryder

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Jackie Demuth

NEWS AND PUBLIC RELATIONS
Keni Freeman

ART EDITOR
Carol Parker

PUBLISHER
Gerald J. Fox

ADVERTISEMENT DIRECTOR
Robert Hancock

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Maggie Michaells

PRODUCTION MANAGER
David Davis

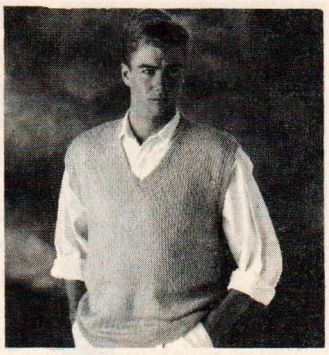
Machine Knitting News is published monthly by Litharne Ltd, P.O. Box 9, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warks., CV37 8RS.
Advertisements: 01-807 1185
Editorial: 0789 720133
Administration/Accounts: 0789 720604
FAX: 0789 720888
American Distributor: Margaret M. Brossart, Knitting Machine Centre, PO Box 15145, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215, USA

Machine Knitting News is published by Litharne Ltd., and printed by Redwood Web Offset, Trowbridge, Wilts. Distributed by Comag, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middx (telephone West Drayton 444055). All information, prices and patterns in this issue of Machine Knitting News have been carefully checked but, whilst all the material has been written in good faith, the publisher and his staff are unable to accept any responsibilities whatsoever and by whosoever caused. Whilst all care is taken, no responsibility can be accepted for the safe return of manuscripts, designs, garments and photographs etc. Any rates etc., were correct at the time of going to press. Colour reproduction of garments is as accurate as printing will allow. While every care is taken when accepting advertisements we cannot accept responsibility for unsatisfactory transactions. We will, however, investigate any complaints.

All rights reserved. No part of this magazine may be reproduced or utilised in any form by any means, mechanical or electronic, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior permission of the publisher. Litharne Ltd copyright © 1988

COVER SEE PAGE 50

SEE PAGE 25



SEE PAGE 28

CONTENTS

DESIGNS

1 **COLLARED SWEATER** 20
Standard gauge

2 **GIRL'S SUMMER TOP** 23
Standard gauge

3 **RIBBED CARDIGAN** 25
Standard gauge

4 **MAN'S SLEEVELESS PULLOVER** 28
Standard gauge

5 **COTTON TOP** 29
Standard gauge

6 **LONG-SLEEVED OVERTOP** 32
Standard gauge

7 **SLEEVELESS TOP** 38
Standard gauge

8 **STRIPED JACKET** 39
Standard gauge

9 **TWO-PIECE SUIT** 40
Standard gauge

10 **MAN'S SWEATER** 42
Standard gauge

11 **CHILD'S DRESS** 46
Standard gauge

12 **GIRL'S CARDIGAN** 49
Duomatic

13 **RAGLAN SWEATER** 50
Swissknitter

14 **CROSSOVER CARDIGAN** 55
Chunky

FEATURES

EDITOR'S LETTER 4

REPORTING 5

HINTS AND TIPS 12

PLEASE CAN YOU? 16

LETTERS 18

INTARSIA 62
With Keni Freeman

OUT AND ABOUT WITH KENI — 64
More about electronics

TOMORROW'S TEXTILES 71

BOND SWEATER 80

HAZEL RATCLIFFE 82
Expanding your business

DESIGN LINE 85

GEORGE LE WARRÉ 87
The Duomatic colour changer and Deco

KEYTO COMPETITION 90

CAROL CHAMBERS 92
Experiments with stitch patterns on the ribber

LINK UP 95

ABC
MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS
50,269 copies sold every month
(Source: Audit Bureau of Circulations)
July-December 1987

Dear Readers,

Here is our June issue. Can you believe nearly half of 1988 has already passed us by. We here at MKN work at least three months in advance so you can imagine how this seems to make the calendar fly by.

This month we have some nice stylish tops either short-sleeved or a long-sleeved version, absolutely a must for the holiday season. The suit also has a touch of summer in its light, delicately-coloured, pointed skirt and short-sleeved top. A matching raglan cardigan is also included – notice the raglans have no seams, they are worked by holding position – a good technique. We have included three more cardigans as they always seem popular for an English summer wardrobe. One has a deep frill which gives a very feminine appearance. For Duomatic knitters there is a smart collared-cardigan for children, while for the younger set the Fisherman's rib cardigan with deep roll collar will fit the bill. Again all these designs will be most useful during the holiday season and afterwards. For the men there is a super navy and white sweater with a really first class all over design which can be used over and over for many different garments. Also we have included a sleeveless tuck st pullover knitted in Matchmaker. This idea really worked very well – try it. The childs dress illustrated on page 52 is worth considering, for Nethy, the yarn suppliers have very kindly offered to make up a special price yarn pack in three different colourways. This is tremendous value and saves having to buy vast quantities of cotton which may not get used up too quickly.

Keni has used exotic fruits for her theme for the Intarsia sweater – it really is a mouthwatering design.

We have included two student garments this month both contrasting sharply. The simple dress with a long-sleeved overtop has an almost demure appearance, whilst the young mans shorts and hooded overshirt takes its bold outlines from Graffiti. It is a good example of what can be achieved by noticing everyday things around us and using what we see by translating it to our knitting.

The Bond pattern this month is a 'V' necked classic with added Fair isle bands for interest and colour.

The Out and About feature gives you insight into the further developments of 'electronic knitting'. One wonders where it is all going to end, nevertheless it is a very stimulating concept.

New this month is Link-up – a kind of pen-pal column. We have been approached by knitters from abroad who would like to correspond with knitters in this country so we decided to list them and if you are interested this is your chance to develop a worthwhile connection with people from far away but with whom you have a common link – our favourite pastime machine knitting.

As ever.

Jean

PHONE A CONE

Visit our new shop at
Crystal House, 43 New Bedford Road, Luton, Bedfordshire. Telephone: 0582 455257.

YARN SALES FOR JUNE

WELWYN GARDEN CITY
Backhouse Rooms, Hanside Lane.
Saturday 4th June 10.30 a.m. — 12 noon.

MILTON KEYNES CENTRAL CENTRECOM
602 North Row, Secklow Gate West.
Friday 10th June 10.30 a.m. — 12 noon.

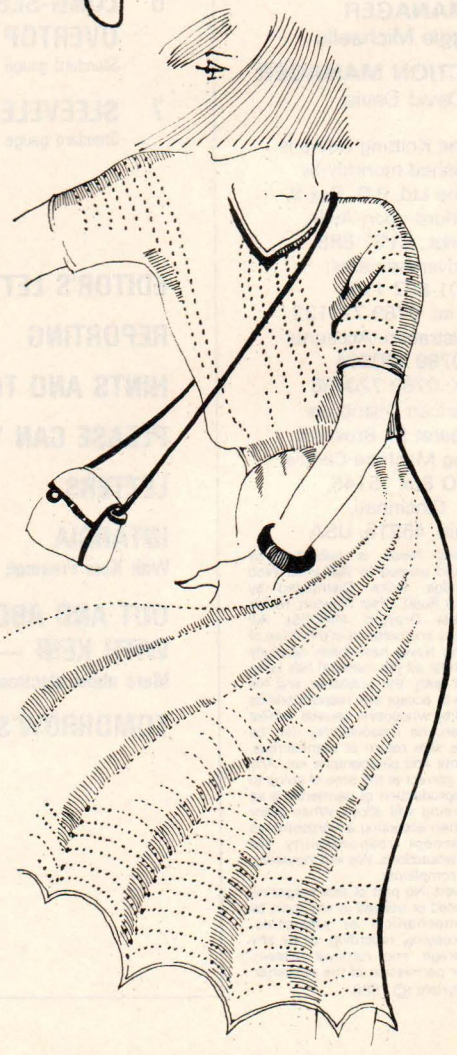
SWINDON
St Mark's Church Hall, Church Place, off Farringdon Road.
Saturday 25th June 10.30 a.m. — 1 p.m.

HAPPY HOUR AT PHONE A CONE SHOP, FIRST AND LAST SATURDAY IN THE MONTH, extended due to overwhelming response to 10 a.m. - 12 noon.
10% OFF ALL YARNS

YARNS SOLD
Yeoman, Amberyarn, Forsells, Bramwells, Denys Brunton, Jarol Supersaver

MACHINES
Brother, Toyota, Knitmaster, Bond. Also stockists of New Home Sewing Machines.

ALSO PATTERN BOOKS AND ACCESSORIES, KNITTING BEADS
We give you unlimited free tuition when you buy a machine from us
Clubs visited by arrangement Visa card accepted



REPORTING

Pages of news, views and reviews. The editor reports on what's new in the machine knitting world, plus all the latest yarns, machines and publications. You'll find it first on these pages

YARNS

King Cole have been very busy of late — a new yarn, **Moby Dick** comes in the form of a giant 400g ball. It is an 85% acrylic, 15% lambswool yarn and comes in four shades, Natural, Red, Saxe and Navy. Intended for chunky knitting, Moby Dick is also machine washable. Four new shades have been added to their **Cotton Look Dk** yarn — Turquoise, Powder Blue, Sherbert and Shrimp and this yarn is available on 100g balls, whilst finally, two new shades have been added to the **Mohair De-luxe** range, Jade (no 22) and Cerise (no 4). Further details about their yarns can be obtained from King Cole Ltd, Merrie Mills, Old Souls Way, Bingley BD16 2AX.

The **Denys Brunton** range of yarns is proving very popular, **Neon,** a 100% acrylic yarn on a 340g cone is a fine yarn, available in ten shades, whilst **Denfine** is even finer, in eight shades and it, too, is a 100% acrylic yarn, it comes on a 250g cone. For details about the Denys Brunton range of yarns and stockists you can write to Denys Brunton Designer Yarns, Moorland Mills, Law Street, Bradford, Cleckheaton, W. Yorks BD19 3QR.

Bramwell have introduced six new shades to the **Duo-Spun** range and Special Mint has been added to the 4 ply acrylic range which will be replacing no 444, another mint green colour.

Forsell have added new shades to two of their yarns. **Sirocco** now has Electric (a turquoise), Emerald, Melon, Petrol and Dusky Pink, whilst **Shamal** has Seamist (grey), Braemar (maroon), Brown and Silver Grey. For details about stockists contact T. Forsell & Son Ltd, Blaby Road, South Wigston, Leics LE8 2SG.

An interesting piece of information regarding **Many a Mickle** is that they have just reduced their minimum trade order quantity to £100. For details contact Many a Mickle, (ref M), Hacking Street, Darwen, Lancs BB3 1AL.

Rainbow Exhibition Mohair yarn is now making its appearance at exhibitions around the country. This is a 78% mohair, 13% wool and 9% nylon yarn available from Rainbow Yarns at all major exhibitions. Their 4 ply mohair range is 82% mohair and they also have a 65% mohair tweed mixture yarn and a 78% mixture mohair marl. Rainbow hope to introduce new yarns at each exhibition although their stock range of yarns will be maintained, so look out for any specials at exhibitions from Rainbow Wools.

Argyll have recently introduced **Picasso** on a 100g ball. Available in thirteen shades this 97% Courtelle, 3% nylon yarn is machine washable. **Isis** is now in seven shades and is a 91% Courtelle, 9% polyester yarn that can also be machine washed, but is only available on a 50g ball. Finally, **Bianco DK** comes in five shades and is a 60.5% cotton, 16% polyester, 16% nylon and 7.5% acrylic yarn on a 50g ball — this is a hand wash only yarn. Due to the success of their business the **Rochdale Yarn Cellar** has moved to larger premises — the new premises are at 131 Rochdale Road East, Heywood, near Rochdale. This means that they will have more room for their yarns and classes!

Remember our special offer on **Foxstones Yarns** back in December? Well, there is a new colour in the Mohair Tweed range, Topaz (no 46). This is a tweed effect, brightly-coloured yarn on 400g cones and is 23% mohair, 73% acrylic and 4% wool. Further details can be obtained from Foxstones Yarns Ltd, Brearley Mills, Halifax Road, Eastwood, Todmorden, Lancs OL14 6EF.

Brockwell Yarns have introduced a **Lurex Mixing Service.** The idea is that they will spin a lurex thread with the yarn of your choice, for only an extra £1 per cone of the original yarn chosen. We have obtained swatches as samples and the lurex was spun with mercerised cotton — it looks great! They also spin lurex on to a lambswool and 20% Angora mix which looks very classy. For further details contact Brockwell Wools, Stansfield Mill, Triangle, Sowerby Bridge, W. Yorks HX6 3LZ.

Patons are discontinuing quite a lot of shades and these include ten from the **Valencia DK** range, two shades from **Venus DK,** five shades from **Fiesta,** seven shades from **Diana,** eight shades from **Diana Discos,** eleven shades from **Diploma DK,** one shade from **Diploma 4 ply,** three shades from **Diploma Aran,** one shade from **Diploma Chunky,** two shades from **Waverley DK tweeds,** six shades from **Beehive 4 ply,** eleven shades from **Beehive Shetland Chunky** and finally, seven shades from **Beehive Chunky twirl**. As well as these, there are quite a lot of yarns actually being discontinued so check with your stockist first if you are about to knit up a pattern.

Sirdar have introduced five bright shades to their **Wash 'N' Wear Double Crepe** range ready for summer and colours include a yellow and soft orange.

Amberyarn have added quite a lot of shades to their ranges, these include quite a variety to the **Lurex range**. Navy is added to the Silver Lurex range and there is now a new Black with Gold, Black with Multi, White with Multi and White with Opal. Two new colours have been added to the **Instant Fair Isle** range. They now have a **4 ply 100% Cotton** in their range. It is on a 250g cone in seven pastel shades including peach, white and natural. A **2 ply cotton** is also available in white only. Further details of these plus the other introductions to the range can be obtained from Amberyarn, Greendale Mills, Windhill, Shipley, W. Yorks BD18 1QB.

REPORTING

★ DIARY DATES ★

June is a quiet month with the holidays imminent. The only date we have so far is: 18th-19th Alice Wilmshurst, Lydney.

GOSSIP

Diana of Ripon in Zetland Street, Northallerton now stock all makes of knitting machines, including Brother, Knitmaster and Passap as well as Hague Linkers. They have just about everything for the machine knitter, including beads, motifs and general accessories and there is also a knitting school for those trying to get to grips with machine knitting.

Bramwell have produced a video for knitting clubs all about the composition of Bramwell's acrylic yarn and how it is produced. It is available for hire free of charge from Eileen Metcalf at F.W. Bramwell & Co Ltd, Unit 5, Lane Side, Metcalf Drive, Altham, Accrington, Lancs BB5 5TU.

CLUBS

Please remember when informing us about classes that it takes approximately three months for the magazine to progress through the writing and production to publication. If you would like us to publish details about your classes, we must know a good four months in advance.

Harlow College is about to expand its machine knitting classes into one day Saturday workshops where you can bring your machines and spend six intensive hours developing your skills. The cost per day is £9. We have only just been sent the information, unfortunately it was too late for the first date, Saturday 14th May, the Beginners and Basic Course. However, Saturday 11th June is the Basic Ribber Course and Saturday 25th June is Using Your Charting Device. Further workshops are being planned from September onwards. For further details, please telephone Miss J Ford at Harlow College on Harlow 441288, Ext 231.

This is almost your last chance to register for the **Ayr Summer College Week.** This residential college course will run from the 16th to 23rd July and will cover such topics as Designing With Tuck Stitch, Exploring the Ribber and Unbaffling Brother Electronics. Along with Diane Bennett, Diane Wiggin and Pat Reid, other speakers will include Carol Bentzon. An intensive week that will allow time to explore the lovely area around Ayr. Further details can be obtained from Diane Wiggin, Dept Catering, Fashion & Design, Ayr College, Dam Park, Ayr KA8 0EU.

Apologies to Joyce Minchester for not reporting earlier on your club, **The Knitterbugs,** of Tyne & Wear, as we didn't receive your first letter, but we did get this one! This club meets on Friday evenings from 7.00-9.00pm at the Resource Centre, Office Place, Hetton-le-Hole, Tyne & Wear. For details you can contact Joyce, the Secretary at 40 Rushyrigg, Blackfell Village, Washington, Tyne & Wear NE37 1HR.

The **Wythstyle Knitting Club** (very ingenious) are a new club that meet at the Sharston Community Centre, Fenside Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester on the second and fourth Tuesday of the month from 1.00-3.00pm. Further details can be obtained from Joan Bull on 041-436 1214.

The **Angus MK Club** is alive and thriving, they will just have had their Workshop, which was on the 8th May, so I hope that you had a good time ladies/gentlemen. Anyone who wants to join the club can contact Margaret Watt the Assistant Organiser at 6 Glenmoy Place, Arbroath, Angus DD11 5JL.

The **Jolly Knitters** meet at the Brunswick Methodist Church, Newcastle-upon-Tyne on alternate Tuesdays from 1.15-3.15pm. Further details can be obtained from Mrs M Heyworth on 091-264 1161.

There is at last a **Singer/Superba Knitting Club** in the Ashtead, Surrey area. They meet on the second Thursday of the month at 7.30pm. Further details can be obtained from Pamela Neville on 03722 72922.

The **Botley MK Club** meet at Hedge End Day Centre on the second Monday of the month from 7.30pm and they are pleased to welcome new members. Further details can be obtained from Mollie Ryves on 04892 6293.

The **Busy Needles Knitting Club** meet every other Wednesday at Bridley Moor High School, Bridley Moor Road, Batchley, Redditch from 7.30pm. I am told that they are a very informal club – more of a knitting social evening – one evening a lady brought in a spinning wheel and fleece and showed them how to spin! Further details about this relaxed club can be obtained from Mrs M Rowley on Redditch 69840.

The Meadow View MK Club have been going for four years and now meet at the Drayton Village Hall, Pond Lane, Drayton, Norwich, usually on the fourth Tuesday of the month at 7.30pm. This club try to arrange evenings out and demonstrations etc and the evening costs £1.20 which includes a raffle and refreshments. Details can be obtained from Jo Turner, Club Secretary on Norwich 867332.

The Weston-super-Mare Knitting Club meet on the fourth Thursday of the month at the Victoria Methodist Church Hall, Weston-super-Mare. Any information about the club can be obtained from Mrs M Hobbs, Secretary, on 0934 20186.

Another change of venue – the **Bishops Cleeve MK Club** now meet at the Village Hall, Tythe Barn, Evesham Road, Bishops Cleeve, Cheltenham, Glos. on alternate Wednesdays from 2.00pm. Further details can be obtained from Joyce Cullimore on Cheltenham 674027.

The Malvern MK Group had a very successful inaugural meeting back in March with thirty knitters attending. Further meetings will be held on the last Friday of the month at the Malvern Hills College of Adult Education from 7.30pm. Further details can be obtained from Mrs Aileen Pendle and Leigh Sinton (0886) 32012.

AT THE SHOWS

Back in March, we attended four main shows. The first was the **Busy Needles** show at **York Racecourse.** Always well attended, this exhibition showed the latest yarns from Amberyarn, Denys Brunton and Forsell as well as demonstrations from Knitmaster and Brother. The fashion shows were provided by the Louise Morton Model Agency and talks were given by Pauline Turner.

The following week saw the first **Welsh Knitting Fayre** at **Bridgend.** As with the earlier Cardiff venue, the first two days were very quiet, with Saturday being the busiest of the four days. Usually, Sunday is as busy but not this time. Paul Baccara staged the fashion shows and exhibitors included Rainbow Wools, Bramwell, Yeoman Yarns and Newport Sewing and Knitting. Rob and Vanessa of Newport Knitting are well-known to their customers and with their young, dynamic attitude their business is flourishing. It was also good to see Singer attending the show as well as Pfaff. It is the back-up provided to customers that I feel makes the difference between success and failure. If manufacturers are available at shows and seen to be able to provide good back-up then the public becomes aware of their name and more willing to purchase their goods. Singer are attending more and more shows, obviously with this in mind — it certainly worked for Brother.

After Bridgend came Scotland, with the **Scottish Machine Knitters' Open Day** at the **Cardonald College** in **Glasgow.** Although a smaller venue, this first-time exhibition staged by the Scottish Association was well attended and included a variety of demonstrations, including stitch patterns, machines and yarn, again Singer, Brother and Knitmaster were represented. It was great to see Jessie from Knitmaster again after a couple of years. Diane Wiggin helped to organise the event — you might remember Diane as part of the Brother team, she now teaches at the Ayr College, having left Brother to be close to her fiance, Alex Quinn, Area Sales Manager, Scotland for Brother. Many thanks to Diane, Alex and Nan Bain, Chairperson of the Scottish Machine Knitter's Association for their hospitality.

On the same weekend as I was in Scotland, Joan attended the **Hobby Horse** event in **Cwmbran.**

The day for Machine Knitters actually ran into two this year, on March 26th and 27th at County Hall in Cwmbran. The Hobby Horse days are always a pleasant event with the satisfying knowledge that all profits go to charity — this year it was the turn of Action Research for the Crippled Child and Gwent Autistic Society (for St Cadocs House) to benefit.

The fashion show was by machine knitters for machine knitters and the lack of standard model sizings assists many to see what sort of garments really would suit them and what high standards we 'home knitters' can readily achieve.

Demonstrators on Jones+Brother, Knitmaster, Passap and Knit Aid (Toyota machines) were kept very busy, demonstrating their latest machines and accessories, whilst displaying tempting swatches of all the latest techniques. Iris Bishop's stand never fails to surprise and delight and her new Intarsia booklets were well received, with the results shown to colourful advantage. Lee Bee Lifestyles must have punchcards or Intarsia designs for every topic, but if your preference is for adding to the work later, then Websters' punch offered an attractive alternative with their punch pile embroidery as did Yarn Barn with their sequinned motifs.

For the book lovers, MKN were there with all their mags and Collections, whilst Maureen Coxon offered her knitting ideas in some new booklets plus a pattern book for the larger lady and *Machine Knitting Journal's* editor showed her newsy magazines.

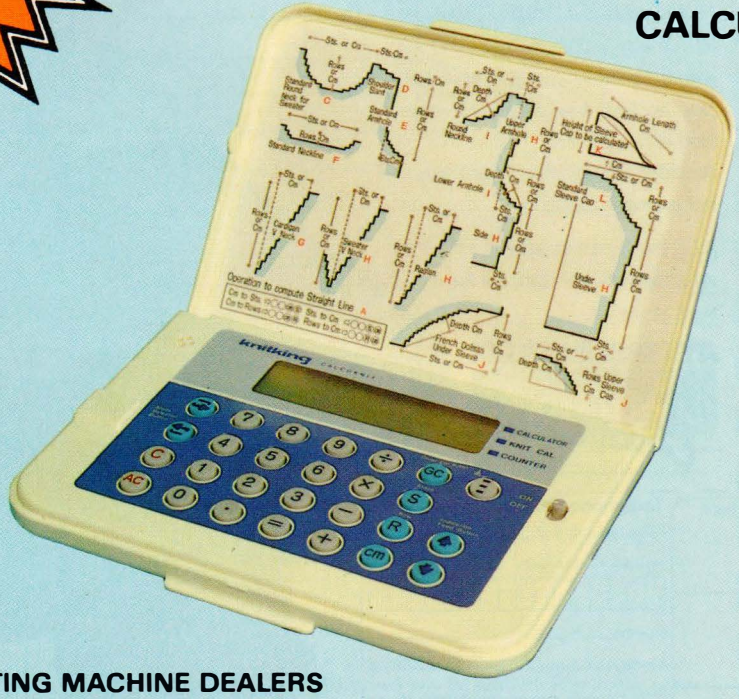
It was quite impossible to go home without buying a cone of yarn with such a choice from Nantiago Homecrafts, Conecraft of Bristol, Woolly Jumper, Marion Wools and Things T Knit — it was somewhat easier to hide the delightful buttons from Peapods to Zebras!

With the larger cafeteria open downstairs and the event spreading the visitors over two days, the facilities were comfortable. The day was friendly and enjoyable and one that I (and I'm sure the many charities who have benefited) and my knitting friends hope will continue to be Cwmbran's Machine Knitting Day of the year for many years to come!

NEW

CALCUKNIT

DESIGN YOUR OWN PATTERNS
CALCULATE ALL YOUR
KNITTING IDEAS



ANY TENSION
ANY SIZE
ANY SHAPE
ANY YARN

SEE IT AT
ALL GOOD KNITTING MACHINE DEALERS
OR FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT
B.S.K. LTD., MURDOCK ROAD, MANTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, BEDFORD. TEL: (0234) 217096.

REPORTING

COMPETITION WINNERS

The five lucky winners of the Ewe-Knit/Bramwell competition are:

W. H. Causey,
Witham,
Essex.

Mrs. A. M. Haddock,
West Drayton,
Middlesex.

Mrs. Greenbank,
Exhall,
Coventry.

Miss L. D. Batt,
London,
E16.

Mrs. S. M. Bell,
Aldridge,
West Midlands.

The photograph shows Keith from Ewe-Knit and Tony Bramwell drawing the winning names.

DESIGNER YARNS FOR MACHINE KNITTING

Did you think that true Designer yarns were only available for hand knitters? Then you're in for a nice surprise, because Atkinsons' range brings the best of British and continental yarns, on cone, especially for you. Here at Atkinson, we call our range the "Designer Collection" because it's so colourful, up-to-the-minute and exciting! To complement our yarns we have 6 exclusive pattern books, each with a dozen gorgeous outfits, that cover a full range of fashion and classic styles.

To knit them, choose from over 300 shades in 30 (yes, thirty) varieties of yarn... all your old favourites plus exciting fashion yarns like Metallic, Rainbows, Twizzle and Bangkok.

You'll love our Designer Collection... but don't just take our word for it! It only costs you £1 and even that's refundable against your first purchase. Send the coupon today, and put your pattern books on the same order.

Remember, we're part of the Readicut Group... your guarantee of satisfaction.

ALL the yarns you need...
ALL the style you could ask for...
ALL in the...

ATKINSON YARN DESIGNER Collection 1987-88

Designer Collection Pattern Books @ £2.25 each 50p P & P Shade Card £1	Dresses & Suits Chunky Knits Sweaters Shade Card £1 (refundable) (please tick)	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Total £
New Designer Collection Pattern Books @ £2.95 each 50p P & P Shade Card £1	Suits You Duomatic Mixtures Shade Card £1 (refundable) (please tick)	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	
Atkinson Yarn Designer Collection Dept AMKNF8 Freepost, Terry Mills, Ossett, West Yorkshire WF5 9BR		Sub Total P & P Total	£ £ £

Telephone No. (0924) 280288

I enclose cheque P/O £

Please debit my Access/Visa No.

Expiry Date

Signature

Name

Address

The style illustrated is "Sophistication" from our Duomatics pattern book.

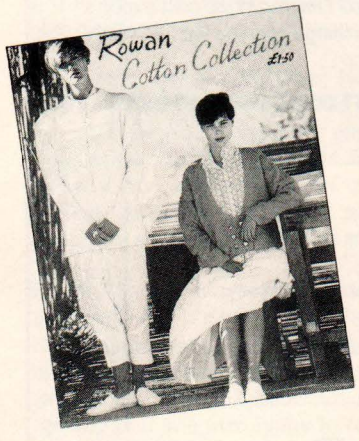
PERSONAL SHOPPERS WELCOME

Books and Patterns

Fran Francis recently produced a punchcard design book under the title of a collection of **Riviera Designs** — a selection of bright, jazzy, Fair Isle 24 stitch punchcard designs. The amazing thing was that it was Ken, her husband, who actually designed the punchcards! Fran and Ken have now gone one stage further and you can meet them at many exhibitions with their punchcard and Intarsia ideas. For further details you can write to them at 27 Berry Head Road, Brixham, Devon TQ5 9AA.

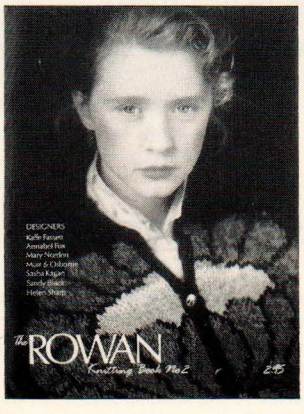
I have also just seen **Macknit 5.** Although it does have a couple of good articles (one about Regine Faust and another about the handicapped/disabled being able to use knitting machines) it does seem to be lacking a little of its sparkle, it has some very trendy patterns, a little too 'way-out' for me, but it does have a few good ideas. Available through selected stockists in this country including Metropolitan Sewing Machines.

Anyone who orders **Rowan Knitting Pattern Magazines 1 & 2** will receive the **Rowan Cotton Collection** free. To obtain this special offer contact Rowan Yarns, Green Lane Mill, Washpit, Holmfirth, W. Yorks HD7 1RW.



Kathleen Kinder has been teaching, lecturing and writing books about machine knitting for some time and is well known for the huge amount of knowledge she has amassed about machine knitting. **Book 2** of **Handtooling for the Chunky Knitting Machine** is now available and, like its predecessor, contains a quantity of valuable information about getting the best from your chunky knitting machine — whether it's a Bond or a Brother 260, you can develop your handtooling skills. Costing £6.95, the book is available from Kathleen at Valley View, Giggleswick, Settle, N. Yorks BD24 0AB.

Another book that we've been looking into here at MKN is also by **Kathleen Kinder** and published by Batsford. **The Technique of Knitweave** explores the use and design of a much-neglected part of our craft. This technique produces a fabric on one side similar in appearance to loom-woven cloth. This book allows you to increase your knowledge of fabric stitch patterns and helps create some stunning effects. Available from Batsford stockists at £14.95. For further information contact B.T. Batsford, 4 Fitzhardinge Street, London W1E 1YZ.



The **Forsell Three Ply Collection** is now available and contains a variety of patterns including a suit, various sweaters for men and women and cardigans all knitted in Forsell Sirocco. Available from Forsell stockists.

All too often, Passap and Pfaff knitting machine owners feel that they are being left out of the pattern market. I have just got hold of a book for these machines by **Retha Giliomee** entitled **Creative Machine Knitting.** Although written by a South African lady it is in English and the patterns are given in the short continental style for the European market, but are fairly easy to follow. Although written for Passap machines, there is a conversion page that explains symbols for machines that differ from the Passap models. The book is available from Crafts of Quality Books, 1 Wingrad House, Jubilee Street, London E1 3BJ and costs around £9.

Studley have now launched their **Pattern Books 2** and **3** for use with their new yarns. Book 2 contains four tops and a skirt pattern whilst Book 3 is for babies. Available from Studley yarn stockists.

Original, professional

DUOMATIC & SINGER

designers required

FOR

MACHINE KNITTING NEWS

Professional designers urgently needed, able to produce top quality garments for Passap, Pfaff and Singer machines for inclusion in Machine Knitting News and the Collections.

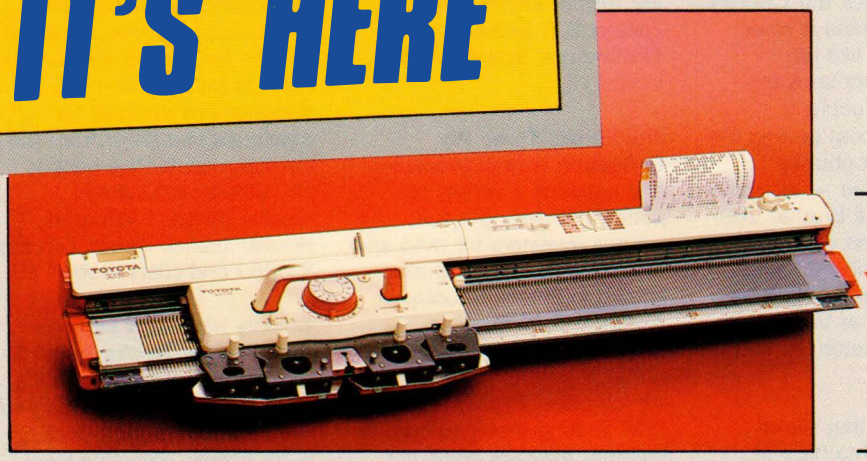
Please submit sketches and swatches to
JACKIE DEMUTH, Assistant Editor.

For further details please telephone 0789-720110 and ask for Helen Fox

IT'S NEW

IT'S HERE

THE REVOLUTIONARY TOYOTA 950



EXCLUSIVE "ALL IN ONE" CARRIAGE MAKES IT SO SIMPLE

SAVE MONEY YOU NO LONGER NEED AN EXTRA CARRIAGE FOR AUTHENTIC FASHIONABLE LACE

TOYOTA 950 with an exclusive exciting all in one carriage produced by TOYOTA – Authentic Fashionable Lace knitted automatically without an extra carriage; Magic Motif Dial for patterns, singly or in groups of 2 or 3 motifs, and doubled in size at the flick of a lever. Fair Isle, Tuck, Slip or plain knitting are simply selected with the Pattern Dial. Accessory Compartment with measurement indicator. Automatic wool feed and row counter. All are standard equipment with the 950. Knitters & Dressmakers will love the creative opportunity to design their own fabrics. **Fitting and Shaping** is easy with the optional Knit Tracer. Simply by tracing your lifesize onto the tracing paper slipped into the machine it will automatically do away with all those bothersome calculations to obtain a well fitted garment. The exciting plaiting feeder will produce different colours on front and reverse sides. You will soon be knitting beautiful garments and will be tempted to have a go at home furnishings i.e. curtains, or woven cushions etc. (yes, weaving too!) All easily coped with on the 950. Should you then wish to add circular knitting, pleating and various ribs the optional KR506 attachment will be a boon because it also has the unique SIMULKNIT built in so as to produce loopless fairisle for reversible fabrics. The Toyota 950 is not just another knitting machine it is a whole truly exciting new world for you.

From the **only** sewing and knitting machine company to have been awarded the internationally recognised Deming Prize **and** Japan's Gold Medal for quality control. Registered in England No. 918913 (Made in Japan) Toyota Sewing & Knitting Machine Co., 34 High Street, Bromley Kent BR1 1EA. Tel. 01-460 8866

AVAILABLE FROM KNITTING MACHINE CENTRES, ALLDERS, DAVID MORGAN AND MOST DEBENHAM STORES

TO TOYOTA SEWING – KNITTING MACHINES
34 HIGH STREET, BROMLEY, KENT BR1 1EA.
Please supply a free coloured leaflet and the address of the nearest stockist of the Toyota 950 able to supply a free demonstration without obligation

NAME .....

FULL ADDRESS .....

POST CODE ..... TEL: .....

M.K.N

REPORTING

...Accessories...

Dazzling Designs
IRON-ON RHINESTONE MOTIFS
WASHABLE & DRY-CLEANABLE & EASY TO USE.
SEE PRICE LIST FOR COLOURS AND STYLES AVAILABLE
IMPEX CREATIVE CRAFTS LTD

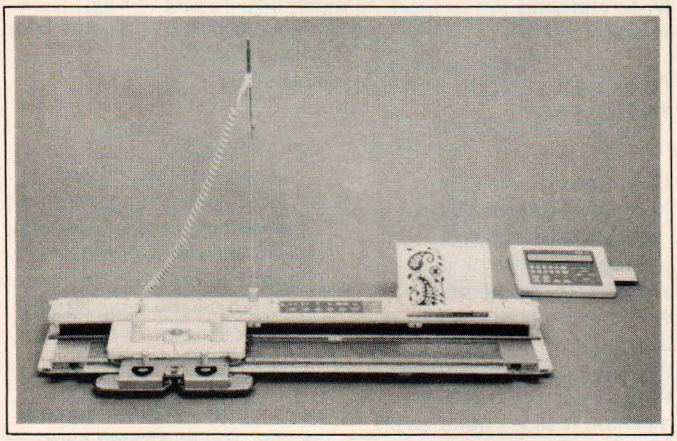
At last **Knitmaster** have introduced an Intarsia carriage for the Zippy 90! I remember when this machine was launched, I said to the MD of Knitmaster that it needed an Intarsia carriage and that was two years ago. The carriage will be available from Knitmaster stockists, is product AG-10 and will allow you to knit Fair Isle as well as Intarsia.

Impex Creative Crafts have informed us about the latest addition to their range of sequins/beads etc. **Dazzling Designs** are iron-on rhinestone motifs. These washable and dry-cleanable designs are available in a variety of patterns such as hearts, flowers etc. Simple to use they offer another way to brighten up your knitwear. For details about stockists write to Impex Creative Crafts, Metro House, Second Way, Wembley HA9 0TY.

Mrs V Pain has written to us about a new item she will be launching shortly. As a teacher of machine knitting at adult education level, she could not find the product she wanted, so, like most of us, she produced her own. **The Machine Knitter's Design Board** is a re-usable chart for designing knitwear and punchcards. It is a solid board printed with stitch-proportioned rectangles with a total of 200 stitches by 320 rows. One part of the board has 24 stitches and 60 rows sectioned off for designing punchcards. The whole surface is wipe-clean and when the design is completed it can then be transferred to the comprehensive (A4) record sheets provided. The kit costs £14.95 plus £1.95 p&p and comes complete with the board, two water-soluble pens, full instructions and a set of record sheets all in its own bag. For further details contact Mrs V Pain, The Sycamores, Llsworney, Cowbridge, South Glamorgan CF7 7NQ.

Pocahontas Ltd have made an adaptation to the **Passap Form Computer** so that it can now be used in conjunction with all standard and fine gauge **Japanese knitting machines.** The computer is a device for easy calculation of garment shaping. It will tell you how many stitches to cast on, increase, decrease and cast off and when to do it. Buttonhole bands are made easy by the computer telling you when to make a buttonhole. The computer comes complete with a Computerised Pattern and Instruction Book, with amendments where applicable when using Japanese machines. For further details contact Pocahontas Ltd, Scarrow Beck Farm, Erpingham, Norwich NR11 7QU.

MACHINES



Having written last month about the new **Knitmaster 580 Electronic** we are now able to reproduce the official photograph released by Knitmaster. Their Press Release tells us that the **Designmaster Electronic** (which is its official title), along with the **Design Controller** (the little box beside the machine) can knit non-repeating stitch patterns up to 200 needles wide and 1,000 rows long. All you have to do is draw your patterns on to the mylar sheet (if the design is 200 needles wide you will have to draw your design on to four different sheets) and then put the cards into the machine so that the Design Controller can memorise the pattern, and off you go. The new electronic is now available from your local Knitmaster dealer.

CHATHAM
SEWING AND KNITTING MACHINE CENTRE

1ST FLOOR, OPPOSITE BEJAM,
NR WIMPY, HIGH STREET, CHATHAM
OPEN 6 DAYS

FABULOUS selection of coned yarns from £3.65 450g. Mix 5 of anything save another 10%.

BRILLIANT selection of knitting machines from Brother and Knitmaster.

SUPERB choice of new sewing machines from all leading manufacturers nearly **100** on show.

UNBELIEVABLE display of fully reconditioned machines with 2 years full guarantee.

WE STOCK overlockers, industrials, cabinets, tables, spares, accessories, haberdashery.

WE SERVICE all makes of sewing and knitting machines.

Free collection and delivery most Kent areas.

Part-exchange welcome working or not

CALL AND SEE US OR RING FOR EXACT PRICES
(MEDWAY) 0634-830412

HINTS AND TIPS

Have you overcome a specific problem? Share your discovery with other readers and we'll pay you £5 for your trouble!

Dear Editor
I thought I was the only one to be so silly, but I find I am not!
When I mark my punchcard with a permanent marker pen, I always work from the bottom upwards — presumably because that's the way the pattern is knitted — but as I work up, my hand smudges the ink.
Either work from the top downwards, or if you want your card to begin on row one — turn both printed design and card upside down, and work from the top downwards.
Jo Gray
Haydock
Merseyside

Some people use a lead pencil instead of the marker pen - not quite so messy as it doesn't smudge. **Ed.**

Dear Editor
I have found another use for clothes pegs.
When linking small light garments such as babies' and toddlers' cardigans I found knitting slipped off the first ten or twenty points whilst I was pushing the remaining knitting on to the linker. One or two spring clothes pegs 'clipped' on to the points at intervals keep the stitches on.
Also, when taking the cast-on comb off the rib, I find a large safety pin placed over the end of the wire, makes it easier to pull the wire out.
Mrs A S Dalziel
Thornhill
Dumfries-shire

Two for the price of one - can't be bad. Thank you Mrs Dalziel. **Ed.**

Dear Editor
Thank you for the lovely designs in the March edition of MKN, what a welcome change from the regular sweaters. When I arrived at page seven accessories and read about the colour-run remover, I thought of an old method I used before the days of synthetic yarns and run-proof dyes. This is used before the event of ruining a garment.
Put one teaspoonful of Epsom Salts into the washing water, this sets the colour. I knitted a child's red cardigan with white Angora rabbits and it stayed as good as new.
Olive Taylor
Coventry

Thank you for your kind words and tip. **Ed.**

Dear Editor
I was having trouble with casting off from my single bed machine — the end result always seemed too tight, until I hit on this simple solution. After casting off the first three or four stitches, rehang the first stitch on its original needle and continue casting off. With wide or heavy garments it may be necessary to repeat this every twentieth stitch. The end result is a neat edge of the correct width.
Gail B Thomson
Glasgow

I expect you know to work your last row of knitting on tension 10 Gail? but thanks for the tip. I'm sure many readers will try it. **Ed**

Dear Editor
Towards the end of last year, I was having problems using my Knitmaster 360 and ribber. Stitches dropping or not knitting properly, all sorts of silly little problems.
I read a good many knitting books and I remembered reading somewhere about how to service a machine. It is a few hours of time as you have to take out all the needles and clean them individually, clean the rest of the machine with methylated spirits (or surgical) and de-fluff it. I used the tools to my sweeper to aid this process. Well, now I am glad to say it is working properly again and I am back to getting enjoyment from it. Also, every now and then the ribbers do need to be checked to ensure that they are fitted correctly. I hope this will help someone else as it did me.
Renee Davies
Warley
West Midlands

I think thorough cleaning of our machines often gets neglected for one reason or another so thank you for the reminder. **Ed.**

Dear Editor
I have been very grateful for hints and tips to make knitting on my machine much easier, and wondered if this hint, which I've only just worked out, would help other readers.
I am making a suit in Yeoman's Grigna for 'the Mother of the Bride'. The skirt has the new flared shape and I was getting very muddled about the number of panels completed. I thought if I put a marker at the waistline on the last row of each panel it would be so easy to count.
M.A. Harrison
Preston

Quick, easy and accurate. Thanks, **Ed.**

Dear Editor,
In reply to Gaynor Dunstor's request for information about castors, I don't think this would work as the table would move about while being used. However, I use those plastic furniture cups. When I want to move any machine it slides quite easily.
Mrs Ann Poprdan
Kings Lynn

A sheet of cardboard under the legs also works. I got a large box from the supermarket, opened it up flat, slid it under the machine and then just pulled the cardboard into position - the machine came too! **Ed**

Dear Editor,
A little tip regarding your Christmas stockings. As I had 40 to do, I had to find short cuts in the time spent knitting them, so I used my seven prong tool with every alternate prong down and transferred the alternate stitches this way, doing it four times as quickly. When making the hem, I used my three prong tool to lift up the stitches. The picot hem was knitted very quickly indeed.
Mrs Agnes Clark
Clarkston
Strathclyde

Dear Editor,
I am a relative newcomer to machine knitting, but have found out, mainly by trial and error, why my decreased stitches kept falling off the ends when doing Fair Isle work, so maybe the remedy will help others like me.
When you have decreased your stitches, push the needles right back to working position by hand, even if decreasing a few stitches.
Another thing I've found out is that when you have separated for the neck and knitted the left or right side (marking punchcard of course), take the time to put the needles back to working position using the transfer tool, otherwise all the stitches drop off. Many is the time I've had to pick up the second half of my Fair Isle work until I realised this.
I hope these tips will help your newer knitters, it has helped friends of mine who were ready to put their machines back under the bed.
Mrs V Brooks
Manchester

Dear Editor,
I have recently purchased a YC6 Colour Changer for my Knitmaster machine and find its varied uses widen the scope of my knitting and are also time saving when using different colours.
However, readers may be interested in my tip for punchcards for the Jacquard facility. The illustrated card supplied is banded in two colours every two rows for guidance when punching the card for the colours to be knitted. I use a roll of punchcard and mark the rows like the illustrated one with a felt marker pen every two alternate rows. It is easier then to mark the pattern for punching.
I hope you can follow my instructions and that the idea may be of use to other readers.
Mrs Cynthia Williams
St Andrews
Fife

MACHINE KNITTING NEWS

BACK COPIES

These back issues are at present available - post free (except overseas) - some at a reduced price!!

MKN

MAY 1985	90p per copy	
JULY 1985		
APRIL 1986		
MAY 1986		
JUNE 1986		
JULY 1986		
AUG 1986		
SEPT 1986		
OCT 1986		
NOV 1986		
DEC 1986		
JAN 1987		
FEB 1987		
MAR 1987		
APRIL 1987		
MAY 1987		
JUNE 1987		
JULY 1987		
AUG 1987		
SEPT 1987	£1.40	
OCT 1987		
NOV 1987		
JAN 1988		
FEB 1988		
MAR 1988	£1.50	
APRIL1988		
MAY 1988		

(overseas add 50p per copy Sea Mail £1.30 per copy Air Mail.)
(Sterling cheques or credit cards)

European Collection 1

per copy

No 1	£2.95	

Designer Collection

No 1	£2.00	
No 4	£2.00	
No 5	£2.00	
No 6	£2.00	
No 7	£2.00	
No 8	£2.95	
No 10	£2.00	
No 12	£2.00	

Children's Collection

No 2	£2.00	
No 3	£2.00	
No 4	£2.00	
No 6	£2.95	

Men's Collection

No 1	£2.00	
No 3	£2.00	
No 4	£2.95	

Chunky Collection

No 1	£2.00	
No 3	£2.95	

(All above for overseas add 60p per copy Sea Mail. £2.00 per copy Air Mail.)
(Sterling cheques or credit cards)

Please complete the boxes according to which copies you wish to order and send to: **Litharne Ltd, P.O. Box 9, Stratford-on-Avon, Warwickshire CV37 8RS.**

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
I enclose cheque value £ ..... or please charge my

ACCESS ☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signed .....

MACHINE KNITTING NEWS SUBSCRIPTIONS

An annual subscription for £18.00 (UK only)

I enclose cheque/PO for £18.00. Please send 12 issues of Machine Knitting News

Commencing from .....
Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....

or please charge my

ACCESS ☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signed .....

Post to: Litharne Ltd., PO Box 9, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire CV37 8RS. Overseas rates on application. 6/88

SPECIAL BINDERS

Keep your copies of MKN

Attractive, hard cover blue binders, with the title printed in gold, designed to hold your magazines tidily and safely

£4.50 each (UK only)

(including postage and packing). Please allow 21 days for delivery. Overseas prices on application.

To Litharne Ltd, P.O. Box 9, Stratford-on-Avon CV37 8RS
Please supply me with ..... binders at £4.50 each including VAT, P&P, and find my cheque enclosed for

£ .....

Name .....
Address .....
.....
..... Telephone No .....

or fill in your card number below, and we will debit it.

Signed .....

ACCESS ☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO CUT YOUR MAGAZINE PLEASE USE PLAIN PAPER

HINTS AND TIPS

Dear Editor,
When doing Intarsia, I found it very frustrating when I kept losing track of the row I was working — until I went past a typing shop and saw a copy holder with a line guide. This will hold the pattern in place and help emphasise the row being worked. I do a lot of Intarsia and this has saved me hours, I hope other readers find it useful.
Mrs D Moorhouse
Westcliff-on-Sea

Dear Editor,
I have been knitting on my Brother KH836 for just over 12 months and like many, have become hopelessly addicted.
To save punching blank cards as a record of designs and motifs (just in case someone chooses one for their garment) I buy from the stationers, sheets of ⅛in squared paper which I cut into rectangles of approx 4in x 8in and use these to copy the design on to. This way I can add to my library of designs at a fraction of the cost of using cards. And I only punch a card for a definite order.
Pat Nicholls
Bromsgrove

Dear Editor,
After spring cleaning my left-over wool cupboard, I found I had lots of 'ends'. Some quite big — namely navy after knitting 30/32in chest school jumpers. I thought it was a pity they weren't all the same dye or brand. There was really too much to use as a second colour. So after thinking about it for a while I came up with this idea:
I knitted all the welts from one cone then used two colours for main plain knitting — I programmed colour one for two rows, colour two for two rows and repeated the four rows throughout.
I was rather pleased with the results which gave me a 'free' cardigan and as the colour changes are 'uniform' it looks quite good. (My son now wants a jumper in the two differing shades of red which I have left over.)
Mrs L A Dore
Bordon
Hants

Dear Editor,
I enjoy reading your magazines very much, especially 'Hints & Tips' from which I have learnt many things.
I was rather upset one day when my large ribber weight fell on the floor and the hook broke off. My husband took it to his workshop and a few minutes later came in with a cup hook screwed into the top. Apparently, he just drilled a hole and then screwed in the hook. I was really pleased.
D J Gane
Bordon

Dear Editor,
After I've finished knitting each item, I pop a small amount of the left-over yarn into a large polythene bag (keeping pure wool in a separate bag). This means that I have an almost infinite variety of shades and types of yarns, so if I need to mend a hole, or reinforce a worn area etc at a later date, there's always a length of matching yarn handy.
A friend's daughter spilled paint on a sweater I'd made her, and couldn't get it off, so I was able to find her some yarn to Swiss darn over it.
My 'oddments' bag is also useful for matching up yarn for darning socks as well (I keep my wooden 'mushroom' handy in the bag) and my daughter and father-in-law always know where to match up their mending too!
Mrs Pauline Hatton
Nuthall
Nottingham

Dear Editor,
A small tip that may help someone. When I knit a separate band for a cardigan, I mark every tenth row with WY, so when I sew it on the garment I can be sure to get exactly the same rows down both bands by counting my rows — which is easy matching the waste yarn.
Carmel Ryan
Co Offaly
Eire

Dear Editor,
As a new machine knitter and reader of MKN, the first page I turn to is Hints and Tips. So I am really pleased to have a tip of my own to pass on.
When the much dreaded catastrophe occurs and your work lands in your lap, before attempting to put the stitches back on the needles, slip stitches on to a fine 2¼mm circular knitting needle. I find it much quicker this way and easier to transfer to the machine.
Maddeline Flynn
London SE11

Dear Editor,
Here's yet another kitchen gadget idea. I have a super punchcard box, an old fridge was being thrown out, I salvaged the clear perspex salad box, complete with lid, absolutely made for punchcards and I even keep knitting needles and stitch holders in as well. My Tupperware jug with flip up lid to the pourer is ideal for those balls of wool that otherwise bounce around the floor. My plastic small drying rack propped against the wall above my knitting table is great for pegging MKN pattern book on and notes of row numbers, colours etc.
Mrs B Wheatley
Stafford

Ladies, we are going to have nothing left in our kitchens at this rate. **Ed**

Dear Editor,
Having been an avid hand knitter for years I am now a machine knitting nut and get 'withdrawal symptoms' if I leave the machine for any length of time.
I have just started a new project to use up remains of cones. When my children were young I started making a crochet square using the left overs of baby jumpers etc, and now my daughter (12) has a colourful bedspread with many memories for myself as I can remember all the jumpers, dresses, etc, and the stages of childhood the children were at.
I now machine knit for family and friends and have started another square using remains of cones. Hopefully in the years to come it will hold as many fond memories for me.
Thanks again for all your hints and tips.
My daughter is off school unwell and is learning to make her own square.
Dorothy Rodden
Greenock

It is always nice to have something around us which recalls fond memories – particularly if they are in constant use. I do know that many charities welcome these knitted squares to make knee rugs and the like. **Ed**

Dear Editor,
It took me a little while to discover why I was sometimes getting oil on my ribbing: it was the ribber covers, which I did not always put on the same way up, and they were transferring oil from the slide to the sinker posts every time they went on a different way up. The cure was to put 'T' for top on the covers with a permanent ink felt-tip, and voilà, all marks have ceased, as the covers always go on the right way up.
Ms R Fausto
Great Yarmouth

Dear Editor,
I have just finished the cardigan on the front cover of your April '88 magazine. What a lovely pattern and the neckline worked in hold position is a great improvement on the usual method.
I worked the right hand band and hung it evenly on the needles as in the pattern, but then before casting off I jotted down the number of needles where the top of the welt and each row of coloured dots (or stripes) came. Then when hanging the left front on the left band I referred to the needle numbers jotted down and hung the welts and rows of coloured dots on the corresponding needles but reading them in reverse order.
This is an easy way to ensure that stripes across the front of a cardigan match perfectly. I hope this idea will be useful to your readers in lining up horizontal stripes across a buttonband. I find it a great help.
Jackie Parten
Swanage

A very sensible idea, one which I am sure will help both the experienced and the inexperienced knitter. **Ed**

Dear Editor,
On reading through the Hints and Tips pages of the February issue, I was inspired (as I am with all the tips) by Mr Hallam's tip on knitting the neck of a patterned jumper and thought that he and other knitters like myself would like my tip.
Before putting my stitches in to hold position, I take a piece of waste contrasting yarn and lay it over the needles which have been selected then under the needles that have to go back to the normal working position. When I am ready to knit on the second side of the neck I simply push back the needles with the wool under them and leave the selected needles in D position. Voilà, problem solved.
Mrs Jean McMillan
Hamilton
Lanarkshire

Dear Editor,
Having knitted two suits from a pattern in last March's MKN, which turned out very well, I was dismayed when on starting another suit my machine played up. No way could I get going!
I checked the tension, and my son checked the machine and everything was OK.
Then, when I noticed that the yarn was very uneven as it came off the cone:
"Rewind the wool," suggested my son.
This I did, having first threaded it through the wax block, which I got with my machine.
Well, it worked like a dream and this suit turned out the best of all. So if a machine is playing up do check the cone.
Eileen Fife Shaw
Blackpool
Lancs

Dear Editor,
Here is a double bed tale of woe! It may be usefully included in the hints and tips section.
On two occasions, I've spoilt work when using the double bed of my knitting machine, due to very slightly bent needles. On the first occasion, I was using English Rib and although I'd knitted a tension swatch, the offending needle lurked outside my sample needles! As it's nigh impossible to see the right side of the garment without being a contortionist, the needle left its trail of imperfection unseen until the garment piece was completed. It needed re-knitting.
On the second occasion, I was knitting the snood (October '87 MKN) and didn't even attempt a tension swatch! I missed the slightly imperfect needle (not, I might add, the same one as before) and a noticeable flaw was revealed on completion.
In each case, the needle was on the main bed and hadn't caused any problem when single bed knitting.
In future I will knit with all the needles on the double bed before starting a garment.
Could I say how helpful MKN is and how I only wish there was more time to try all the patterns I like.
Mrs B M Jackson
Leeds

Dear Editor,
I recently had to unpick a large tension swatch in order to finish a sweater. It had been knitted six months and was very crimped and washing did not remove the crimps. I looked round for inspiration, as it was acrylic I had to be careful and then I spotted my two-pint aluminium measure and wound the yarn round that, filling it with boiling water and leaving it to get cold. Hey presto straight yarn!
I have since pulled down the back of a sweater and wound it round the radiator in the bathroom with the same good result, and I could not see any difference between that and the new yarn on the cone.
Mrs Gwen Plumtree
Bourne
Lincs

Dear Editor,
Has that double-ended bodkin gone missing again? Try checking the magnets on the carriages! My bodkin was stuck to the ones in the rib connecting assembly and I'd been using it for some weeks before I spotted it. Wasn't I lucky it stayed put!
Mrs Christina Parks
Cheshunt

Dear Editor,
I've taken your magazine for quite a while and find it very helpful. I was very short of somewhere to store my cones of wool and did something I thought you might be interested in. I straightened old wire coat hangers but left the hook, then I threaded my cones turning up the bottom of the wire to prevent the cones from slipping. I then hooked them on to a rail in the cupboard and I have stored quite a number of cones this way, also I can see exactly what I have.
Mrs L Instore
East Denton
Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Dear Editor,
I was finding it difficult the other day to thread one yarn through another cone in order to twist it. I was in a hurry and I just couldn't get it through, and then there on the floor in front of me was my ribber casting-on comb with the hooked wire sticking out at the end. It occurred to me to use the wire as a large needle. I put the yarn in the hooked end and pulled it through the other one easily.
Mrs Georgina Gregory
Rainham
Essex

Dear Editor,
How many machine knitters have trouble opening needle latches? What a waste of time it is and what disasters there are if you miss one or even two!
I have found the Jolie Unicorn tool, made for re-hanging slipped stitches, just right for opening latches all along the bed in one go.
Mrs D G Williams
Bristol

Dear Editor,
I have just been reading your *Machine Knitting News* page by page as is my normal practice every month. As I read Janet Gledhill's tip on threading up the Hague Linker, I think I have found another method which for me is easier as I have difficulty threading any type of needle anyway, I use a needle threader — no problem.
Mrs S M Hayward
Corwen, Clwyd

Dear Editor,
I have a tip to pass on to readers. Recently, I was knitting a couple of Fair Isle hats and mittens for some of my family going on a skiing holiday. I have a Jones 881. The mittens seemed very thin for the temperature of ski resorts, so I tried to think of adding extra warmth and came up with the idea of a lining i.e. this knitted as mitt but in plain knitting minus the ribbed cuff. Hooray — it works! I sewed up the mitts individually and inserted the lining, slip stitching edge of lining to cuff at base of thumb and just catching the tip of thumbs together, also tips of fingers to firm lining. It is also possible before sewing up to pick up stitches from cuff and knit lining from that and sew up the two portions together, this also works. Makes a beautiful warm mitten.
I Willis
Erith
Kent

Dear Editor,
I had an idea the other day which I thought you would like to hear about. I like knitting dropped shoulder style jumpers, but I now shape slightly by casting off approx two inches (adult size) at the beginning of the armhole shaping and then carry on knitting to the shoulder. This is still quick and easy, but makes a better fit, with less bulk under the arms.
The only problem was that this two inch piece has to be stitched to the top of the sleeve, which is fiddly and difficult to get a neat edge. So my tip is that I join the front and back shoulders, then pick up the stitches needed for the top of the sleeve from the armhole section, with wrong sides facing you pick up the nearest edge stitch from the cast off stitches and hang it on the end needle nearest the carriage (two stitches on this needle). Knit that row, and repeat at the other side. Carry on doing this until all the stitches have been knitted in and then carry on knitting the sleeve downwards to the cuff. This seam is neat and strong.
Mrs Jean Hill
Yeovil

Dear Editor,
A tip which may save someone else some unpicking — when using punchcard cut from a roll (cheaper and so much less wasted card) take care that the end of the card doesn't curl back and feed itself into the slot. Twice now, my pretty motifs have been messed up in this way and I have had to unravel the knitting.
Madelaine Kirke
Aldershot

PLEASE CAN YOU?

Searching for a particular punchcard, a club in your locality, or operating instructions for an out-of-date machine? Let this page help you track them down.

Each month the list of requests for information and help becomes lengthier. Instead of noting each individual request, as the response is the same in all cases, 'If you can help - just send to or contact us here at MKN and we will certainly forward to...' in future this will be given once only, to make more space for other requests for help.

Dear Editor,
My husband recently bought me a Bellinky Linker 120 stitch machine at our local sale-room, unfortunately there are no instructions or manufacturers' address. It is a new machine and hardly used so if any of your readers could help me I would appreciate it. Also with the machine was a very old German knitting machine called a Strick Matador, has anyone heard of this make before?
Mrs K Pearce
Telford

Dear Editor,
I am the owner of a Corona Temic CH-501 knitting machine purchased through an advert in the local paper twenty-four years ago.
It was never used and now I am anxious to get to grips with the magic world of machine knitting. Alas, I cannot find the manual to tell me how to work it. I would be most grateful if someone had a copy they no longer wanted.
Mrs B Stannard
Bracknell
Berks

Dear Editor
I am a beginner to machine knitting and, although I am not proficient, I would like to obtain a punchcard or Intarsia instructions for a Parrot. I own a Toyota 858 machine, 12 st punchcard. Can anyone help me?
Mavis Hines
St Helens
Merseyside

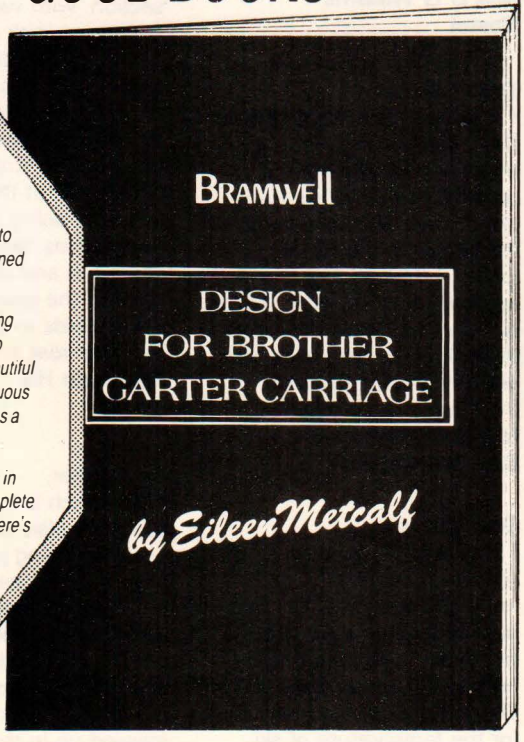
Dear Editor,
Please help! I need a 24 st punchcard of a Red Setter. Can anyone help me find one?
Mrs Lynda Gambrill
Calmore
Tolton

Dear Editor,
I have just acquired a Singer Magic Memory knitting machine model No KE1200. I could really use some punchcards (blank for preference) for this machine. Spares are now unobtainable for this machine but perhaps one of your readers could help.
M Whitfield
Carnforth
Lancs

Dear Editor,
I have a rather old Passap automatic knitting machine RZ 56A16 (single bed), but no instruction book for it. Do you think you could help me in some way? I did 'phone Passap but they could not help me because the machine is so old. But at the same time it is in good condition. I would be most grateful for any help.
Mrs R Charge
Thetford
Norfolk

Dear Editor,
I am the owner of a Vogue Knitting Machine. Can anyone please tell me where I can get a row counter and replacement needles for this machine.
Mrs V Ashman
Frome
Somerset

GET INTO **Bramwell's** GOOD BOOKS



Bramwell *have yet another irresistible design collection for you – 16 easy-to-follow patterns, sizes 22" to 48", expertly explained by Eileen Metcalf.*

As well as fascinating fashion garments to make, there's a beautiful bed cover, a sumptuous cushion cover... plus a handsome Afghan!

With 12 of its pages in full colour, and complete with punchcards, here's the latest design book produced exclusively for this knitting machine.

AVAILABLE NOW *FROM YOUR BRAMWELL OR BROTHER STOCKIST*

Marion Nelson
BASIC PATTERN CARDS For Machine Knitters
144 Frant Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey, England CR4 7JU

FOR STANDARD MACHINES

All sweater sets are in 4 tens:
9, 8, 7 and 6 sts. to 1" suitable for 2, 3, 4 ply and D K yarns. Up to 48" chest.

Basic Sweater Set **£7.50**
Raglan, Set-in Sleeve and Sleeveless
V and Round Neck
Saddle Shoulder Set **£2.20**
Sideways Knitted Set **£2.50**
Std. and Dolman Sleeve
NEW **Circular Yoke Set** **£2.75**
Basic Skirt Set **£7.50**
Hip sizes 36"-50". Various styles and tens:
NEW **Basic Patterns for children 4 ply** **£3.50**
NEW **Basic Patterns for children D K** **£3.50**
22" to 30"

FOR WIDE GAUGE MACHINES

All sets are in 4 tens, 5, 4½, 4 & 3½sts to 1" in sizes up to 48" chest.

Circular Yoke Set **£2.75**
Sideways Knitted Set **£2.50**
Std. and Dolman Sleeve
Chunky Set 1 (3½ sts. to 1") **£2.20**
Chunky Set 2 (4 sts. to 1") **£2.20**
Chunky Set 3 (4½ sts. to 1") **£2.20**
Chunky Set 4 (5 sts. to 1") **£2.20**
Each Chunky Set includes:
Raglan, Set-in Sleeve and Saddle ..... 24" – 48"
Sleeveless ..... 30" – 48"
Blank Cards. 40 cards mixed shapes **£0.80**

POSTAGE: Orders up to £2.65 — 35p. £4.50 — 70p. £8.00 — £1.00. £10.00 — £1.30. Over £10.00 — £1.70. **Postage**
OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOME **TOTAL**

Hague

LINKING MACHINES

BRITISH MADE

Give your knitted garments that professional finish and save hours of tedious hand sewing.

Available from leading KNITTING MACHINE CENTRES

Further information from HAGUE LINKING MACHINES (H2), MILE END ROAD, COLWICK, NOTTINGHAM NG4 2DW.

How a Machine knitter can *beat price increases*

You will have noticed how prices always seem to go up — never down — machine prices went up at least twice in 1986 with the prospect of going up still further in 1987.

How nice it would be to be able to buy **before** the price increase. Well now you can, with the aid of a KEYTO Budget Account. Just simply pay a sum (that you decide) by monthly Bankers Order to our Finance Company and you can immediately spend up to 24 times that monthly amount. For example: If you decide to pay £20 per month, you will have up to £480 available to spend immediately or whenever you wish, which means that you needn't miss a bargain.

If you happen to be a machine knitter who 'knits for profit' — you can buy your materials now and pay for them when you get paid.

Budget Accounts are now an accepted method of 'cash flow control'. After all, if we all had to pay for a house cash, most of us would be living in tents. Instead of that, what we do is we get a mortgage, which is no more than the system of credit payment.

No more will you need to say "I could have saved pounds if I would have bought it earlier". So send for an Application Form today. You really can't lose. Written details are available on request. Just write or ring:

KEYTO

Unit 2, Halliwell Industrial Estate, Wapping Street, Bolton BL1 8DN
Tel: (0204) 491515

Send for your application form today — You can't lose!

You may have taken advantage

OF OUR RECENT CLEARANCE OF DISCONTINUED SHADES FROM A LEADING MANUFACTURER. WELL, WE'VE **DONE IT AGAIN!!**

WE'VE MADE A HUGE PURCHASE OF

DISCONTINUED 4 PLY WOOL/ACRYLIC/NYLON

A REALLY SUPER YARN AT A SILLY PRICE.

THE COLOURS: Black, Cerise, Aran, Purple, Gold, Navy, Petrel, Orange, White, School Grey.

THE YARN: 20% Wool, 65% Acrylic, 15% Nylon THE PRICE: Only £2.50 per 340gms

THE OFFER: One cone of each shade = 11 x £2.50 + £2.65 postage = £30.15

NO SHADE CARD AVAILABLE FOR THIS OFFER

PLUS YOU MAY ORDER MORE, i.e. 1 OF EACH + 3 EXTRA

= 14 cones x £2.50 + £2.90 postage = £37.90

★THESE EXTRA MAY BE AT OUR DISCRETION COLOURWISE ★

POSTAGE RATES *YOU MUST ADD POSTAGE*

11 CONES £2.65; 12-14 £2.90; 15-17 £3.10; 18-20 £3.25; 21-24 £3.40; 25-26 £3.60; 27-30 £3.75; 31-70 £4.75

MAKE SURE YOU ADD YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND POST CODE

Our 'Biggy' cone supplier has had a bit of a quality problem of late which has now been overcome. The quality has been improved. If you have had ANY difficulty don't fall out with us — let us know. We will do all in our power to rectify any complaints.
'BIGGY' CONES are AGAIN BIG on value and BIG on quality!!

IT'S ALWAYS WORTH A TRIP TO **WORTH KNITTING**

CLIFTON HILL, LOWTOWN, PUDSEY, WEST YORKSHIRE. TELEPHONE: LEEDS 557293.

Open hours: Mon-Sat 10 - 5.30. Sun 10 - 4. Plus any evening for groups, clubs etc. We no longer open Bank Holiday Sundays or Mondays.

LETTERS

Are you an experienced machine knitter or an absolute beginner? Do you have a funny story to tell us or a tale of woe? If your anecdote raises a smile or helps out another machine knitter, we'll pay you £5!

Dear Editor,
I was delighted to read Pauline Potter's way of producing letters on punchcard machines in the hints page of February's MKN. But why stop at letters, I thought? For this discovery means that:
(a) ideas for Fair Isle can be tried out without actually having to punch out a card, saving cost and possibly time.
(b) we can do Fair Isle on hand-selected needles, which I had previously thought to be impossible. So one is not limited to Fair Isle designs which fit a 24 stitch repeat format, but can use Fair Isle designs found in hand-knitting patterns which use 5, 7 or 9 — or any number of stitches as their base. And the sky's the limit with the design possibilities. What about a row of Egyptian hieroglyphics or other exotic alphabets?
My machine is a Knitmaster 360, and I have a couple of hints, after trying out Pauline's suggested method. She says use any punchcard locked on row one. I find it has to be a totally unpunched row. Also, I found it helpful to use the yarn separators as shown in the instructions for single motif knitting — main yarn in feeder one *over* them, second yarn *under*.
Thank you Pauline for a super tip. My knitting will now have some added excitement.
Vivienne Rowett
Yeovil

Thank you Vivienne for expanding on Pauline's original idea. **Ed**

Dear Editor,
Despite learning machine knitting to ULCI Stage 1 standard, I have made time-consuming mistakes which I intend never to repeat.
I recently saw a lady with an adaptation of the three-striped jumper featured in your first issue and later repeated. It comprises knitting the stripes and picking the stitches up to create a ridge and wavy effect. I knitted the sweater in red, blue and white and was very pleased with it. The lady, however, had made hers in shades of black, tan and cream and it looked great.
I have a large collection of wools and I chose three colours from my stock. I used an industrial peachy slub for one of the colours. It was very fine and I had to use and wind off eight strands to achieve a three ply which meant it was always catching and knotting and proving very difficult to knit.
I knitted the usual tension squares and knitted up the sweater. Before I made it up I pressed it with my steam iron. To my amazement the colour started to disappear where the water touched it. The cheap mill wool had no dye fix and the colour washed out.
Never again will I not wash and press a tension sample before I start knitting, it is not worth it.
Hilary Wright
Denton

Most of life's lessons are learnt the hard way Hilary, but many readers will benefit from your mistake. Thanks for telling us about it. **Ed**

Dear Editor,
I just had to write to you to say how much I agree with Mr A. Hallam (February magazine). I decided to try the same method several weeks ago having had problems in the past. It saves so much time and a lot of frustration.
I only came back to machine knitting in 1987 although I have had my machine for about 12 years! I've had bursts of using it over the years but I was never very enthusiastic as I was a very keen hand knitter. However, early last year I saw your magazine in a newsagents and bought it. What a revolution has taken place since the late 70s early 80s. Which pattern in the magazine I bought has inspired me? The ski sweater! I fell in love with it along with several friends. I have now knitted several and have been inspired to create some of my own patterns, also placed a regular order for your magazine. I find all the letters so helpful and they make me feel I am not alone in my struggles.
Although I have managed many sweaters etc in the past I never had much confidence. I recently bought a ribber attachment for my Jones+Brother machine and instead of trying to learn how to use it from the manual (as I had done with my single bed) I enrolled at evening classes (a thing I was unable to do before as there was no such thing). In the first two classes I have learnt some very useful tips and easier ways of doing something which a manual could never teach one. If I learn nothing else my enrolment fee is well spent.
I would like to say to all those would-be machine knitters with machines back in their boxes, under beds etc, take heart and try again. Thank you for a super magazine. I wish you had been around when I first started.
Margaret Howland
Stroud

Thank you for your encouraging letter Margaret. I'm sure, after reading it, many despondent knitters will take heart and try again. **Ed**

Dear Editor,
As a relative newcomer to machine knitting I find MKN absolutely invaluable.
So many of your readers seem to be interested in collecting for charity, I wonder if many of them know of the aluminium recycling campaign.
The scheme has been established by four major aluminium producers and is a long-term project to try and reclaim some of the two thousand million aluminium

24 STITCH PUNCHCARD DESIGNS
ISLAND LIFE (16 designs) including deer, thistles, herons, sheep, butterflies **£2.70**

CELTIC 12 celtic type designs **£2.70**

HAUNTED HOUSES (14 designs) ghosts, castle, skeleton etc. **£2.70**

PACK A 12 assorted designs including panda, cat, allsort **£2.70**

FIGURES AND OCCUPATIONS **footballer**, guard, robber 12 designs **£2.70**

PACK B 14 assorted designs including dalmation, rose, car etc. **£2.70**

BIRDS AND PLANTS 14 striking designs including parrot, dove, flowers etc. **£2.70**

DINOSAURS 7 sorts **£1.70**

12 st. DESIGNS 30 mixed patterns including many repeat patterns **£3.50**

CREATE YOUR OWN DOLMAN Pack includes basic pattern, sketches, 20 sideways punchcards, patterns including celtic and plants. **Only £3.50**

ELECTRONIC PATTERNS 60 st **Pack 1** knight on horseback, spinning wheel, cat. 12 designs **£2.70. Pack 2** owls, dalmation, cat etc. 12 designs **£2.70**

Jill Hargan
Knitwear & Design
6 SILVERHILL, WHITING BAY, ISLE OF ARRAN, SCOTLAND
FOR FULL LIST OF PATTERNS AVAILABLE, PLEASE SEND S.A.E.

drinks cans we use in this country each year.
This means a potential £13 million per year for charity, less rubbish to dispose of, less bauxite to be mined (by open cast strip mining) and, to recycle aluminium takes 95% less energy than to produce from ore.
There are other benefits too, while walking our dog recently in a beautiful country park my husband and I cleared 69 cans from one car park and these days we rarely walk the dog without taking a carrier bag with us.
Further information, education packs for schools etc may be obtained from: The Aluminium Recycling Can-Paign, PO Box 57, Newport, Gwent NP1 9XS.

Carmel Dobson
Eton
Windsor

Sounds a first class idea and one all the family can participate in. Thanks for the information Carmel. **Ed**

Dear Editor,
In the March issue, I was reading about City & Guilds and NWRAC and ULCI courses. Yes, great, but as said, not everyone can get to them. There is however a correspondence course available.
It is CACC accredited and there is a diploma at the end of the course. The standards are high. I am at present doing this course. It is organised by Metropolitan School of Machine Knitting, Correspondence Course Division, 321 Ashley Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset BH14 0AP.

Renee Davies
Warley

Thank you Renee for this information. There are of course, many such courses available and we would like to hear from knitters who have actually taken one. Please write to us about it, mark your envelope 'Correspondence Courses'. **Ed**

THE REVENGE OF THE KNITTING MACHINE

I wish my mum did flower arranging
Like other people's mums.
Or cookery or tapestry or even sponsored runs!
Instead, she has a hobby,
And it's one that I dislike
I wish my mum's hobby
Would go and take a hike!

It makes a horrid, nasty noise,
A grating sort of broom,
That gets louder and more annoying,
As it echoes around the room.
I never get my tea on time,
She says 'Just one more row'.
And I sit quietly downstairs – starving,
That one row is very slow.

And you should see her workroom.
The wool, the tools and clutter.
But she seems to enjoy it,
She says it's her 'bread and butter'.
So that's why she's not hungry.
That knitting machine's a curse.
I hope it's not neck shapings
That makes it even worse.

But I suppose I will get used to it.
I really have no choice,
Because she seems to love it.
Can I have my tea now Joyce?

My dad's in now,
Three cheers, hurray.
He's brought a Japanese takeaway,
It's Knitmaster number 302.
To me it is addictive,
Ten times mum's shouted
'Come for tea'
This machine's made me vindictive.

Vickie (aged 14 years)

A·B·B·R·E·V·I·A·T·I·O·N·S

alt = alternate(ly)
beg = beginning
CAL = carriage at left
CAR = carriage at right
ch = chain
cm = centimetres
cont = continu(e)(ing)
dc = double crochet
dec = decreas(e)(ing)
fig = figure
foll = following
g = grams
HP = holding position
inc = increas(e)(ing)
K = knit
MB = main bed
MC = main colour
mm = millimetres
MT = main tension
MT-1, (-2), (-3) = one, (two), (three) full sizes tighter than main tension
MT-4, (-5), (-6) = four, (five), (six) full sizes tighter than main tension
MT+1, (2), (3) = one (two), (three) full sizes looser than main tension
MT+4 (5) = four (five) full sizes looser than main tension
MT+9 = nine full sizes looser than main tension
MY = main yarn
N(s) = needle(s)
NWP = non working position
O = no stitches or rows worked
P = purl
patt = pattern
RB = ribber
RC = row counter
rem = remain(ing)
rep = repeat
SS = stitch size
st(s) = stitch(es)
st st = stocking stitch
tog = together
UWP = upper working position
WP = working position
WY = waste yarn
A, B, C and D = contrast colours

FOR MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER

MOCK RIB

Push the number of main bed Ns as given in the patt to WP. Return alt Ns to NWP for 1x1 mock rib. Return every 3rd N to NWP for 2x1 mock rib. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows, ending carriage at left. Using T10 and nylon cord, K1 row. Set RC at 000. Using MC and MT-3, K the number of rows given in patt, (i.e. depth of rib). Using MT, K1 row, (fold row). Using MT-3, K the same number of rows for depth of rib again.

Return intermediate NWP Ns to WP. Pick up loops from first row worked in MC and hang on to empty Ns (plus adjacent N for 2x1 rib), evenly along row. Complete as given in patt. To remove WY when work is completed, pull nylon cord from one end of work, thus releasing waste knitting.

SYMBOLS

EASY TO KNIT
FOR A KNITTER WITH SOME EXPERIENCE
FOR EXPERIENCED KNITTERS
FOR EXPERTS ONLY

D&S
CONE YARN SUPPLY
DEVON

KNITMASTER, BROTHER, PFAFF KNITTING MACHINES

YARNS
All leading brands
Mail Order

If you are on holiday in Devon please call in and see us.

We are just by
NEWTON ABBOT RAILWAY STATION,
175 Queen Street

1 COLLARED SWEATER

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 21

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge punchcard machines with ribber*
MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*
YARN: *Atkinson Soft Cotton and Sikkim*
FIBRE CONTENT: *Soft Cotton is 100% Cotton. Sikkim is 55% Acrylic, 27% Viscose and 18% Nylon*
COLOUR: *We used Soft Cotton in Poppy (MC) and Sikkim in White (C)*
STOCKISTS: *To obtain these yarns please write to Atkinson Mail Order Yarns, Terry Mills, Ossett, W. Yorks WF5 9SA*

SIZES
To suit bust 87[92:97:102:107]cm.
Finished measurement 94[98:104:110:116]cm.
Length 58[60:63:66:67] cm.
Sleeve seam 46.5[48.5:49.5:51:52]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Atkinson Soft Cotton.
1[1:2:2:2] x 350g cone in MC.
Atkinson Sikkim.
1 x 500g cone in C.

GARMENT WEIGHS
428g for size 97cm.

MAIN TENSION
30 sts and 36 rows to 10cm measured over Fair Isle patt (tension dial approx 7).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
2 strands of C are used tog throughout.
MT is used for both Fair Isle and st st.
Knit side is used as right side.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

PUNCHCARD PATTERN
Punch card before starting to knit.

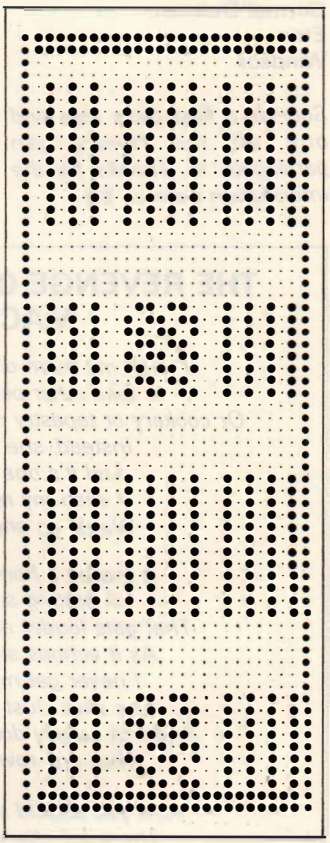
PATTERN SEQUENCE
2 strands of C are used tog throughout.
Use MC in feeder 1/A for Fair Isle knitting.

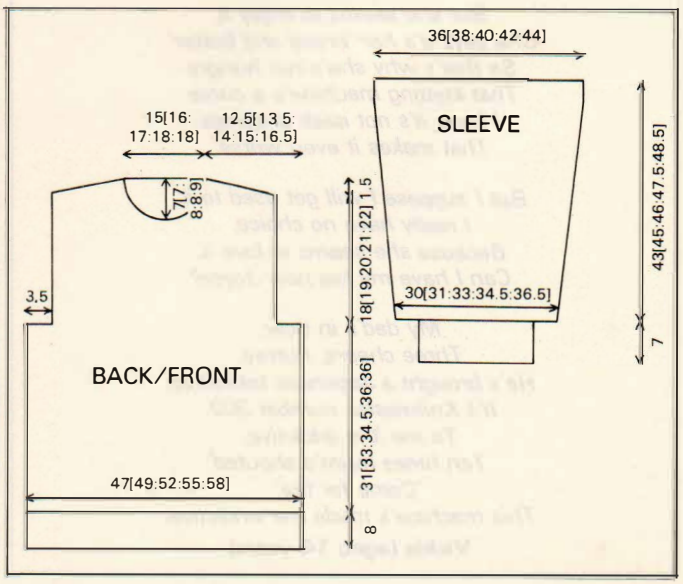
FRONT AND BACK
Starting on first row of punchcard.
Set machine for Fair Isle knitting. RC at 000.
* Using MC+C, K8 rows.
Using MC only, K6 rows.
Using MC+C, K12 rows.
Using MC only, K6 rows.
Using MC+C, K8 rows.
Using MC only, K6 rows.
Using MC+C, K12 rows*.
Using MC only, K2 rows.
Using MC+C, K8 rows.
RC shows 68.
Set machine for st st.
Using MC, K6 rows.
Using C, K4 rows.
Using MC, K5 rows.
Reset the punchcard on the 15th row and lock.
K1 row. Release punchcard. RC shows 84.
Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting.
Using MC+C, work in patt until shoulder shaping.
Set machine for st st. Using MC work to end.

SLEEVES
Set RC at 000. Using MC, K11 rows. Lock punchcard on first row. Set machine for patt. K1 row. Release punchcard. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Work as given for front sequence from * to *. RC shows 70.
Set machine for st st. Using MC, K12 rows. Using C, K10 rows. Using MC, K12 rows. Using C, K6 rows. Using MC, K12 rows. Using C, K4 rows. Using MC, K6 rows. Using C, K2 rows. Using MC, K6 rows. Using C, K4 rows. Using MC work to end.

BACK
** With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 142[148:156:166:174] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAL. Using MC cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-4/MT-4, K30 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Insert punchcard and lock on first row. Set machine for patt. Using MT, K1 row. Set RC at 000. Using MC in feeder 1/A and 2 strands of C in feeder 2/B work in patt sequence. K 112[118:124:130:130] rows.

SHAPE ARMHOLES
Set RC at 000. Cast of 10 sts at





REGRET REFUNDS ONLY IF FAULTY. ELECTRONIC DESIGNS ILLUSTRATED
SLIGHT VARIATIONS IN SOME PC PACKS

1

1 COLLARED SWEATER

beg of next 2 rows. 122[128:136:146:154] sts. K until RC shows 62[66:70:74:78] **.

SHAPE SHOULDERS

Push 13[13:14:15:17] Ns to HP at opposite end to carriage, K1 row, 4 times. Push 12[14:14:16:16] Ns to HP at opposite end to carriage, K1 row, twice. Using WY, K a few rows over rem 46[48:52:54:54] centre sts and release from machine. Return 38[40:42:46:50] Ns at right from HP to WP. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

Rep over rem 38[40:42:46:50] Ns at left.

FRONT

Work as given for back from ** to **. K until RC shows 42[46:48:50:54]. CAR.

SHAPE NECK

Make a note of row on punchcard. Using nylon cord, K 73[76:81:87:91] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 49[52:55:59:63] sts at right for first side. K1 row. Push 1 N at neck edge to HP. K1 row, 11[12:13:13:13] times. Using nylon cord, K these 11[12:13:13:13] Ns back from HP to NWP. 38[40:42:46:50] Ns rem in WP. K until RC shows 63[67:71:75:79]. CAL.

SHAPE SHOULDER

Push 13[13:14:15:17] Ns at right to HP, K2 rows, twice. Return Ns from HP to WP. Using WY, K a few rows over the 38[40:42:46:50] shoulder sts and release from machine. Unravel nylon cord over 49[52:55:59:63] sts at left. Reset punchcard on row previously noted. Reset RC at 42[46:48:50:54]. Complete to correspond with first side reversing shapings.

Unravel nylon cord over rem 46[48:52:54:54] sts. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

JOIN RIGHT SHOULDER SEAM

Push 38[40:42:46:50] Ns to WP. With right side facing hang back right shoulder sts on to Ns. With wrong side facing hang corresponding front shoulder sts on to Ns. Using MC and MT+2, K1 row. Cast off.

NECKBAND

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 120[126:134:140:140] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K8 rows. Using MT-4/MT-4, K8 rows. Using MT-3/MT-3, K8 rows. RC shows 24.

Transfer sts to MB. Pick up alt loops from cast on edge and hang on to alt Ns. Using MT+1, K1 row. With right side facing hang neck edge evenly on to Ns. K4 rows. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

JOIN LEFT SHOULDER SEAM

Work as given for right shoulder.

SLEEVES

Push 114[120:126:132:138] Ns to WP. With wrong side facing and matching shoulder seam with centre 'O' hang armhole edge evenly on to Ns. Set RC at 000. Using MT, work in patt sequence given.

Dec 1 st at each end of every foll 11th row, 12[13:13:14:14] times. 90[94:100:104:110] sts.

K until RC shows 154[162:166:170:174]. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

CUFFS

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 60[62:64:66:66] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-4/MT-4, K26 rows. Transfer sts to MB. With wrong side facing hang lower edge of sleeve evenly on to Ns. Dec 30[32:36:38:44] sts as you go. Using MT+2, K1 row.

Cast off.

COLLAR

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 116[120:124:128:128] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using 2 strands of C, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K46 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Using MT+1, K1 row.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

With wrong side facing press pieces out to correct measurements.

Join side and sleeve seams. Back st last row of neckband in place unravelling WY as you go. Attach cast off edge of collar to inside of neckband.

CONTRACT YARN SUPPLIES

SUPERB CHOICE — EFFICIENT SERVICE
VALUE FOR MONEY

FREE SHADECARD

£2.79 PLUS POSTAGE

CYS MOHAIR - EXCLUSIVE FASHION COLOUR INJECTED MOHAIR ONLY £9.99 400g CONE. PLAIN SHADES ONLY £9.75. SHADECARDS 50p.

VISIT THE SHOP

EWE KNIT

4 - 6 ST. MARY'S GATE, ROCHDALE, LANCS. OL16 1DZ.
Open 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon - Sat.
Town Centre Parking

4 MINUTES FROM M62 ON A58

MAIL ORDER

ALL ORDERS RECEIVED A.M. LEAVE P.M.

FOR PRICE LISTS AND DETAILS WRITE TO SHOP ADDRESS OR TELEPHONE:

(0706) 521966

Access VISA brother KNITMASTER

BRAMWELL :: AMBERYARN :: FORSELL :: KING COLE :: BRUNTON :: YEOMAN ETC.

DISCOUNTS ON BULK ORDERS - KNITTING CLUBS WELCOME

2 GIRL'S SUMMER TOP

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 24

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge electronic or punchcard machines with ribber. We used a Knitmaster 560 electronic with ribber*

MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*

YARN: *Bramwell Artistic*

FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Acrylic*

COLOUR: *We used White (MY)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to F.W. Bramwell & Co Ltd., Unit 5, Lane Side, Metcalf Drive, Altham, Accrington, Lancs BB5 5TU*

SIZES
To suit bust 71[76:82:87:92]cm.
Finished measurement 76[81:86:90:96]cm.
Length 44[45:54:57:59]cm.
Sleeve seam 15[15:16:16:17]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Bramwell Artistic.
1 x 500g cone in MY.

GARMENT WEIGHS
190g for size 76cm.

MAIN TENSION
After steam pressing, 28 sts and 46 rows to 10cm measured over tuck st patt (tension dial approx 6).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Purl side is used as right side.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

TUCK STITCH PATTERN PUNCHCARD MACHINES
Punch card before starting to knit.

ELECTRONIC MACHINES
Fill in mylar sheet before starting to knit.
N 1 cam at centre '0' throughout.

FRONT
* With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 106[114:120:126:134] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
** Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAR. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K24 rows. Transfer sts to MB **.
Set RC at 000. Insert punchcard or mylar sheet. Using MT, work in tuck st patt. K 104[116:138:144:150] rows.

SHAPE ARMHOLES
Set RC at 000. Cast off 5[6:6:7:7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 96[102:108:112:120] sts *.

SHAPE NECK
Make a note of row on punchcard or mylar sheet. Using nylon cord, K 48[51:54:56:60] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 48[51:54:56:60] sts at right for first side. Dec 1 st at armhole edge on next and every foll alt row, 8[9:9:9:10] times in all. *At the same time* dec 1 st at neck edge on every foll 4th row, 17[18:19:21:22] times. K until RC shows 69[73:79:85:89]. CAL. 23[24:26:26:28] sts.

SHAPE SHOULDERS
Push 6[6:5:5:6] Ns at right to HP, K2 rows, 3[3:4:4:4] times. Set machine for st st. Return Ns from HP to WP. K1 row. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset punchcard or mylar sheet on row previously noted. Reset RC at 2. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.

BACK
Work as given for front from * to *. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 8[9:9:9:10] times in all. 80[84:90:94:100] sts. K until RC shows 69[73:79:85:89].

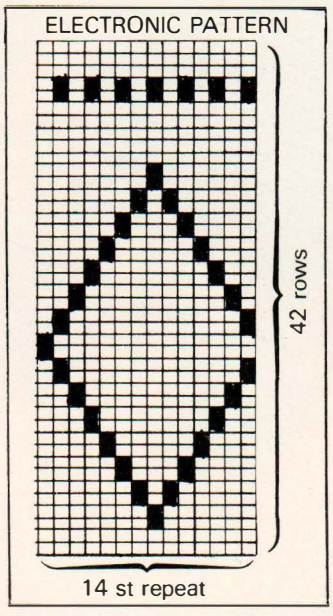
SHAPE SHOULDERS
Push 6[6:5:5:6] Ns to HP at opposite end to carriage, K1 row, 6[6:8:8:8] times. Push 5[6:6:6:4] Ns to HP at opposite end to carriage, K1 row, twice. 34[36:38:42:44] Ns in WP. Place a marker on the centre st. Using WY, K a few rows over these rem Ns and release from machine.
Return 23[24:26:26:28] Ns at right from HP to WP. Allow sts to rem behind latches. With wrong side facing, hang corresponding front shoulder sts on to Ns in front of latches. Manually pull one st through the other. Cast off.
Return rem 23[24:26:26:28] Ns from HP to WP and join shoulder seam in the same way.

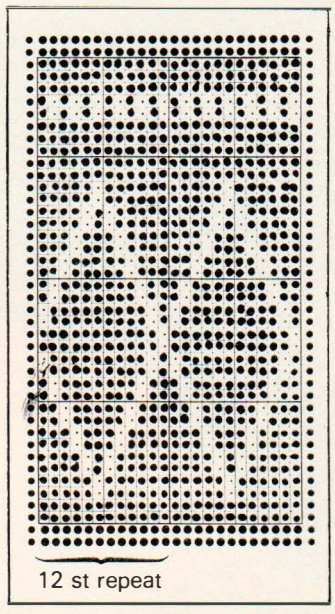
SLEEVES
Push 106[114:120:126:134] Ns to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows. Set punchcard or mylar sheet on first row. Set RC at 000. Using MT, work in tuck st patt. K 46[46:50:50:56] rows.

SHAPE TOP
Set RC at 000. Cast off 5[5:6:7:7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 96[104:108:112:120] sts. K until RC shows 66[70:76:82:86]. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Before cont, pin sleeve out to size and steam press.
Push 20 Ns to WP. With purl side facing, hang last row of sleeve worked in MY on to Ns as folls:

1ST SIZE
4 sts on to each N, twice, 5 sts on to each N, 16 times and 4 sts on to each N, twice.

2ND SIZE
5 sts on to each N, 8 times, 6 sts





EX ★ MILL ★ YARN ★ SALES

YARN SALES MAY/JUNE

All Sales open from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

SHREWSBURY ★ SUNDAY MAY 22nd ★
The Oak Hotel, Shrewsbury, (A5/A458 road junction) Shelton, Shrewsbury, SALOP.

NORTHWICH ★ SATURDAY MAY 28th ★
Salvation Army Hall (nr Sainsburys) Tabley St, Cheshire.

SCUNTHORPE ★ SUNDAY MAY 29th ★
Wortley House Hotel, Rowland Road.

NEWPORT ★ FRIDAY 3rd & SATURDAY 4th JUNE ★
Y.M.C.A. Hall, Commercial Street, (town centre) Newport, South Wales.
(Note Friday Newport sale will be open till 7 p.m.)

CREWE ★ SATURDAY 11th JUNE ★
Christ Church Hall, (opp M.F.I.) Crewe, Cheshire.

LOUTH ★ WEDNESDAY 15th JUNE ★
Royal British Legion Hall, Northgate, Louth, Lincs.

SHIRLEY ★ SATURDAY 18th JUNE ★
Shirley Welcome Club (rear Allied Carpets) Stratford Road, Shirley, Birmingham.

BRISTOL ★ SATURDAY 25th JUNE ★
U/R Methodist Church Hall, Oucie Road, Laurence Hill, Bristol

Each SALE will have on show over 3 tons of yarns at EX-MILL PRICES: 4 plys : Industrial : Wools : etc for Machine and Hand Knitters.

FAILSWORTH YARNS
FAILSWORTH MILL, P.O. BOX 7, FAILSWORTH MANCHESTER M35 0ER
Tel: 061 798 0536

NOTE: MILL OPENING TIMES ADVERTISED IN CLASSIFIEDS SECTION
Mail order service available send S.A.E. for details.

Sizes 71cm-92cm

2 SUMMER TOP

on to each N, 4 times and 5 sts on to each N, 8 times.

3RD SIZE
5 sts on to each N, 6 times, 6 sts on to each N, 8 times and 5 sts on to each N, 6 times.

4TH SIZE
6 sts on to each N, 6 times, 5 sts on to each N, 8 times and 6 sts on to each N, 6 times.

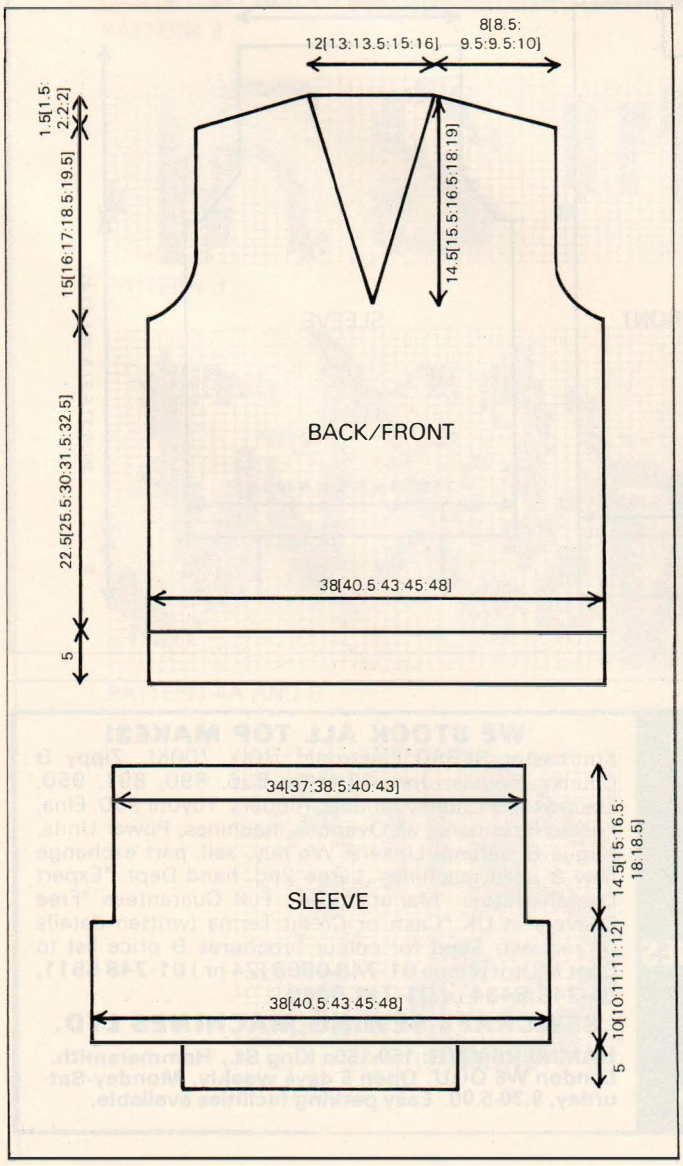
5TH SIZE
6 sts on to each N, 20 times.

ALL SIZES
20 sts. Using MY and MT+2, K1 row. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Push 5 Ns to WP. With purl side facing, rehang sts from last row worked in MY on to Ns. Hang 4 sts on to each N. Using MY and MT+2, K1 row. Cast off.

CUFFS
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 67[71:75:79:83] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for front from ** to **.
Using MT, K1 row. With wrong side facing, hang lower edge of sleeve evenly on to Ns, placing 2 sts on to each of the centre 39[43:45:47:51] Ns. Using MT+1, K1 row. Cast off.

NECKBAND (WORKED IN TWO PIECES)
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 75[79:85:93:101] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, inc 1 st at left edge on every foll alt row, 5 times. 80[84:90:98:106] sts. RC shows 10. Transfer sts to MB. Using MT, K1 row.
With wrong side facing, hang right front and half back neck edge on to Ns. Using MT+1, K1 row. Cast off.
Work left half to correspond, reversing shapings.

TO MAKE UP
With wrong side facing, pin back and front pieces out to correct size and steam press. Sew in sleeves. Join side and sleeve seams. Join centre front and back seams of neckband.



3 RIBBED CARDIGAN

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 27

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge machines with ribber*
YARN: *Bramwell 4 ply Acrylic*
FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Acrylic*
COLOUR: *We used White (MY)*
STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to F.W. Bramwell & Co Ltd., Unit 5, Lane Side, Metcalf Drive, Altham, Accrington, Lancs BB5 5TU*

SIZES
To suit bust 71[76:81:86:91:96:101]cm.
Finished measurement 80[86:90:96:100:106:110]cm.
Length 60.5[60.5:63:63:63:63:63]cm.
Sleeve seam 43[43:45.5:45.5:47.5:50:50]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Bramwell 4 ply Acrylic.
1[1:1:1:1:2:2] x 500g cone in MY.
2 buttons.

GARMENT WEIGHS
400g for size 76cm.

MAIN TENSION
28 sts and 50 rows to 10cm measured over Fisherman's Rib (tension dial approx 7/7). Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

BACK
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 112 [120:126:134:140:148:154] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
* Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAL. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K35 rows*. Set machine for Fisherman's

ORIGINAL MOTIFS

by

Kim Barclay

for Hand and 24st Punchcard Knitting

Countryside creatures with a scrap of habitat plus flowers, paisleys and borders. 43 motifs including bees, butterflies, birds, hedgehog, frog, swan, iris, and fuchsias printed in a book of black and white charts.

Please PRINT name and address and send £3.95 inc. U.K. post to: Kim Barclay, P.O. Box 23, Penzance P.O. TR18 2UN.

3 RIBBED CARDIGAN

Rib. Set RC at 000. Using MT/MT, K until RC shows 138 [138:150:150:150:150:150].

SHAPE ARMHOLES

Set RC at 000. Cast off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 7 times in all. 84[92:98:106:112:120:126] sts. K until RC shows 126. Transfer sts to MB.

Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 7 Ns at left and 56[60:63:67:70:74:77] Ns at right of centre '0' on MB to WP. 63[67:70:74:77:81:84] Ns. Push corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAL. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K12 rows.

Make a buttonhole by transferring the first st at left of centre '0' on MB on to adjacent N at left on RB. Transfer the first st at right of centre '0' on MB on to adjacent N at right on RB. Leave empty Ns in WP. K until RC shows 35.

Set machine for Fisherman's Rib. Set RC at 000. Using MT/MT, K until RC shows 16. Make a buttonhole over the same Ns as before. K until RC shows 138[138:150:150:150:150:150].

SHAPE ARMHOLE

Set RC at 000. Cast off 7 sts at beg of next row, K1 row. Dec 1 st at right edge on next and every foll alt row, 7 times in all. 49[53:56:60:63:67:70] sts. K until RC shows 126.

SHAPE SHOULDER

Cast off 19[23:24:30:32:36:38] sts at beg of next row. K until RC shows 152. Transfer sts to MB.

Cast off.

LEFT FRONT

Work as given for right front, reversing shapings and omitting buttonholes.

SLEEVES

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 104 [104:110:110:116:120:120] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Using nylon cord, K1 row. Using MY and MT/MT, K1 row. Set machine for Fisherman's Rib. Set RC at 000. K 174[174:186:186:198:210:210] rows.

SHAPE TOP

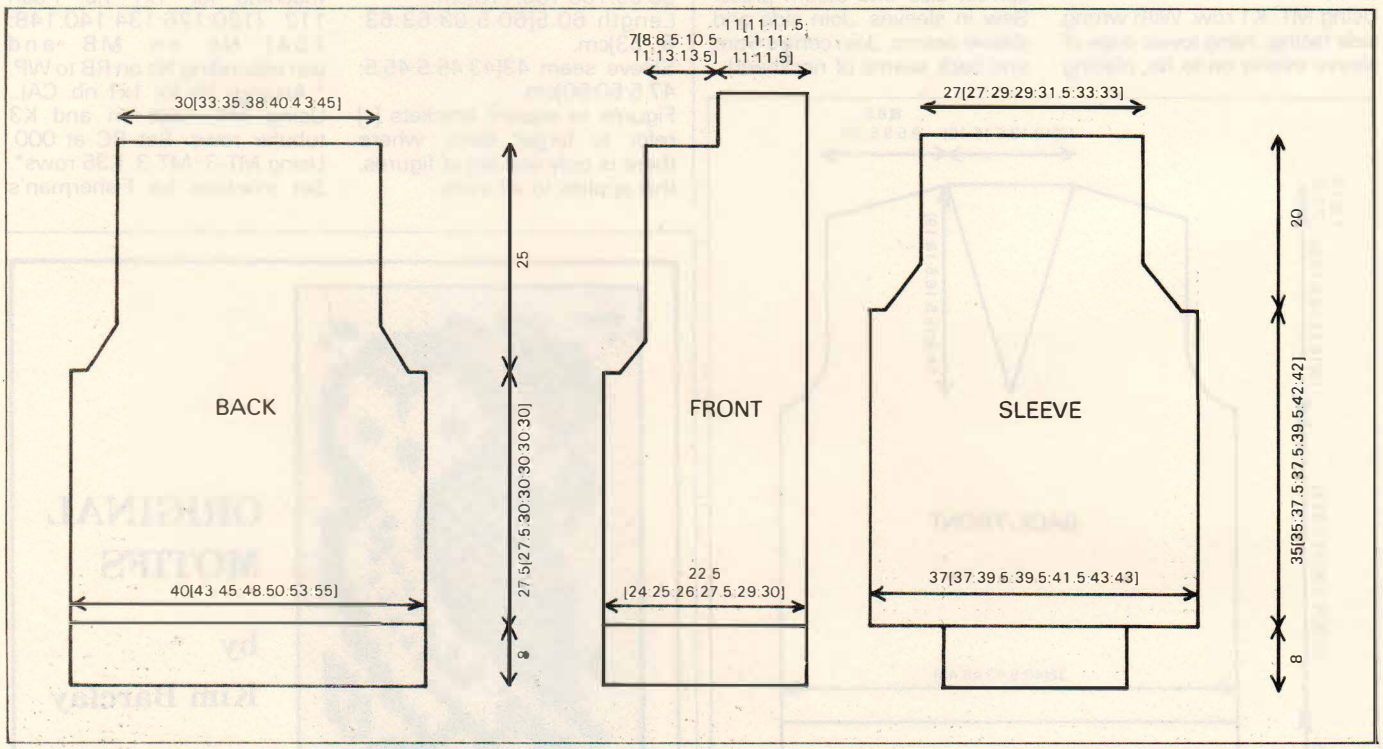
Cast off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 7 times in all. 76[76:82:82:88:92:92] sts. K until RC shows 100. Break yarn. Using a bodkin or tapestry needle, thread yarn end through sts and remove from Ns.

CUFFS

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 56[58:60:64:66:68:70] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Work as given for back from * to *. Transfer sts to MB. With wrong side facing hang lower edge of sleeve evenly on to Ns. Dec 48[46:50:46:50:52:56]sts as you go. Using MT/MT, K1 row. Cast off loosely.

TO MAKE UP

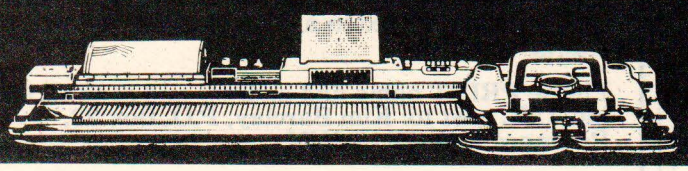
Pin pieces out to correct measurements. Cover with a wet cloth and leave until dry. Join shoulder seams. Join centre back seam of collar. Attach collar to back neck edge. Sew in sleeves gathering sleeve head to fit. Join side and sleeve seams. Sew on buttons.



BUY FROM THE BIGGEST & THE BEST!

SEWCRAFT SEWING MACHINES

UP TO 45% DISCOUNT OFF R.R.P. ON NEW KNITTING, OVERLOCK & SEWING MACHINES



WE STOCK ALL TOP MAKES!

Knitmaster SK550. Electronic, 700, 700KL, Zippy & Chunky models, Jones/Brother 836, 890, 891, 950, Electronic & Chunky models, Ribbers. Toyota 950, Elna, Frister/Rossmann, all Overlock machines, Power Units, Hague & Defendi Linkers. We buy, sell, part exchange new & used machines. Large 2nd. hand Dept. *Expert Demonstrators *Manufacturers Full Guarantees *Free Delivery in UK *Cash or Credit Terms (written details on request) Send for colour brochures & price list to Dept.MKN or phone **01-748 0808** (24 hr.) **01-748 5511, 01-748 8434** or **01-741 9440.**

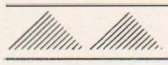
SEWCRAFT SEWING MACHINES LTD.

HAMMERSMITH: 150-150a King St., Hammersmith, London W6 OQU. Open 6 days weekly, Monday-Saturday, 9.30-5.00. Easy parking facilities available.

Multi-size 71cm-101cm

4 MAN'S SLEEVELESS PULLOVER

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 30



MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge electronic or punchcard machines with fine lace facility and ribber. We used a Jones+ Brother 950 with ribber*

MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*

YARN: *Denys Brunton Designer Yarn Matchmaker*

FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Acrylic*

COLOUR: *We used Blue Shade MM10 (MY)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to Denys Brunton Designer Yarns, Moorland Mills, Law Street, Bradford Road, Cleckheaton, W. Yorks BD19 3QR*

SIZES
To suit chest 91[96:102:107]cm.

Finished measurement 97[102:108:113]cm.
Length 62[63.5:66.5:68]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Denys Brunton Matchmaker. 1 x 350g cone in MY.

GARMENT WEIGHS
250g for size 102cm.

MAIN TENSION
35 sts and 51 rows to 10cm measured over fine lace pattern (tension dial approx 4). Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side. Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

FINE LACE PATTERN PUNCHCARD MACHINES
Punch card before starting to knit. Set machine for fine lace knitting.

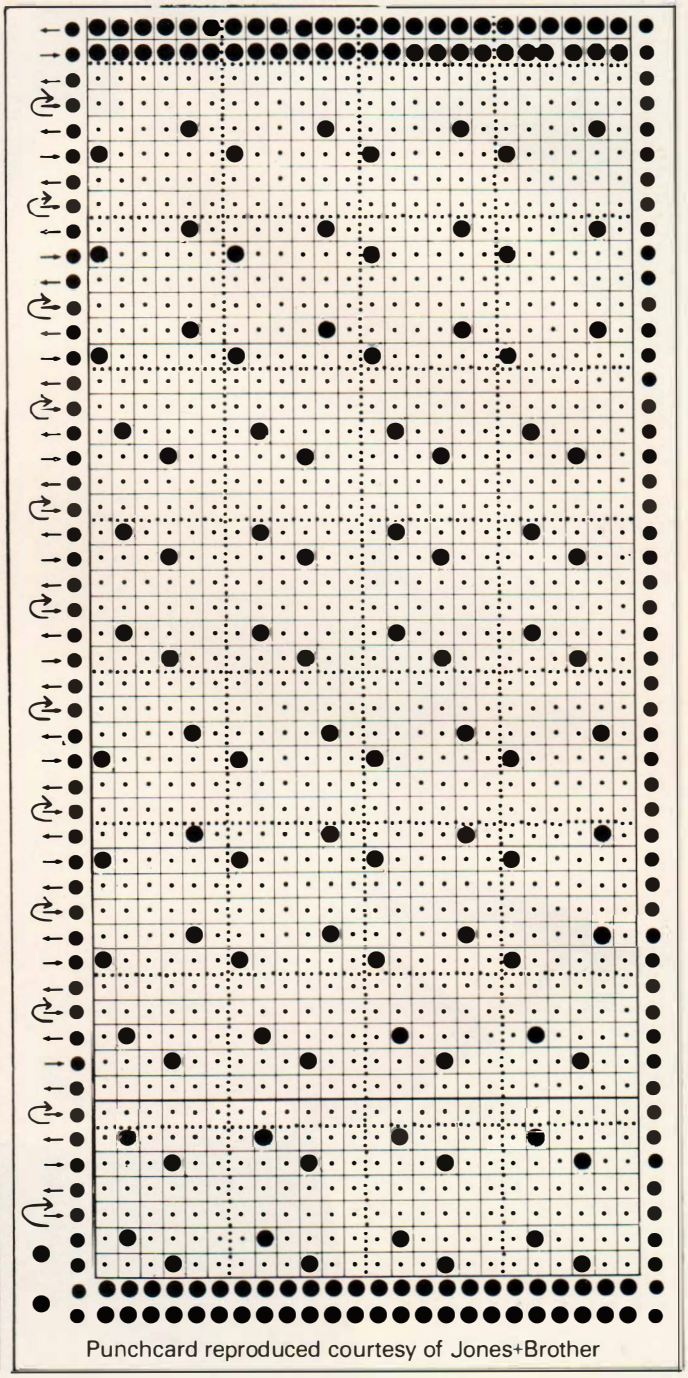
JONES+BROTHER 950 ELECTRONIC MACHINE
We used embedded pattern No 199. Set machine for fine lace knitting.

BACK
* With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 169[177:189:197] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAL.
Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-2/MT-2, K35 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Inc 1 st. 170[178:190:198] sts. Set RC at 000. Insert punchcard or programme machine. Using MT, work in fine lace patt. K 158[158:168:168] rows.

SHAPE ARMHOLES
Cast off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows*. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 5[5:6:6] times in all. 136[144:154:162] sts. K until RC shows 276[282:298:306].

SHAPE SHOULDERS
Cast off 8[9:10:11] sts at beg of next 6[4:4:2] rows. Cast off 7[8:9:10] sts at beg of next 4[6:6:8] rows. Using WY, K a few rows over rem 60 sts and release from machine.

FRONT
Work as given for back from * to *. 146[154:166:174] sts. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 3[5:3:6] times in all. 140[144:160:162] sts. K until RC shows



Punchcard reproduced courtesy of Jones+Brother

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT

SEWERS & KNITTERS
are proud to announce the opening of their NEW

NUNEATON
YARN MEGASTORE

PACKED WITH ALL YOUR FAVOURITE **BRANDS — AMBERYARN, ARGYLL, ATKINSONS, BRAMWELL, BONNIE'S, BRETTS, FORSELL, KING COLE, YEOMANS ETC...**

TONS UPON TONS OF INDUSTRIAL YARNS - SHETLANDS, LAMBSWOOL, COTTONS, MOHAIR, BRUSHED SILKYS, ACRYLICS, BOUCLES, PLAIN & FANCIES, DISCONTINUED LINES, OLD COLOURS, SPECIAL PURCHASES ALL AT UP TO HALF NORMAL PRICE.

SEE OUR RANGE OF
HORNE & KEYTO CABINETS.
SEE OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF
SEWING & KNITTING MACHINES
ACCESSORIES, SPARES, HABERDASHERY.
SEE THE LARGEST SELECTION
ANYWHERE
(open 8.30am-8.30pm)

Sewers & Knitters

5-7 JURY ST, WARWICK. TEL: (0926) 491451
60 QUEENS RD, NUNEATON. TEL: (0203) 371604.

170[176:180:188].

SHAPE NECK

Make a note of position in patt. Using nylon cord K 70[72:80:81] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 70[72:80:81] sts at right for first side. Dec 1[0:1:0] st at armhole edge on next and every foll alt row, 2[0:3:0] times in all. *At the same time* when RC shows 172[176:182:190] dec 1 st at neck edge on next and every foll 3rd row, 30 times in all. 38[42:47:51] sts. K until RC shows 276[282:298:306]. CAR.

SHAPE SHOULDER

Cast off 8[9:10:11] sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 3[2:2:1] times in all. K1 row. Cast off 7[8:9:10] sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 2[3:3:4] times in all.

Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset punchcard on or programme for row previously noted. Reset RC at 170[176:180:188]. Complete to correspond with first side reversing shapings.

NECKBAND RIGHT FRONT AND BACK NECK

Join right shoulder seam.

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 121[123:129:133] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. **Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-2/MT-2, K2 rows. Dec 1 st at right edge on next and every foll alt row, 5 times in all. K2 rows. Inc 1 st at right edge on next and every foll alt row, 5 times in all. K2 rows. Transfer sts to MB**.

With right side facing hang back neck edge over 60 Ns and right front neck edge over rem 61[63:69:73] Ns. Using MT-1, K2 rows. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

LEFT FRONT HALF

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 61[63:69:73] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for right front half from ** to ** reversing shapings.

With right side facing hang left front neck edge on to Ns. Using MT-1, K2 rows. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

ARMBANDS

Join rem shoulder seam.

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 153[161:169:181] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-2/MT-2, K23 rows. Transfer sts to MB.

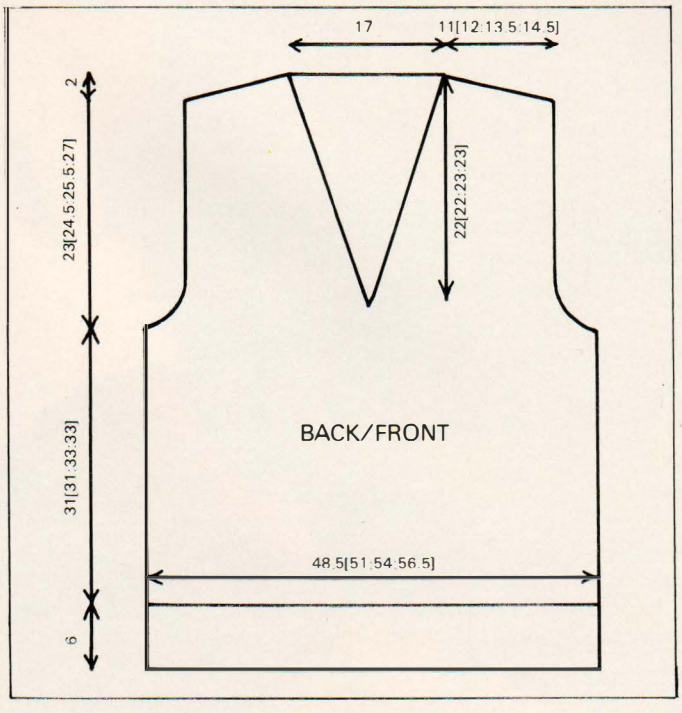
With right side facing hang armhole edge evenly on to Ns matching shoulder seam with centre '0'. Using MT-1, K2 rows. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

TO MAKE UP

With wrong side facing block and press pieces, foll instructions on cone band.

Pin st st sections of bands in position. Back st through open loops of last row, unravelling WY as you go. Fold armbands in half to inside and slip st in place. Join neckband seams, fold in half to inside and slip st in place.

Join side seams.



5 COTTON TOP

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 35

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge punchcard machines with ribber. We used a Toyota 901 with a 501 ribber*

MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*

YARN: *Brier Hey 2/10 Mercerised Cotton and 4 ply Plain Cotton*

FIBRE CONTENT: *Both yarns are 100% Cotton*

COLOUR: *We used 2/10 Mercerised Cotton in White (MC) and 4 ply Plain Cotton in Mint (C)*

STOCKISTS: *To obtain this yarn, please write to Brier Hey Textiles, Brier Hey, Mytholmroyd, Hebden Bridge, W. Yorks HX7 5PF*

SIZES

To suit bust 81[86:92:97:102]cm.

Finished measurement 86[92:97:102:107]cm.

Length 55[55:55:58:58]cm.

Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS

Brier Hey 2/10 Mercerised Cotton.

1 x 500g cone in MC.

Brier Hey 4 ply Plain Cotton.

1 x 500g cone in C.

GARMENT WEIGHS

227g for size 86cm.

MAIN TENSION

35 sts and 44 rows to 10cm measured over Fair Isle patt (tension dial approx 4).

Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS

See page 19.

NOTE

Two strands of MC are used tog throughout.

Knit side is used as right side.

Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

YARN-A-RAMA

NEW! **WHOLESALE DEPARTMENT**

The genuine wholesale fac l ty for bulk purchases.

EXAMPLE:-

BRAMWELL FINE 4 PLY	**£2.40** per 500gm cone
FORSELL 4 PLY SHAMAL	**£3.20** per 400gm cone
4 PLY MOHAIR	**£9.50** per 400gm cone
ARGYLL 4 PLY FERNDALE	**£3.85** per 350gm cone
DENYS BRUNTON MAGICOLOR	**£4.95** per 340gm cone
COTTON-LOOK 4 PLY	**£2.50** per 500gm cone
HOBBY KNAP YARN	**£4.67** per 500gm cone
PENNINE 4 PLY	**£2.20** per 500gm cone

ALL PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE

ALL PRICES ARE PLUS VAT AT 15% AND SUBJECT TO OUR TRADING TERMS.

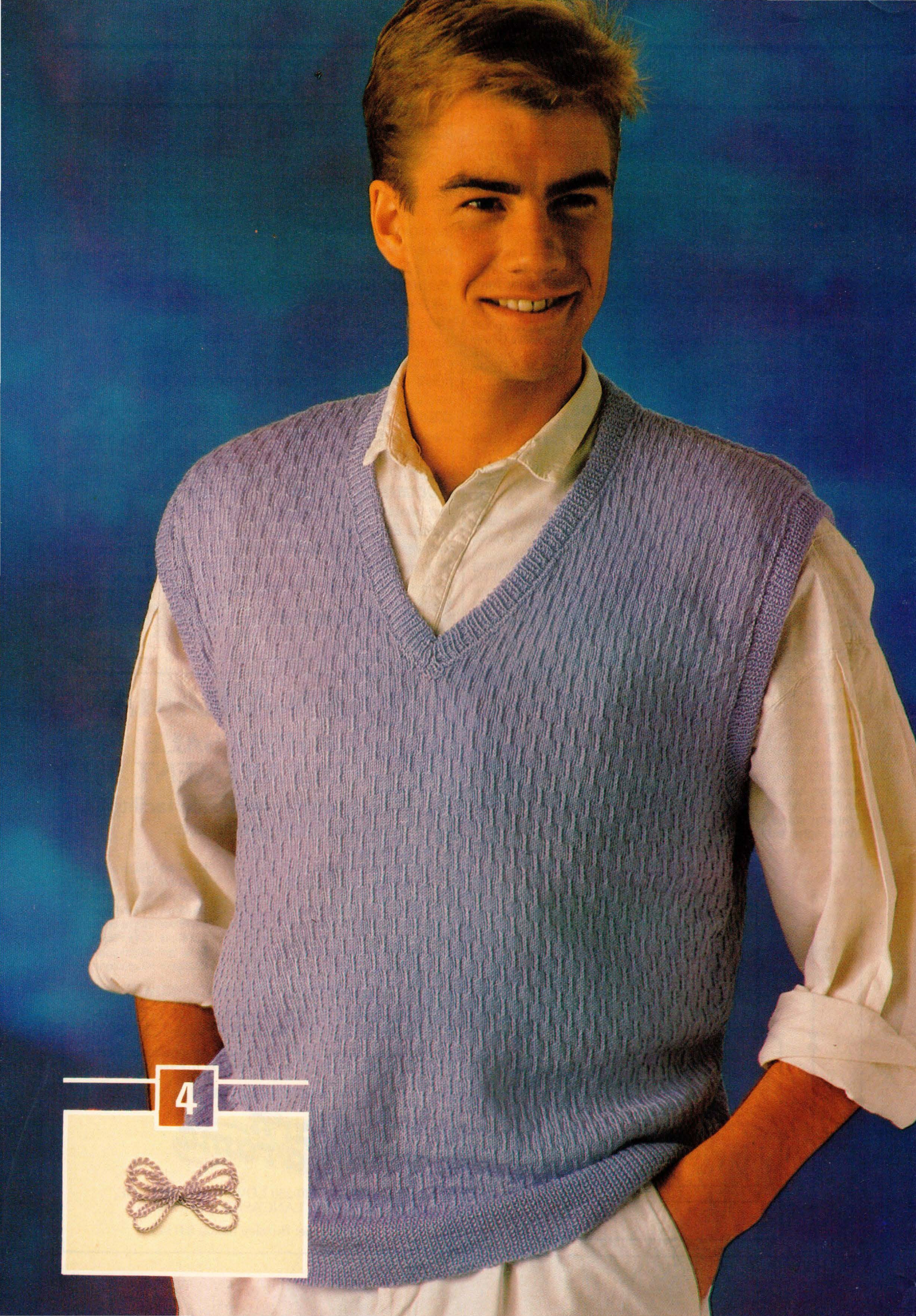
Write or 'phone now for our complete wholesale price list and details of our terms of trading to:-

WHOLESALE DEPT

Yarn a rama T.M.

PO BOX 22, 240-250 LOWERHOUSE LANE, BURNLEY, LANCASHIRE BB12 6ND

Telephone: Burnley (0282) 831141


4

5 COTTON TOP

PUNCHCARD PATTERN
Punch card before starting to knit.

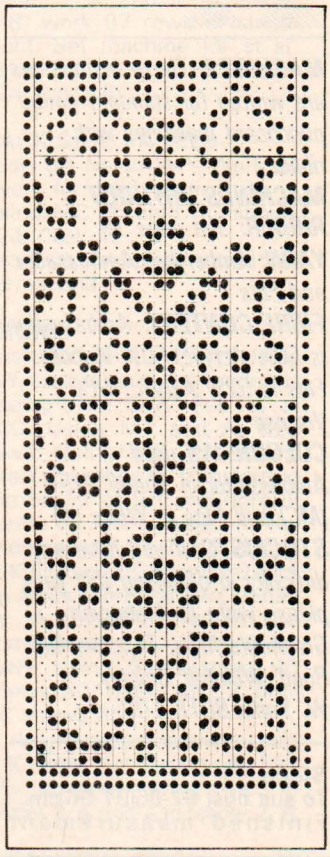
BACK
* With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 126[136:140:146:154] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAL. Using 2 strands of MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-4/MT-4, K30 rows.
Transfer sts to MB. Insert punchcard and lock on first row. Set machine for patt. Using MT, K1 row. Set RC at 000. Release punchcard. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using 2 strands of MC in feeder 1/A and C in feeder 2/B, work in patt.
1ST[2ND] SIZES ONLY
Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 10th row, 12 times in all. 150[160] sts.
3RD[4TH:5TH] SIZES ONLY
Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 5th row, 5[7:9] times in all. 150[160:172] sts. Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 10th row, 10[9:8] times. 170[178:188] sts.
ALL SIZES
K until RC shows 120[120:126:126:126].
SHAPE ARMHOLES
Set RC at 000. Cast off 3 sts at beg of next 4[4:4:4:6] rows. Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 6[10:12:12:14] rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 3[4:7:8:8] times. 120[120:120:126:126] sts *.
K until RC shows 98[98:98:106:106]. Place a marker on the 32nd[32nd:32nd:35th:35th] sts at left and right of centre 'O'. Cast off.

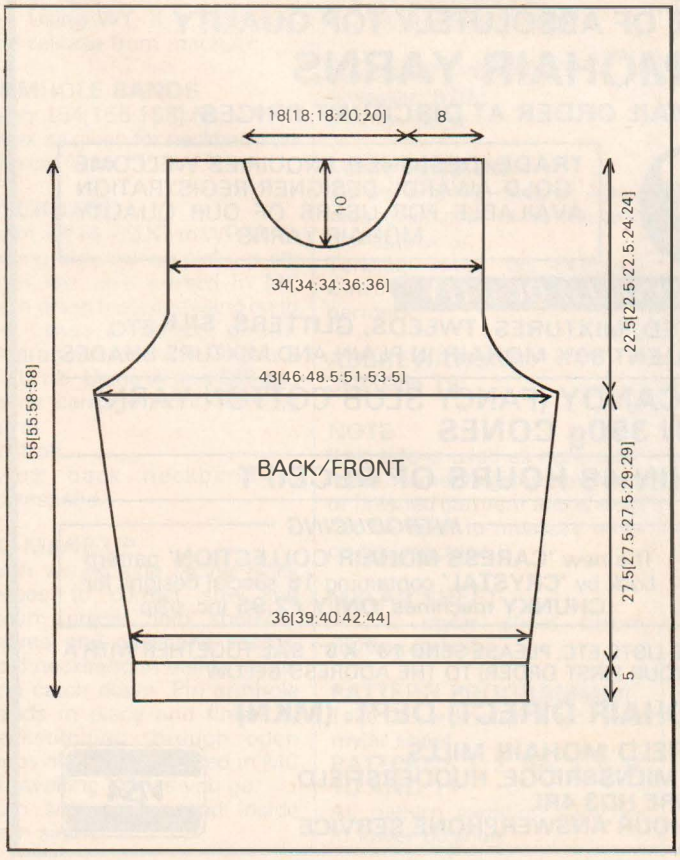
FRONT
Work as given for back from * to *. K until RC shows 54[54:54:62:62]. CAR.
SHAPE NECK
Make a note of row on punchcard. Using nylon cord, K 60[60:60:63:63] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 60[60:60:63:63] sts at right for first side.
1ST, 2ND AND 3RD SIZES ONLY
Push 2 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, 10 times. Push 1 N at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, 12 times. 32 Ns in HP.
4TH AND 5TH SIZES ONLY
Push 3 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, twice. Push 2 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, 9 times. Push 1 N at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, 11 times. 35 Ns in HP.
ALL SIZES
RC shows 98[98:98:106:106]. Cast off 28 shoulder sts at right. Using nylon cord, K the Ns back from HP to NWP.
Unravel nylon cord over 60[60:60:63:63] sts at left. Reset RC at 54[54:54:62:62]. Reset punchcard on row previously noted. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.
Unravel nylon cord over rem 64[64:64:70:70] sts. Set machine for st st. Using 2 strands of MC, K1 row. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Before cont, block pieces out to correct measurements and steam press.

NECKBAND
Join right shoulder seam.
Push 126[126:126:138:138] Ns to WP. With right side facing, hang back neck edge over 62[62:62:68:68] Ns and front neck edge over 64[64:64:70:70] Ns.
** Using 2 strands of MC and MT, K1 row. Bring RB into position for 1x1 rib. Transfer every alt st to RB. Return empty MB Ns to NWP. Using MT-4/MT-4, K20 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Using MT, K1 row. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine **.

ARMBANDS
Join rem shoulder seam.
Push 136[136:136:148:148] Ns to WP. With right side facing, hang armhole edge evenly on to Ns. Work as given for neckband from ** to **.

TO MAKE UP
Join side seams. Fold neckband and armbands in half to right side. Back st in position through open loops of last row, unravelling WY as required. Give a final press.





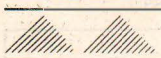
SAVE!
flamingo wools
SAVES YOU £££s
on KNITTING MACHINES
Brother, Knitmaster & Toyota
Buy from the UK's leading knitting machine dealer
FREE DELIVERY ● FREE ADVICE
FREE DEMONSTRATION & TUITION
(Personal Callers Only)
Cash or credit you'll find our prices unbeatable.
Write for our credit terms. We are licensed credit brokers
SAVE £££'s on CONED YARNS

Silky Crepe 500g	£5.49	Cotton/Acrylic 250g	£2.99
78% Mohair 380g	£9.99	2/30s Industrial 500g	£3.99
Pure New Wool 500g	£6.75	M/C Washable P.N.W 500g	£7.99
100% Courtelle 400g	£3.10	Lt Weight chunky 300g	£4.35
Boucle 340g	£5.49	Standard M/C Mohair 400g	£5.80

You're always welcome at the Flamingo Woolshop
MAIL ORDER SERVICE for machines, spares, accessories and coned yarns
For your FREE copy of the latest Flamingo Knitting Machine Mart catalogue
send the coupon to Flamingo Wools, 118 Sunbridge Rd Bradford BD1 2NE or phone Bradford (0274) 722385 day or night
flamingo wools
MKN 6
Please send my free copy of 'Knitting Machine Mart'
Name .....
Address .....
Post Code .....
TO AVOID SPOILING YOUR BOOK PLEASE WRITE TO US ON A PLAIN PIECE OF PAPER
118 Sunbridge Road Bradford BD1 2NE
Telephone 0274 722385

6 LONG-SLEEVED OVERTOP

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 36



MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge punchcard machines with ribber*

MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*

YARN: *Amberyarn Ambassador and Flits*

FIBRE CONTENT: *Ambassador is 50% Acrylic, 50% Viscose. Flits is 52% Acrylic, 48% Viscose*

COLOUR: *We used Ambassador in Shade 2154 (MC) and Flits in White (C)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to Amberyarn, Greendale Mills, Thackley Old Road, Windhill, Shipley, W. Yorks BD18 1QB*

SIZES
To suit bust 82-86[91-96]cm.
Finished measurement 100[111]cm.
Length 66.5[68.5]cm.
Sleeve seam 44.5[46.5]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger size; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to both sizes.

MATERIALS
Amberyarn Ambassador.
1 x 400g cone in MC.
Amberyarn Flits.
1 x 340g cone in C.

GARMENT WEIGHS
415g for size 91-96cm.

MAIN TENSION
Using MC, 30 sts and 40 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 5=MT).
Using C, 27 sts and 36 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 8=MT+3).
Tensions must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

PUNCHCARD PATTERN
Punch card before starting to knit.

BACK
** With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 133[149] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
* Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAR. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-2/MT-2, K28 rows. Transfer sts to MB *. Inc 1 st. 134[150] sts. Set RC at 000. Using C and MT+3, K 126[134] rows. Place a marker at each end of last row. Set RC at 000 **.
K82 rows. CAR.

SHAPE NECK
Using WY, K a few rows over the centre 28 sts and release from machine. Using nylon cord, K 53[61] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 53[61] sts at right for first side. Reset RC at 82. K1 row. Cast off 3 sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 5 times in all. 38[46] sts. K until RC shows 94. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset RC at 82. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT
Work as given for back from ** to **. K until RC shows 34. CAR.

DIVIDE FOR CENTRE OPENING
Using nylon cord, K 67[75] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 67[75] sts at right for first side. K until RC shows 73. CAL. Cast off 10 sts at beg of next row. K1 row. Cast off 3 sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 5 times in all. K1 row. Dec 1 st at beg of next and every foll alt row, 4 times in all. 38[46] sts. K until RC shows 94. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset RC at 34. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (KNITTED FROM SHOULDER TO WRIST)
Graft shoulder seams tog.
Push 156 Ns to WP. With wrong side facing, hang armhole edge between markers evenly on to Ns. CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MC and MT, K 9[11] rows. Insert punchcard and lock on first row. Set machine for patt. K1 row. Release punchcard. Set

ATTENTION ALL MOHAIR MACHINE KNITTERS

LONGWOOD TEXTILES LTD (MOHAIR DIRECT)

NOW OFFER A FABULOUS RANGE OF ABSOLUTELY TOP QUALITY

"GOLD AWARD" MOHAIR YARNS

DIRECT FROM OUR OWN MACHINES BY MAIL ORDER AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ALL OUR RANGES ARE AVAILABLE ON OUR EXCLUSIVE SOFT WOUND 400g MEASURED LENGTH CONE OR ON TRADITIONAL 25g BALL

MOHAIR

TRADE/DESIGNER ENQUIRIES WELCOME "GOLD AWARD" DESIGNER REGISTRATION AVAILABLE FOR USERS OF OUR QUALITY MOHAIR YARNS

THE MARK OF GUARANTEED QUALITY

OUR MOHAIR RANGES INCLUDE: PLAINS, SPACE DYED, MIXTURES, TWEEDS, GLITTERS, SILK ETC
13 (RANGES) (172 SHADES) INCLUDING 4 PLY EQUIVALENT 80% MOHAIR IN PLAIN AND MIXTURE SHADES

NEW RANGES INCLUDE 4 PLY COTTON CANDY (FANCY SLUB COTTON YARN) IN 10 SHADES ON 350g CONES

ORDERS DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HOURS OF RECEIPT

NEW THE REGENCY COLLECTION
80% MOHAIR, 20% SILK available on 500g CONES & 50g balls in 20 exciting shades

INTRODUCING
The new 'CARESS MOHAIR COLLECTION' pattern book by 'CRYSTAL' containing 16 special designs for CHUNKY machines. ONLY £2.95 inc. p&p.

FOR NEWLY EXTENDED CATALOGUE OF SHADE CARDS, PRICE LISTS ETC, PLEASE SEND 13" X 9" SAE TOGETHER WITH A CHEQUE/PO FOR JUST 75p (DEDUCTIBLE FROM YOUR FIRST ORDER) TO THE ADDRESS BELOW

LONGWOOD TEXTILES LTD (MOHAIR DIRECT) DEPT. (MKN)

Access

PO BOX A20, HUDDERSFIELD MOHAIR MILLS,
RUFFORD ROAD (OFF SCAR LANE) MILNSBRIDGE, HUDDERSFIELD,
WEST YORKSHIRE HD3 4RL
TEL: (0484) 460160 (3 LINES) 24 HOUR ANSWERPHONE SERVICE

VISA

carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and C in feeder 2/B and MT+3, K26 rows of patt. RC shows 36[38]. Set machine for st st. Using MC and MT, dec 1 st at each end of every foll 4th[5th] row, 3 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll 4th row, 25 times. 100 sts. K 0[5] rows. RC shows 148[158]. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

BINDING FOR CENTRE FRONT OPENING

Push 56 Ns to WP. With right side facing, hang left edge of opening over 28 Ns and right edge over rem 28 Ns. 56 sts. Using MC and MT-1, K4 rows. Using MT+2, K2 rows. Using MT-1, K5 rows. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Fold band in half to right side. Back st in position through open loops of last row, unravelling WY as required. Join band tog at centre front for approx 2cm.

NECKBAND (WORKED IN TWO PIECES)

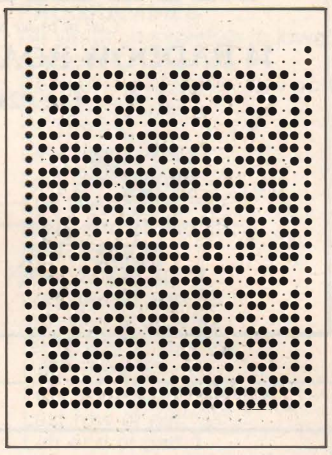
Place a marker at centre of back neck. Push 76 Ns to WP. With right side facing, hang half of neck edge evenly on to Ns. Using MC and MT-1, K8 rows. Using MT+2, K1 row. Using MT-1, K9 rows. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Work rem half to correspond.

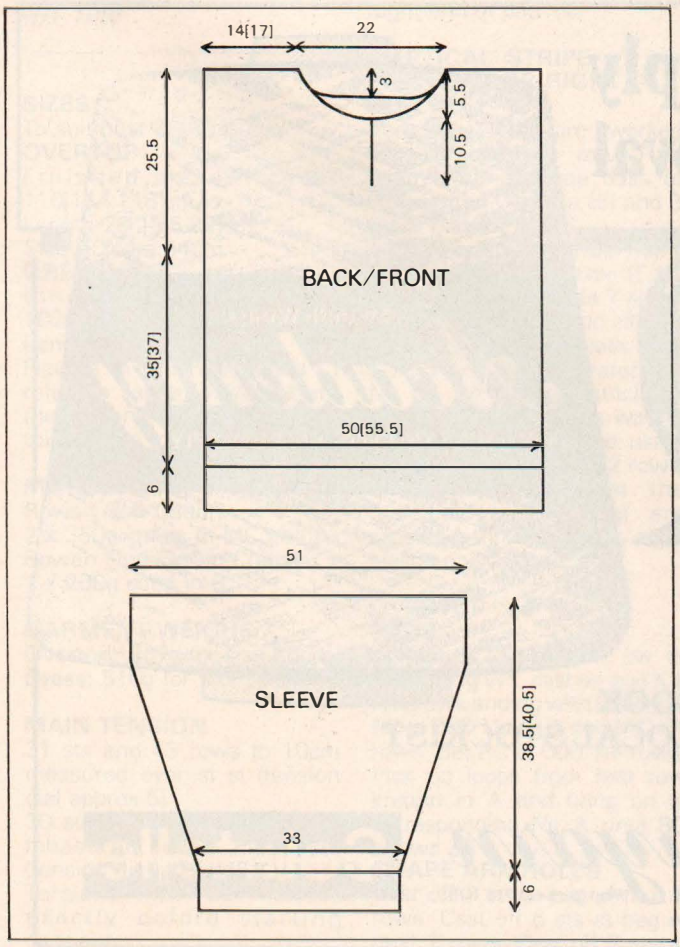
CUFFS

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 67 Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for back from * to *.
With wrong side facing, hang lower edge of sleeve evenly on to Ns dec 33 sts as you go. Using MT, K1 row. Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

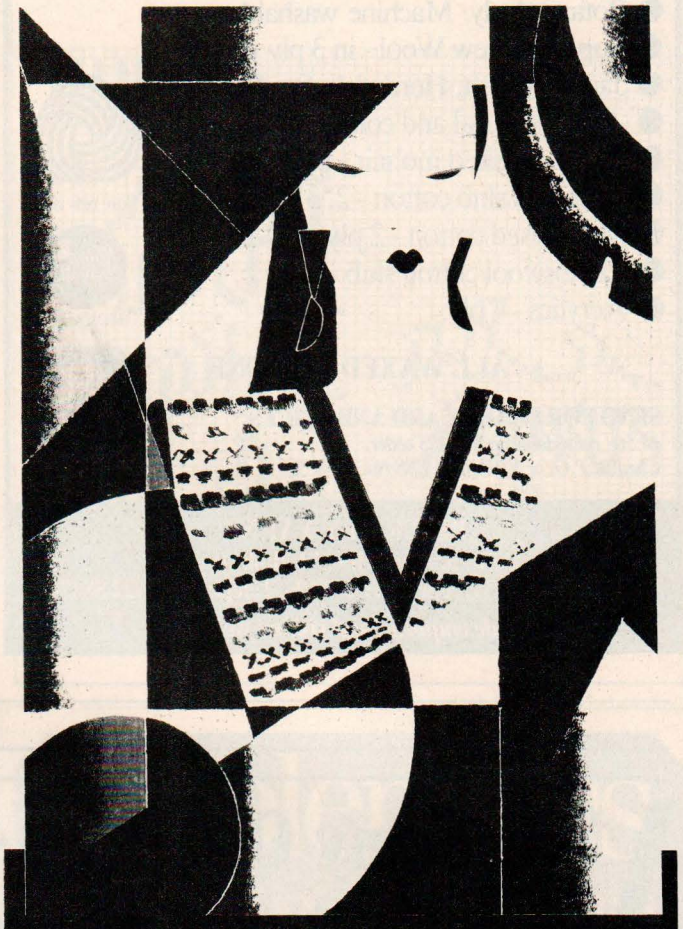
Block out to size. Cover with a wet cloth and allow to dry.
Join centre back seam of neckband. Fold in half to right side. Back st in position. Join side and sleeve seams.





THE LONDON
KNITTING + NEEDLECRAFT
EXHIBITION

HARROW LEISURE CENTRE · 22nd-25th SEPT 1988



Adults £3.50. OAP's and Children £2.00
Open 10.00 — 6.00pm Thurs Sat Sun
10.00 — 9.00pm Friday

FOUR ACTIVITY — PACKED DAYS
everything for the hand and machine knitter and associated needlecrafts.

FIVE FASHION SHOWS EACH DAY

• Machines • Yarns • Patterns • Literature • Accessories
• Kits • Designer Knitwear • Embroidery • Crochet
• Rug Making • Haberdashery and much more.

- The Knitting Academy
- Guest Speakers
- Visiting Celebrities
- Advice Centres
- Demonstrations
- Free left luggage
- Machine Workshops
- Free draws
- Club Corner
- On-site car parking
- Competitions
- Bargains

free courtesy bus from Harrow and Wealdstone tube station.
Full bar and restaurant facilities
DETAILS: TEL. BRISTOL 650465

Sponsored by World of Knitting
NATIONWIDE EXHIBITIONS

BRIER HEY Yarns

QUALITY YARNS FOR MACHINE OR HAND KNITTERS

- Botany 4 ply. Machine washable.
- Supersoft new Wool - in 3 ply & D.K.
- Jacob, Welsh, Herdwick, Swaledale, etc.
- Aran - natural and colours
- Finest brushed mohair - plain and fancy
- Plain and slub cotton - 2, 3 & 4 ply
- Mercerised cotton - 2 ply & D.K.
- Lambswool/cotton slub - 3 ply
- Acrylics - 4 ply.

Pure new wool

MOHAIR

PURE COTTON

ALL WAXED ON CONE

SEND FOR SHADE CARD AND PRICES
£1.50- refundable on first £25 order.
Cheque, P.O. or VISA/ACCESS No. to:-

BRIER HEY YARNS
Dept. 3, Brier Hey, Mytholmroyd,
Hebden Bridge, W. Yorks. HX7 5PF. Telephone: 0422 884749
Trade enquiries a d visitors welcome.

Probably the Largest Knitting Machine Centre in the South

All makes of Knitting Machines for immediate sale

•

An ENORMOUS stock of Coned Yarn including Fancy and Luxury Wool, Silks, Mohair, etc. at Competitive Prices.

•

The Essex School of Machine Knitting caters for beginners and more experienced knitters who wish to exploit their machine. Over 21 levels of courses from which to choose.

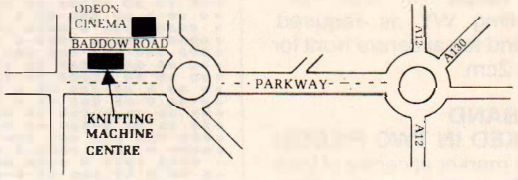
•

MODERN KNITS

Call in to see us at the rear of

14 BADDOW ROAD, CHELMSFORD

Tel: 0245 269756



Academy Quality 4-ply with the Seal of Approval

Academy

* Academy Quality 4-ply Cone.
* 100% Courtelle
* 36 colours to choose from.
* Superior Yardage – makes size 46 chest (average garment) out of one Cone.
* EXCLUSIVE ACADEMY FASHION BOOK NOW ON SALE £1.50 FROM YOUR LOCAL STOCKIST

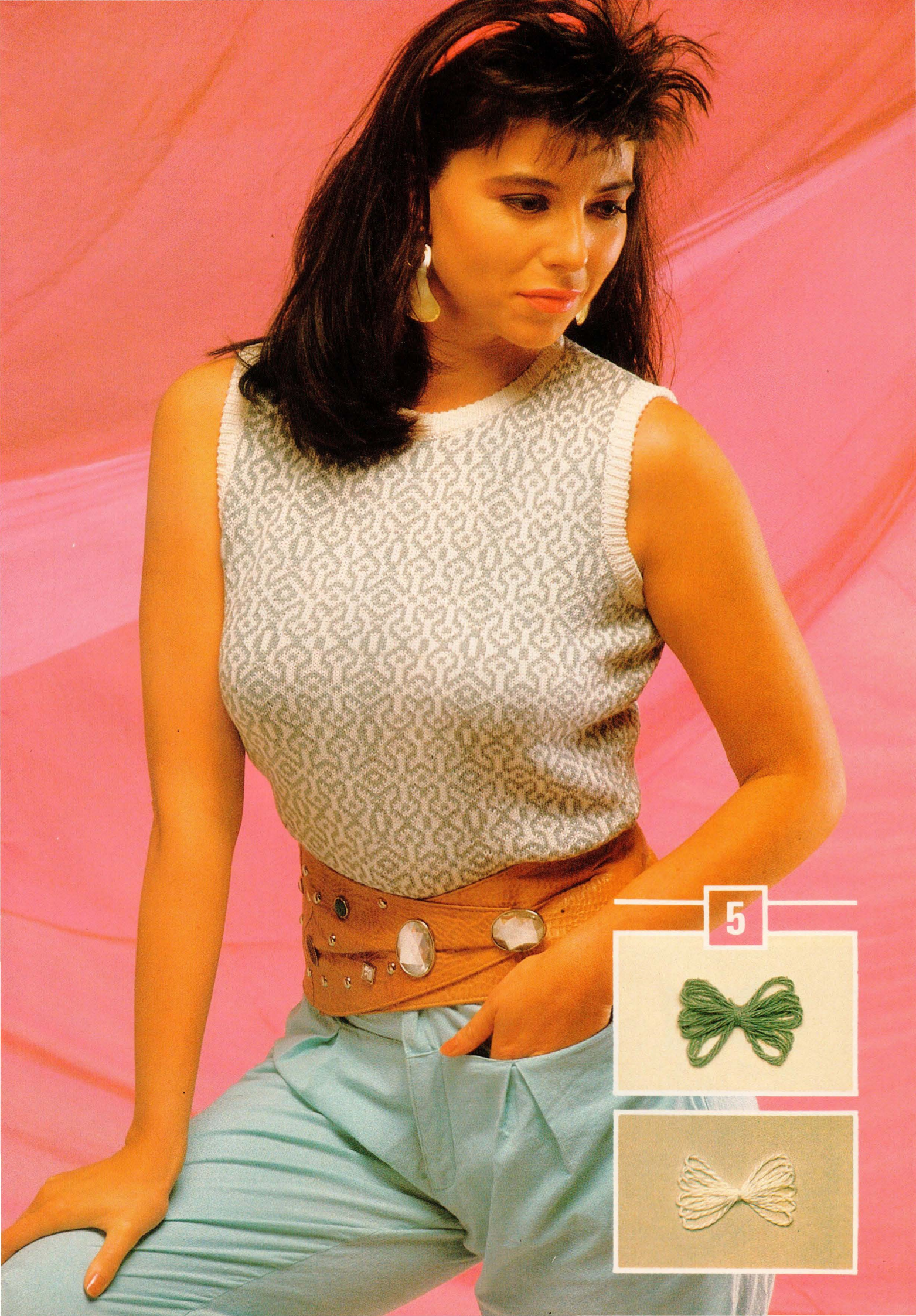
QUALITY PRODUCT Courtelle R.R.P. £4.30 Courtelle QUALITY PRODUCT

Courtelle

Amberyarn

Greendale Mills, Windhill, Shipley, West Yorks. BD18 1QB.

Courtelle


5

6

7

7 SLEEVELESS TOP

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 37

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge punchcard machines with ribber*

MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*

YARN: *Amberyarn Ambassador and Flits*

FIBRE CONTENT: *Ambassador is 50% Acrylic, 50% Viscose. Flits is 52% Acrylic, 48% Viscose*

COLOUR: *We used Ambassador in Shade 2154 (MC) and Flits in White (C)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to Amberyarn, Greendale Mills, Thackley Old Road, Windhill, Shipley, W. Yorks BD18 1QB*

SIZES
To suit bust 82[86:92:96]cm.
Finished measurement 92[96:100:104]cm.
Length 55cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Amberyarn Ambassador.
1 x 400g cone in MC.
Amberyarn Flits.
1 x 340g cone in C.

GARMENT WEIGHS
162g for size 92cm.

MAIN TENSION
Using MC, 30 sts and 40 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 5=MT). Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side. Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

PUNCHCARD PATTERN
Punch card shown for pattern 6 on page 33 before starting to knit.

BACK
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 139[145:151:157] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAR. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-2/MT-2, K28 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Set RC at 000. Using MT, K112 rows.
SHAPE ARMHOLES
* Cast off 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 13 times in all. 97[103:109:115] sts *. K until RC shows 168. CAR.
SHAPE NECK
Disconnect RC.
** Using WY, K a few rows over the centre 39 sts and release from machine. Using nylon cord, K 29[32:35:38] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 29[32:35:38] sts at right for first side. Reconnect RC. K1 row. Dec 1 st at neck edge on next and every foll alt row, 14 times in all. 15[18:21:24] sts **. RC shows 196. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset RC at 168. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.

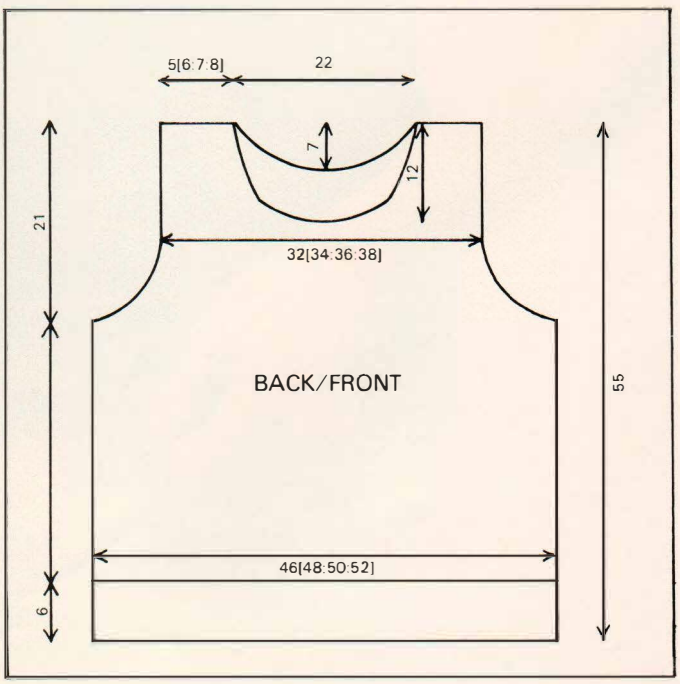
FRONT
Work as given for back until RC shows 75. CAL. Insert punchcard and lock on first row. Set machine for patt. K1 row. Release punchcard. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and C in feeder 2/B and MT+3, K26 rows of patt. Set machine for st st. Using MC and MT, K2 rows. RC shows 104.
SHAPE ARMHOLES
Set RC at 000. Work as given for back from * to *. K until RC shows 36. CAR.
SHAPE NECK
Work as given for back from ** to **. K until RC shows 84. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine. Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset RC at 36. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.

BACK NECKBAND
Push 89 Ns to WP. With right side facing, hang back neck edge evenly on to Ns.
*** Set RC at 000. Using MC and MT-1, K11 rows. Using C, K2 rows. Using MC, K3 rows. RC shows 16. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine ***.

FRONT NECKBAND
Push 123 Ns to WP. With right side facing, hang front neck edge evenly on to Ns. Work as given for back neckband from *** to ***.

ARMBANDS
Graft shoulder seams tog.
Push 154 Ns to WP. With right side facing, hang armhole edge evenly on to Ns. Work as given for back neckband from *** to ***.

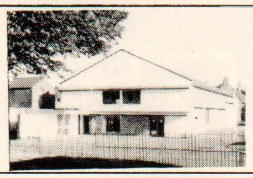
TO MAKE UP
With wrong side facing, block pieces out to correct measurements. Cover with a wet cloth and allow to dry.
Join neckband seams. Fold in half to right side and back st in position through open loops of last row, unravelling WY as required. Finish armbands in the same way.
Join side seams.



YARN MARKETS (UK) LTD.

SUPPLIERS OF FANCIES, MOHAIRS, SILKS AND RAINBOW YARNS ETC., EX INDUSTRIAL AND VERY LOW PRICED.

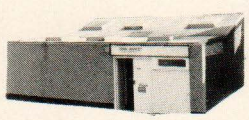
Visit our warehouse, to see, at
North Street East, Uppingham, Leicestershire. LE15 9QT.
Telephone: 0572 823747. Send sae for pamphlets.



EAST MIDLANDS
UPPINGHAM YARNS LTD.
NORTH STREET EAST (MKN),
UPPINGHAM, LEICESTERSHIRE
LE15 9QT. TEL: 0572 823747.
OPEN 7 DAYS.

NORTH EAST
KNITTERS YARNS LTD.
RAVENSWORTH ROAD,
DUNSTON, GATESHEAD NE11 9AB.
TEL: 091 460 8175.
OPEN TUES. TO SAT.

SOUTH WALES
COOKE YARNS LTD.
DINAM PARK AVENUE,
TON PENTRE, RHONDDA CF41 7AT.
TEL: 0443 431500.
OPEN MON. TO SAT.



LONDON N.E.
GLORIA'S YARNS LTD
SOMERBY ROAD, OFF SALISBURY
AVE, BARKING IG11 9XG.
TEL: 01-594 2221
Open Tues/Sat 10am to 5pm
Mon 10am to 2pm.

8 STRIPED JACKET

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 44

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge machines with ribber*

MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*

YARN: *Denys Brunton Designer Yarn De-lux 4 ply and Original Tahiti*

FIBRE CONTENT: *De-lux 4 ply is 100% Acrylic. Original Tahiti is 100% Acrylic*

COLOUR: *We used De-lux 4 ply in White (MC) and Original Tahiti (C)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn please write to Denys Brunton Designer Yarns, Moorland Mills, Law Street, Bradford Road, Cleckheaton, W. Yorks BD19 3QR*

SIZES
To suit bust 81-87[91-97:101-107]cm.
Finished measurement 105[114:124]cm.
Length 68.5[70:71.5]cm.
Sleeve seam 45cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Denys Brunton De-lux 4 ply.
1 x 400g cone in MC.
Denys Brunton Original Tahiti.
1 x 400g cone in C.
9 buttons.

GARMENT WEIGHS
337g for size 81-87cm.

MAIN TENSION
28 sts and 42.5 rows to 10cm measured over stripe patt (tension dial approx 7··).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side.
All raglan shapings are worked using holding position.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

STRIPE PATTERN
K10 rows C.
K10 rows MC.

COLOUR SEQUENCE
RIGHT FRONT
Commencing with C work in stripe patt until RC shows 100[110:120].
Using C[MC:C] K6 rows. RC shows 106[116:126].
RIGHT SLEEVE
Using C[MC:C] K6 rows.
Commencing with MC[C:MC] work in stripe patt until RC shows 176[196:216].
Using C[MC:C] K6 rows. RC shows 182[202:222].
BACK
Using C[MC:C] K6 rows.
Commencing with MC[C:MC] work in stripe patt until RC shows 216[236:256].
Using C[MC:C] K6 rows. RC shows 222[242:262].
LEFT SLEEVE
Work as given for right sleeve
LEFT FRONT
Using C[MC:C] K6 rows.
Commencing with MC[C:MC] work in stripe patt until RC shows 106[116:126].

CARDIGAN (KNITTED SIDEWAYS IN ONE PIECE)
BUTTONHOLE BAND
Push 47[51:55] Ns at left and 100 Ns at right of centre '0' to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending CAR.
Set RC at 000. Using MC and MT-1, K5 rows. Work 7 evenly spaced buttonholes. K5 rows. Using MT+2, K1 row. Using MT-1, K5 rows. Work buttonholes over the same Ns as before. K5 rows. Make a hem by hanging loops from first row worked in MC on to corresponding Ns. Using MT+2, K1 row.
RIGHT FRONT
CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MT and foll colour sequence given K 7[9:11] rows. Cast on 2 sts at left edge on next and every foll alt row, 10 times. 67[71:75] sts at left of '0'. RC shows 30[28:26]. CAR. Push 1 N at left to HP, K1 row, 67[71:75] times. All Ns at left of '0' in HP. RC shows 93[99:105]. K 13[17:21] rows on rem 100 Ns. RC shows 106[116:126].
* Using WY, K10 rows. Using nylon cord K1 row. Using WY, K10 rows. Pull out nylon cord*.
RIGHT SLEEVE
CAR. Set RC at 000.
Using MT and foll colour sequence given, K 13[17:21] rows. Return 1 N from HP to WP, K1 row, 67[71:75] times. K22[26:30] rows. Push 1 N at left to HP, K1 row, 67[71:75] times. K 13[17:21] rows over rem 100 Ns. RC shows 182[202:222].
Work as given for right front from * to *.
BACK
CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MT and foll colour sequence given, K 13[17:21] rows.
Return 1 N from HP to WP, K1 row, 67[71:75] times. K 62[66:70] rows. RC shows 142[154:166].
Push 1 N at left to HP, K1 row, 67[71:75] times. K 13[17:21] rows over rem 100 Ns. RC shows 222[242:262].
Work as given for right front from * to *.
LEFT SLEEVE
Work as given for right sleeve.
LEFT FRONT
CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MT and foll colour sequence given, K 13[17:21] rows. Return 1 N from HP to WP, K1 row, 67[71:75] times. K1 row. CAL. Cast off 2 sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 10 times in all. 47[51:55] sts at left of '0'. K until RC shows 106[116:126].
BUTTON BAND
Set RC at 000. Using MC and MT-1, K10 rows. Using MT+2, K1 row. Using MT-1, K10 rows. Pick up loops from first row of band and hang on to corresponding Ns. Using MT+2, K1 row. Cast off.
Before cont, pin pieces out to size. Spray with cold water and allow to dry.

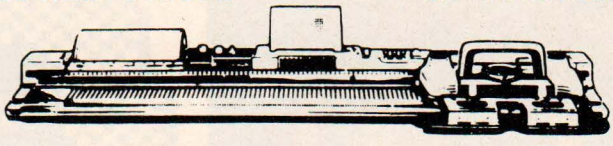
NECKBAND
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 148[156:164] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
** Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K30 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Using MT, K1 row**.
With wrong side facing hang neck edge from centre of button band to centre of buttonhole band evenly on to Ns. K1 row.
Cast off.

CUFFS
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 68[74:80] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
Work as given for neckband from ** to ** but work 40 rows rib before transferring to MB.
With wrong side facing hang lower edge of sleeve evenly on to Ns. K1 row.
Cast off.
Join underarm section of raglan seams. Graft side and sleeve seams tog. Join cuff seams.

RIGHT FRONT AND HALF BACK WELT
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push

Sewing & Knitting Machine Discount Centre
21 Queen Street,
Rhyl, Clwyd,
Tel: 0745 36055

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED



KNITMASTER - BROTHER - TOYOTA

SEND NOW FOR FREE CATALOGUE OF MACHINES — ACCESSORIES — YARNS etc

FREE DELIVERY THROUGHOUT UK

For keenest prices (up to 45% dis.) contact us without delay.

Don't ring us first — ring us last —
We are never knowingly undersold

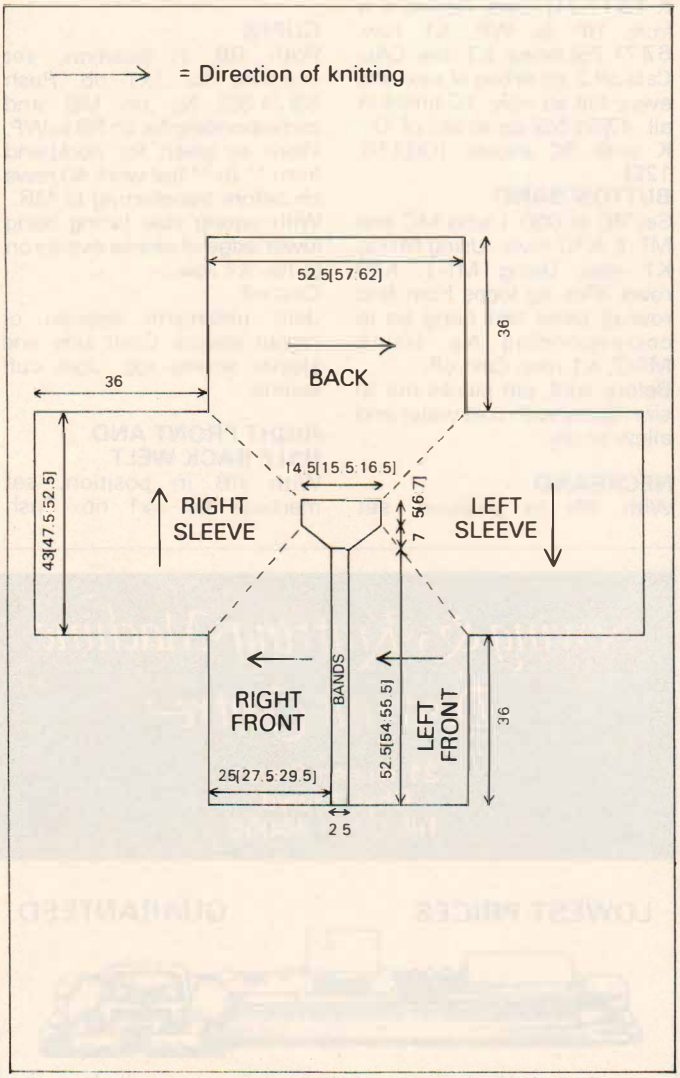
WHY PAY MORE?

8 STRIPED JACKET

154[162:170] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K4 rows. Work a buttonhole 4 sts in from right edge. K until RC shows 36. Work a buttonhole over the same Ns as before. K4 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Using MT, K1 row.
With wrong side facing hang lower edge of right front and half back evenly on to Ns. K1 row. Cast off.

LEFT FRONT AND HALF BACK WELT
Work as given for first half omitting buttonholes.

TO MAKE UP
Fold neckband in half to inside and catch down. Neaten ends of neckband. Finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons. Join centre back seam of welt.



9 TWO-PIECE SUIT

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 45

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge machines with ribber*
MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*
YARN: *Denys Brunton Designer Yarn Original Tahiti*
FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Acrylic*
COLOUR: *We used Original Tahiti (MY)*
STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn please write to Denys Brunton Designer Yarns, Moorland Mills, Law Street, Bradford Road, Cleckheaton, W. Yorks BD19 3QR*

SIZES
To suit bust 81[87:91:97:102:107]cm.
Finished measurement 93[98:103:108:113:118]cm.
Length 46.5[48.5:50.5:52.5:54.5:56.5]cm.
Sleeve seam 7.5cm.
Skirt length 82cm (maximum).
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Denys Brunton Original Tahiti.
2 x 400g cones in MY.
Waist length of 2cm wide elastic.

GARMENT WEIGHS
Top: 147g for size 87cm.
Skirt: 280g for size 87cm.

MAIN TENSION
After steam pressing 26.5 sts and 35 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 6).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side. Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

TO SHORTEN SKIRT LENGTH
One block of 4 sts + one ladder = approx 2.5cm.
Reduce the length by 'blocks' as required.

SPECIAL NOTE
All st counts refer to WP and NWP (ladder) Ns. When inc, dec, keep N setting correct.

TOP
BACK
* With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 132 [140:146:154:162:168] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAR. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K30 rows. Transfer sts to MB.
Counting from left edge transfer every 5th st on to adjacent N, 6 times.
Rep counting from right edge.
Arrange sts over centre 26 Ns as shown in Diagram 1.
Return all empty Ns to NWP.
Set RC at 000. Using MT, K 86[90:92:96:100:104] rows*.

SHAPE SLEEVE
Set RC at 000. Inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 4 times in all. K1 row. Cast on 2 sts at beg of next 10 rows. 160[168:174:182:190:196] sts. K until RC shows 56[60:64:66:70:74]. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

FRONT
Work as given for back from * to *.

LEARNING TO KNIT MADE EASY

By a simple to follow manual covering all Brother, Toyota, Knitmaster and Standard Gauge Machines. Clear instructions and supporting diagrams throughout. Ideal for clubs, and the self teaching.

CONTENT INCLUDES CASTING ON, TENSION SQUARES, HEMS, RIBBING, NECKLINES, POCKETS, BUTTONHOLES, INCREASING, INTARSIA (holding position), CABLE ETC.

FOR ONLY £3.95 YOU COULD BE KNITTING CONFIDENTLY AND QUICKLY

Just send your cheque or postal order with your name and address to:

WOOLBRIDGE
WOOLBRIDGE HOUSE, 50 LINDEN ROAD, DAWLISH, DEVON EX7 9QA
Please allow 14 days for delivery. Trade enquiries welcomed.

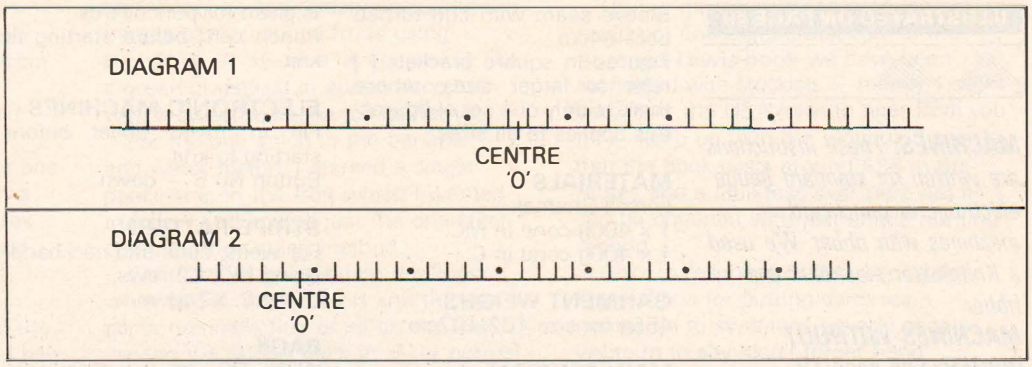
SHAPE SLEEVE
Set RC at 000. Inc 1 st at each end of next row. K1 row. 134 [142:148:156:164:170] sts. CAR.

SHAPE NECK
Using nylon cord K 67[71:74:78:82:85] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 67[71:74:78:82:85] sts at right for first side.
Dec 1 st at neck edge on next and every foll alt row, 27[28:30:30:31:31] times in all. *At the same time* inc 1 st at right edge on next and foll 2 alt rows, K1 row. Cast on 2 sts at right edge on next and every foll alt row, 5 times in all. Work until RC shows 56[60:64:66:70:74]. 54[56:57:61:64:67] sts. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset RC at 2. Complete to correspond with first side reversing shapings.

NECKBAND
Graft shoulder seams tog.
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 152 [160:168:174:182:188] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. ** Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-3/MT-3, K10 rows. Transfer st to MB. Using MT, K1 row**.
Push 76[80:84:87:91:94] Ns at left to HP. With wrong side facing and placing centre back neck at centre '0' hang left half of neck edge on to Ns. Using MT+2, K1 row. Cast off using latch tool method.
Return Ns at left to WP. Hang rem right half of neck edge on to Ns. Using MT+2, K1 row. Cast off.

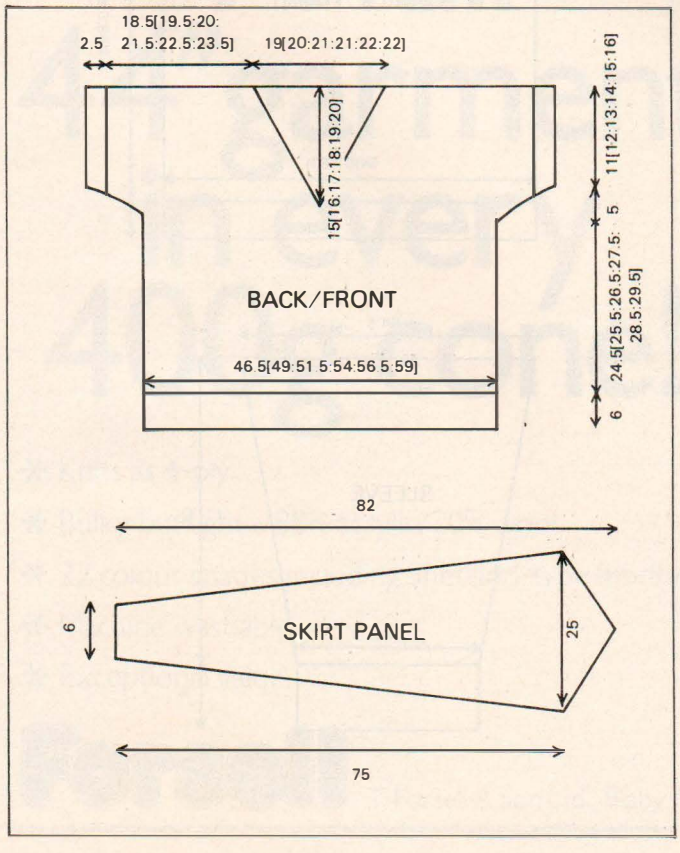
SLEEVE BANDS
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 92[98:104:108:114:120] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
Work as given for neckband from ** to **.
With wrong side facing, hang sleeve edge evenly on to Ns matching shoulder seam with centre '0'. Using MT+2, K1 row.
Cast off using latch tool method.

TO MAKE UP
With wrong side facing pin pieces out to correct measurements. Steam press omitting all ribs. Join side and sleeve seams. Crossing right over left, sew edges of bands in place at front 'V'.



SKIRT
Push 200 Ns to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows. Arrange sts/Ns at right of centre '0' as shown in Diagram 2. K1 row. CAR.
*** Set RC at 000. Using MY and MT, K10 rows. Push 10 Ns at left to HP, K2 rows, 10 times. (Remember to wrap yarn around last inside N to prevent hole forming). Push one block of 4 Ns at left to HP, K2 rows, 19 times. (Do not wrap yarn around last inside N when working these 38 rows of shaping.) Return one block of 4 Ns from HP to WP, K2 rows, 19 times. Return 10 Ns from HP to WP, K2 rows, 9 times. Return rem 10 Ns from HP to WP. K10 rows ***.
RC shows 134. Rep from *** to ***, 11[12:13:14:15:16] times. Using WY, K a few rows rows and release from machine.

TO MAKE UP
With wrong side facing pin out and steam well pulling points down to length indicated on diagram.
Graft centre back seam.
Turn over approx 2.5cm at waist edge and slip st in position leaving an opening for elastic. Thread elastic through waistband and secure. Close opening.



Hertfordshire Knitting Centre Ltd

at 26 The Stow, Harlow, Essex
Telephone (0279) 22282
24hr ANSWERING SERVICE
Easy parking. Easy to find. Phone for directions
also at
6 Station Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts
Tel: Bishop's Stortford 505648

MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

All popular makes in stock. Phone for lowest prices.
Goods dispatched same day. Free delivery
Unlimited tuition available in the shop
Repairs, Services, Part Exchange. Easy terms
We will also buy your old machine for cash.

YARNS AND BOOKS

Mail order service. Send large sae for price list. Large variety of different yarns available by mail. Why not visit our Harlowstore to see the largest selection of coned yarns.
Bramwell, Brunton, Argyll, Amber, Atkinson, Yeoman, Forsell, King Cole etc. and sole distributor for Viceroy yarns.
Extra discount available for professionals, clubs, trade and wholesale buyers.
Clubs welcome. Send sae for price lists and shade cards.

10 MAN'S SWEATER

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 48

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge electronic or punchcard machines with ribber. We used a Knitmaster electronic and ribber*

MACHINES WITHOUT RIBBER: *See page 19*

YARN: *Forsell Shamal*

FIBRE CONTENT: *80% Acrylic, 20% Wool*

COLOUR: *We used Admiral (MC) and White (C)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to T. Forsell & Son, Blaby Road, South Wigston, Leics LE8 2SG*

SIZES
To suit chest 97-102[102-107:107-112]cm.
Finished measurement 108[114:120]cm.
Length 62[63.5:65]cm.
Sleeve seam with cuff turned back 54cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Forsell Shamal.
1 x 400g cone in MC.
1 x 400g cone in C.

GARMENT WEIGHS
455g for size 102-107cm.

MAIN TENSION
33.5 sts and 40 rows to 10cm measured over Fair Isle patt (tension dial approx 6·).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

PUNCHCARD MACHINES
The garment illustrated was knitted using an electronic st pattern. A 24 st version of this is given for punchcards.
Punch card before starting to knit.

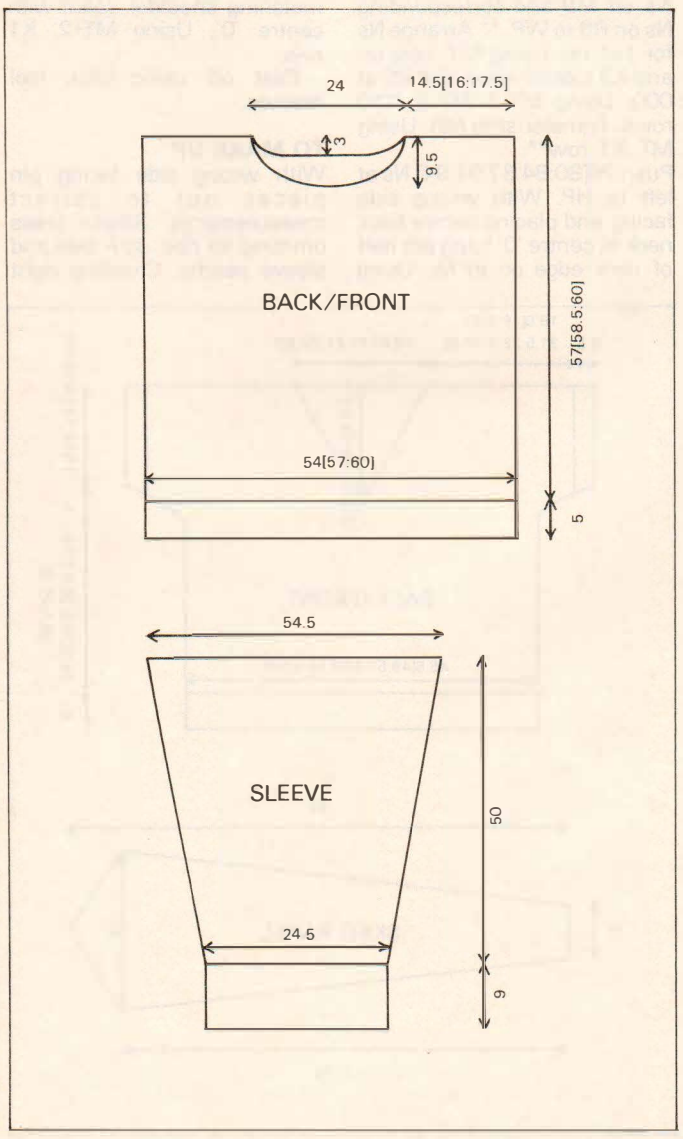
ELECTRONIC MACHINES
Fill in mylar sheet before starting to knit.
Button No 5 — down.

STRIPE PATTERN
For welts, cuffs and neckband.
Using MC, K2 rows.
Using C, K2 rows.

BACK
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 180[190:200] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
* Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAL. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-5/MT-5, K26 rows of stripe patt.
Transfer sts to MB. Insert mylar sheet or punchcard. Set machine for patt. Using MT, K1 row. Set RC at 000. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and C in feeder 2/B, work in patt *.
K until RC shows 216[222:228]. CAR.

SHAPE NECK
Make a note of row on mylar sheet or punchcard. Using nylon cord, K 117[122:127] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 63[68:73] sts at right for first side.
K2 rows. Push 4 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows. Push 3 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, twice. Push 2 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, twice. RC shows 228[234:240]. Using WY, K a few rows over rem 49[54:59] shoulder sts and release from machine. Using nylon cord, K the Ns from HP back to NWP.
Unravel nylon cord over 63[68:73] sts at left. Reset RC at 216[222:228]. Reset mylar sheet or punchcard on row previously noted. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings. Unravel nylon cord over rem 82 sts. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

FRONT
Work as given for back until RC shows 190[196:202]. CAR.



designer yarns

Machine Knitting Retailers
Home Machine Knitters
Knitwear Designers
Knitting Clubs

designer yarns

HAVE YOU TRIED OUR YARNS YET?

MERINO/LAMBSWOOL
IN 37 SHADES
Now in 4 ply and 2 ply.

"TUSSAH EFFECT" 100% COTTON
IN 19 SHADES
All yarns on 500g cones

MAIL ORDER, RETAIL AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES ALL WELCOMED.

SMALL WEIGHTS NO PROBLEM

FOR SHADE CARDS SEND LARGE SAE TO:-

designer yarns

P.O. BOX 18,
LONGCROFT, KEIGHLEY,
WEST YORKSHIRE,
BD21 5AU.
Tel: (0535) 680305.

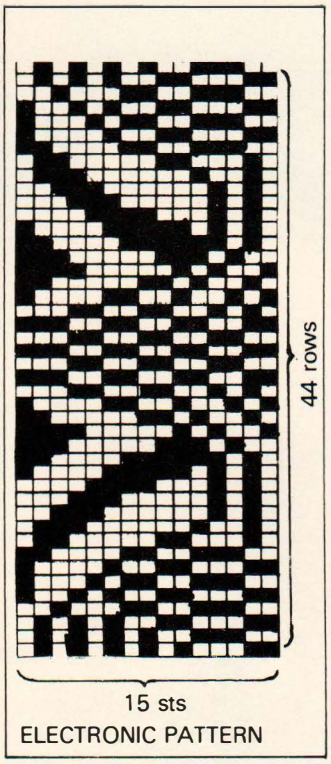
SHAPE NECK
Make a note of row on mylar sheet or punchcard.
Using nylon cord, K 117[122:127] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 63[68:73] sts at right for first side. K2 rows. Push 3 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, twice. Push 2 Ns at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, 3 times. Push 1 N at neck edge to HP, K2 rows, twice. K until RC shows 228[234:240]. Using WY, K a few rows over rem 49[54:59] shoulder sts and release from machine. Using nylon cord, K Ns back from HP to NWP.
Unravel nylon cord over 63[68:73] sts at left. Reset RC at 190[196:202]. Reset mylar sheet or punchcard on row previously noted. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.
Unravel nylon cord over rem 82 sts. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

SLEEVES
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 82 Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for back from * to * but work 42 rows of stripe patt before transferring to MB. Shape sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th row, 50 times. 182 sts. K until RC shows 200. Place a marker on the centre st. Cast off loosely.

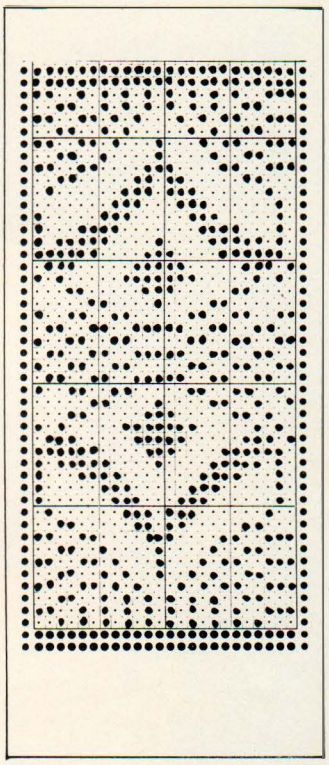
BACK NECKBAND
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 88 Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
** Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Using MC, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-5/MT-5, K42 rows of stripe patt. Transfer sts to MB **.
With wrong side facing, hang back neck edge evenly on to Ns. Cast off loosely.

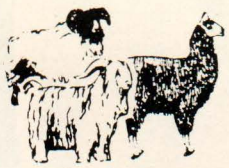
FRONT NECKBAND
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 150 Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for back neckband from ** to **.
With wrong side facing, hang front neck edge evenly on to Ns. Cast off loosely.

TO MAKE UP
With wrong side facing, block pieces out to correct measurements. Cover with a wet cloth and allow to dry.
JOIN SHOULDER SEAMS
Push 49[54:59] Ns to WP. With right sides tog, hang right front and back shoulder sts on to Ns. Cast off.
Rep for left shoulder seam.
Join neckband seams. Fold neckband in half to inside and catch down. Sew in sleeves matching centre marker with shoulder seam. Join side and sleeve seams.



ELECTRONIC PATTERN





THE YORKSHIRE
MOHAIR MILL

THE TRADE MARK OF THE INTERNATIONAL MOHAIR ASSOCIATION
THE MARK OF GUARANTEED QUALITY

AFTER 50 YEARS' EXPERIENCE PROCESSING MOHAIR WE OFFER PROBABLY THE LARGEST **MAIL ORDER** SELECTION OF **GOLD AWARD MOHAIR** IN EUROPE.

WELCOME NEW QUALITY **SILKIER TOUCH LONGER HAIR** COLOURSPUN **MOHAIR**
OVER 175 SHADES IN 14 DIFFERENT AND DISTINCTIVE RANGES INCL. KID AND 4 PLY

CHECK OUR *NEW* 1988 PRICES!

eg. OUR KALEIDESCOPE OF 54 SOLID SHADES ON **400g** CONES AT **£8.75 PER CONE**
THAT'S ONLY **55p PER 25g** OR MIXTURE SHADES AT **61p PER 25g**
NO MINIMUM · ANY QUANTITY PER SHADE · 5% DISCOUNT OVER £100 · TRADE PRICES OVER 10kg

WHY LOOK ELSEWHERE? GET YOUR
MOHAIR DIRECT FROM THE SPINNER *THE YORKSHIRE MOHAIR MILL*

For full catalogue and price list send £1
or 6 x 18p stamps (refundable) to

PLUS:

DESIGNER WOOL RANGES
CHUNKY · ARAN · D.K. · 2/8s
ALPACA · ANGORA

DESIGNER COTTON RANGES
MERCERISED COTTON
D.K. & 2/10s

THE YORKSHIRE MOHAIR MILL
MOHAIR MILLS, GIBSON STREET
BRADFORD BD3 9TS
TEL: 0274 668686

24 HRS

DESIGNERS MAY REGISTER FOR USE OF I.M.A. 'GOLD AWARD' LABEL OF QUALITY

MOHAIR MILLS LTD ARE ASSOC OF ACWOOD (SF) LTD, IMA/KPG/1061

8

9

11 CHILD'S DRESS

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 52

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for standard gauge machines*
YARN: *Nethy 3/14s Combed Cotton*
FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Cotton*
COLOUR: *We used Ice Pink (MC) and Sky Haze (C)*
STOCKISTS: *To obtain this yarn please write to Nethy Products, Riverside Estate, 22 Dunlop Road, Stewarton, Kilmarnock KA3 5AS*

SIZES
To suit chest 51[56:61:66]cm.
Finished measurement 58[63:68:73]cm.
Length 47[52.5:58:61.5]cm.
Sleeve seam 3.5[4:4.5:5]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Nethy 3/14s Combed Cotton.
1 x 500g cone in MC.
1 x 500g cone in C (see special note).
Snap fasteners.
Shirring elastic.
Ribbon.

GARMENT WEIGHS
132g for size 61cm.

MAIN TENSION
Using 1 strand of yarn 38 sts and 56 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 2·).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side. Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

SPECIAL NOTE
Nethy Products have kindly made a 'pack' of the exact amount of yarn required to knit this dress. There are three colourways to choose from and the price includes postage and packing.
Please quote which 'pack' you require when ordering.
Pack A: Ice Pink (MC) and Sky Haze (C).
Pack B: Arctic (MC) and Helio (C).
Pack C: Arctic (MC) and Primula (C).
Price: £3.75 per pack.

STRIPE PATTERN
Using MC, K10 rows.
Using C, K4 rows.
Using MC, K2 rows.
Using C, K2 rows.
Rep these 18 rows as required.

BACK
SKIRT
* Push 164[174:184:194] Ns to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows. CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MC and MT, K17 rows. Using C, K4 rows. Using MC, K2 rows. Using C, K2 rows. Using MC, K10 rows. RC shows 35. Make a hem by hanging loops from first row of MC on to corresponding Ns. Using C, K4 rows. Using MC, K2 rows. Using C, K2 rows*. Using MC, K until RC shows 155[170:185:200]. CAR.
Using nylon cord K 82[87:92:97] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 82[87:92:97] sts at right. K until RC shows 170[186:200:216]. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset RC at 156[170:186:200].
Complete to correspond with first side.

BODICE
Push 55[60:65:70] Ns to WP. With wrong side facing hang right half of back skirt on to Ns, dec 27 sts as you go.
Set RC at 000. CAR. Using MT, work in stripe patt. K 50[62:72:84] rows.

SHAPE ARMHOLE
** Cast off 3[6:6:10] sts at beg of next row. K1 row. Cast off 2 sts at beg of next and foll 1[1:2:2] alt rows. K1 row. Dec 1 st at beg of next row. K5 rows. Dec 1 st at beg of next row**. 46[48:51:52] sts. K until RC shows 106[120:134:148]. CAR.

SHAPE SHOULDER
Cast off 7[7:8:8] sts at beg of next and foll 2 alt rows. K1 row. Cast off 6[8:7:8] sts at beg of next row.
K1 row. Cast off rem 19[19:20:20] sts.
Work left half of bodice to correspond reversing shapings.

FRONT
SKIRT
Work as given for back skirt from * to *. Using MC, K until RC shows 170[186:200:216]. Place a marker on the centre st. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

BODICE
Push 55[60:65:70] Ns to WP. With wrong side facing hang right half of skirt on to Ns, dec 27 sts as you go.
Set RC at 000. Using MT, work in stripe patt. K3 rows. Dec 1 st at left edge on next and every foll alt row, to end. *At the same time* when RC shows 50[62:72:84]. CAR.

SHAPE ARMHOLE
Work as given for back bodice from ** to **. Work until RC shows 90[94:98:102]. Fasten off.
Work left half of bodice to correspond reversing shapings.

FRONT INSERT
Push 2 Ns to WP. Using C, cast on by hand. CAR. Set RC at 000. Using C and MT, inc 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 45[47:49:51] times. 92[96:100:104] sts.
K until RC shows 88[96:110:120]. CAR.

SHAPE NECK
Using a length of C, cast off the centre 20 sts. Using nylon cord K 36[38:40:42] sts at left by hand taking Ns down into NWP. Cont on rem 36[38:40:42] sts at right for first half.
K1 row. Cast off 2 sts at beg of next and foll alt row. K1 row. Dec 1 st at beg of next and foll alt row. K1 row. Dec 1 st at beg of next and every foll 4th row,3 times in all. 27[29:31:33] sts. K until RC shows 106[120:134:148].

SHAPE SHOULDER
Cast off 7[7:8:8] sts at beg of next and foll 2 alt rows. Cast off rem 6[8:7:9] sts.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at left. Reset RC at 90[96:110:120]. Complete to correspond with first side reversing shapings.

SLEEVES
Push 92[100:108:116] Ns to WP.
Using WY, cast on and K a few rows. Set RC at 000. Using C and MT, K 14[16:20:24] rows.

SHAPE TOP
Cast off 6[6:8:10] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 2[2:4:4] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 4 times in all. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll 4th row, 3 times in all. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 5 times. Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 8 rows. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2[4:4:4] rows. 28[28:28:32] sts. RC shows 58[62:66:70]. Cast off.

SLEEVE EDGING
Push 56[64:68:72] Ns to WP.
With wrong side facing hang lower edge of sleeve evenly on to Ns, dec 36[36:40:44] sts as you go.

TO & FRO
POSTAL KNITTING CLUB
The Postal Club for all Machine Knitters

32 page quarterly magazine full of hints, tips, know-how, patterns, ideas, competitions, up-to-date information for machine knitters.

The largest postal knitting club in the world

All members will receive a

£25 BOOK OF VOUCHERS
(To be used against purchases of books, yarns, accessories etc.)

So, join us today
Send subscription for May 1988 - April 1989
£7.95 (Overseas Airmail £12.50 — Sterling only please)

or s.a.e. for full details to:-

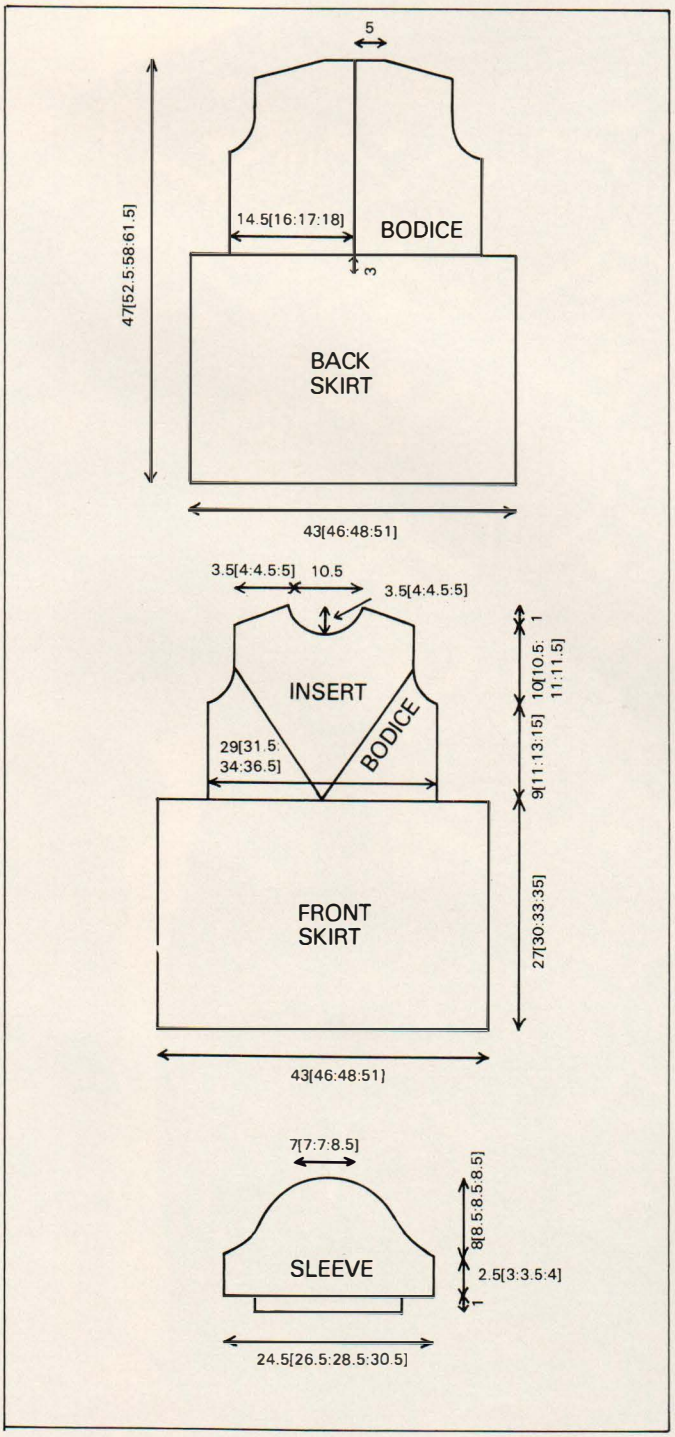
TO & FRO
Dept. MM16
321 Ashley Road, Parkstone,
Poole BH14 0AP, England
Tel: (0202) 304583

*** Set RC at 000. Using MC and MT, K6 rows.
Transfer every alt st on to adjacent N, leave empty Ns in WP. K6 rows. Make a hem by hanging loops from first row of MC on to corresponding Ns. Cast off***.

BACK OPENING EDGING
Push 64[78:80:88] Ns to WP.
With wrong side facing hang left edge of opening evenly on to Ns. Work as given for sleeve edging from *** to ***.
Rep for right edge of opening.

NECKBAND
Join shoulder seams.
Push 88[92:94:94] Ns to WP.
With wrong side facing hang neck edge evenly on to Ns.
Work as given for sleeve edging from *** to ***.

TO MAKE UP
Attach insert to front bodice. With wrong side facing press pieces out to correct measurements. Sew in sleeves gathering fullness evenly either side of shoulder seam. Join side and sleeve seam. Thread 2 strands of shirring elastic through waist and secure ends. Sew ends of centre back edging in place. Attach snap fasteners. Give a final press. Attach ribbon to waist at side seams.



NEW Crepe, knits as 4 ply, with the Silky Sensation

This fabulous new quality in a wonderful shade range has been made

SPECIALLY FOR US!!

KNITS MARVELLOUS SUITS AS WELL AS SKIRTS AND SWEATERS. IDEAL FOR CHILDREN AND ADULTS.

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE!!

£4.30 per 500gm

COLOURS:- Cerise; Strawberry; Navy; Black; Raspberry; Bright Pink; Jade; Saxe; Buttercup; Buttermilk; White; Turquoise; Sky Blue.

PLEASE for your own sake GIVE IT A TRY you will not be disappointed.

Please order on a sheet of paper as shown below. We will include a free shade card with every order.

Colour	No of Cones	Total Cones .....
.....	.....	Total Cost £ .....
.....	.....	Postage £ .....
.....	.....	Total Price £ .....

Post Rates:- 1 cone 70p; 2 £1.60; 3 or 4 £2.00; 5 or 6 £2.45; 7 or 8 £2.65; 9 or 10 £2.90; 11-20 £3.75; up to 50 £4.75.

MAKE SURE YOU ADD YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND POST CODE
YOU MUST ADD POSTAGE

Our supplier of 'Biggy' cones has had a bit of a quality problem of late which has now been overcome. The quality has been improved. If you have had ANY difficulty, please — don't fall out with us — let us know. We will do everything in our power to rectify any complaints.

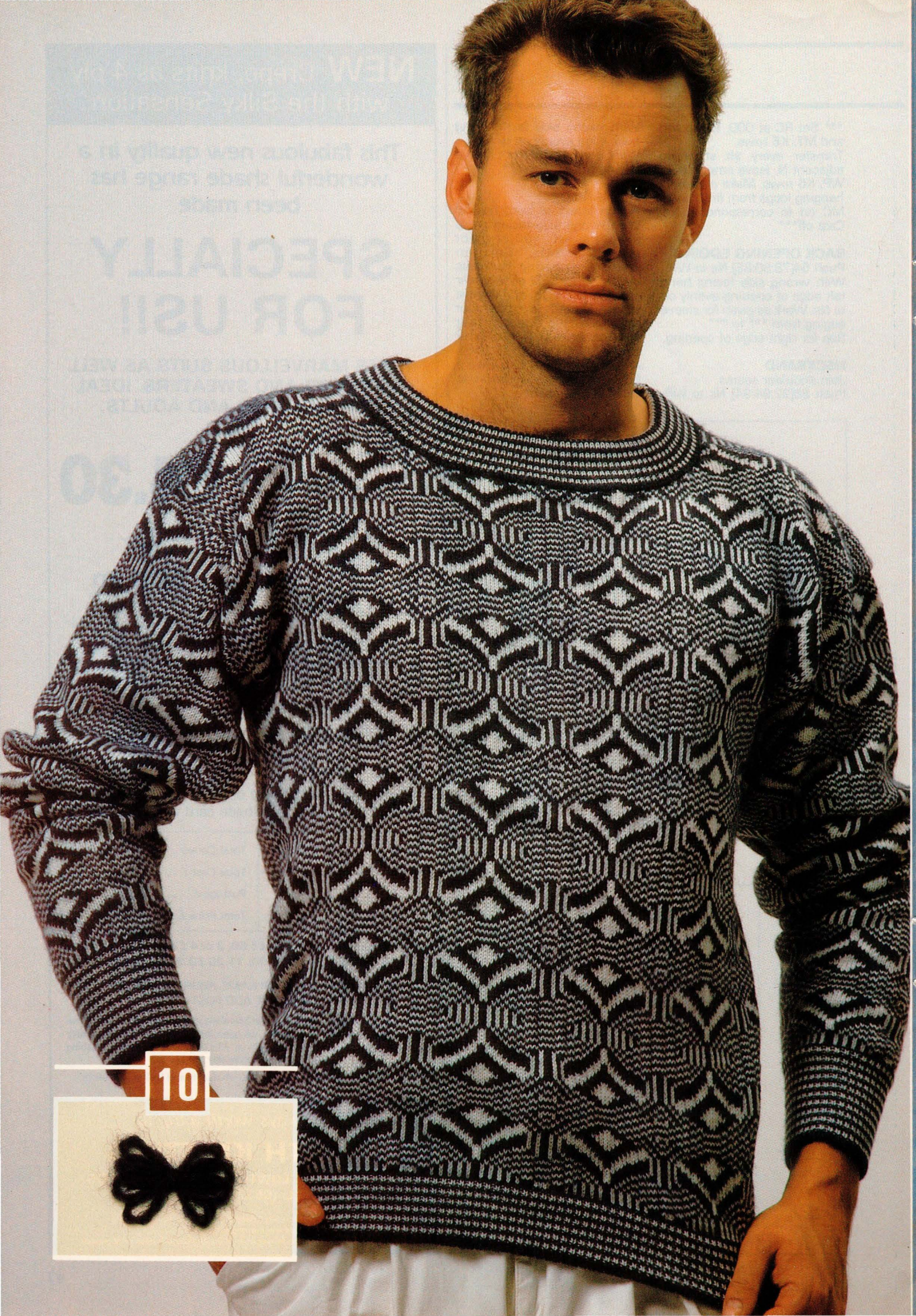
'BIGGY' CONES are AGAIN BIG on quality and BIG on value!!

It's always worth a trip to

WORTH KNITTING

CLIFTON HILL, LOWTOWN, PUDSEY, LEEDS
TEL: (0532) 557293

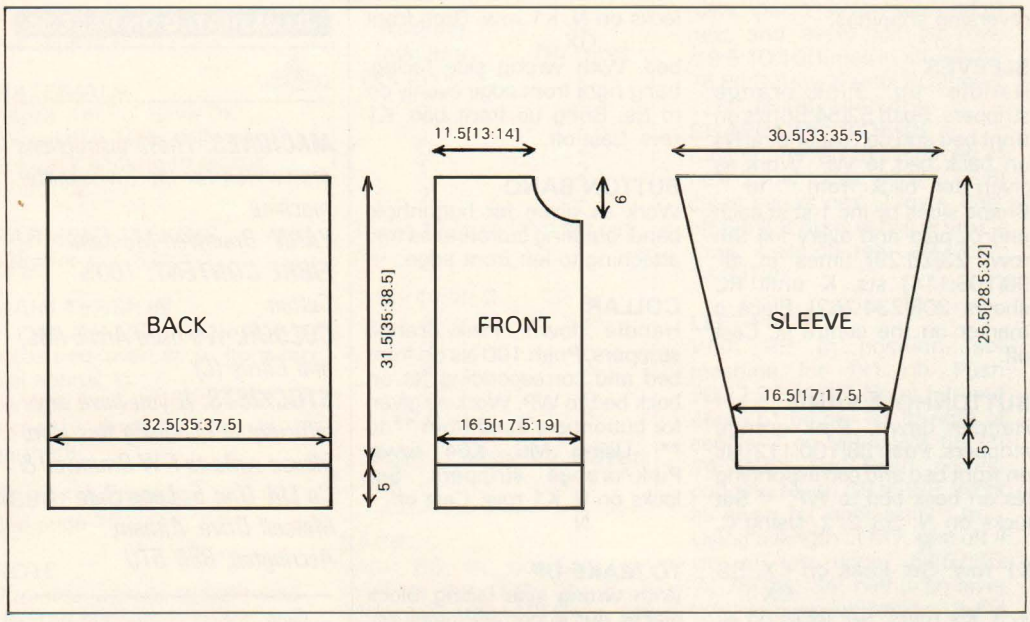
Opening Hours:- Mon-Sat 10am-5.30pm; Sun 10am-4.00pm; plus any evening for groups.
PLEASE NOTE:- We are no longer open Bank Holiday Sundays or Mondays.


10

12 GIRL'S CARDIGAN

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 53

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for Duomatic range of machines*
YARN: *Bramwell Duospun*
FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Acrylic*
COLOUR: *We used White (MC) and Dusky Pink (C)*
STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to F.W. Bramwell & Co Ltd., Unit 5, Lane Side, Metcalf Drive, Altham, Accrington, Lancs BB5 5TU*



SIZES
To suit chest 61[66:71]cm.
Finished measurement 66[71:76]cm.
Length 36.5[41:43.5]cm.
Sleeve seam 30.5[33.5:37]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Bramwell Duospun.
1 x 500g cone in MC.
1 x 500g cone in C.
5 buttons.

GARMENT WEIGHS
128g for size 66cm.

MAIN TENSION
32 sts and 82 rows to 10cm measured over patt (SS approx 4).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side. Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

PATTERN NOTE
Arrange Ns and pushers as shown in Diagram 1.
Set locks on $\frac{GX}{N}$. Using MC, K4 rows.
Set locks on $\frac{GX}{AX}\leftarrow$. Using C, K2 rows.
These 6 rows form the patt rep.

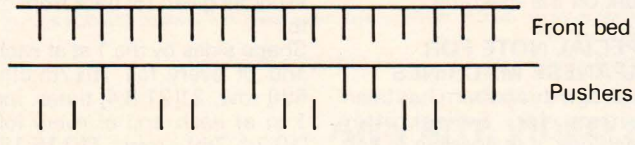
BACK
Handle up. Pink/orange strippers. Push 104[112:120] Ns on front and corresponding Ns on back bed to WP.
* Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. Locks at left. Set RC at 000. Set locks on $\frac{N}{N}$, SS 2/2. Using MC, K1 row. Set locks on $\frac{CX}{CX}$, SS 2½/2½, K2 rows. Set locks on $\frac{N}{N}$. K30 rows.
Transfer sts to front bed. Black strippers. Set RC at 000. Arrange pushers for patt as shown in Diagram 1. Using SS 4 and setting locks and changing colour as required, work in patt *.
K 256[286:316] rows. Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT
Handle up. Pink/orange strippers. Push 52[56:60] Ns on front bed and corresponding Ns on back bed to WP. Work as given for back from * to *.
K 208[238:268] rows. Locks at right.

SHAPE NECK
Cast off 8 sts at beg of next row, K1 row. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row. K1 row. Cast off 2 sts at beg of next row. K1 row. Dec 1 st at beg of next row. K until RC shows 256[286:316]. Cast off rem 37[41:45] sts.

LEFT FRONT
Work as given for right front,

DIAGRAM 1



Celandine

Why not try our mail order range - same day despatch.

We offer:-

'NEW ARRIVALS'

'FIONA' 100% Superwash Wool
'SULTAN' 50% Camel/50% Merino Extra Fine Lambswool.

50% Fur/50% Lambswool
Karen (Mink), ***Amanda*** (Chinchilla), ***Nina*** (Fox), ***Suzy*** (Racoon), ***Lisa*** (Suri Alpaca).
+ ***Dawn*** (Super Kid Mohair), ***Sienna*** (Silk blend), ***Candy & Nibbiolo*** (Cotton blends), ***Sara Machine*** (Wool blend), ***Spangles*** (Acrylic with a touch of Sparkle). To enhance any of our yarns try ***Glitters*** a metallic thread in Rainbow, Gold, Silver and colours.

For full details, including list of patterns, please send £1 (refundable) + s.a.e. with 26p stamp to:-

Celandine Ltd. (MKN) Dept, 44 Kirkgate, Otley, West Yorkshire LS21 3HJ.
Telephone: (0943) 466640.

12 GIRL'S CARDIGAN

reversing shapings.

SLEEVES
Handle up. Pink/orange strippers. Push 52[54:56]Ns on front bed and corresponding Ns on back bed to WP. Work as given for back from * to *. Shape sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 9th row, 23[26:29] times in all. 98[106:114] sts. K until RC shows 208[234:262]. Place a marker on the centre st. Cast off.

BUTTONHOLE BAND
Handle down. Pink/orange strippers. Push 88[100:112] Ns on front bed and corresponding Ns on back bed to WP. ** Set locks on $\frac{N}{N}$, SS 2/2. Using C, K1 row. Set locks on $\frac{CX}{CX}$, SS 3/3, K2 rows. Set locks on $\frac{N}{N}$, K1 row. Set RC at 000. Set locks on $\frac{CX}{CX}$, SS 4/4. Black strippers **.
Using MC, K14 rows. Work 5 evenly spaced buttonholes over both front bed and corresponding back bed Ns.
K14 rows.
Transfer sts to back bed. Set locks on $\frac{N}{GX}$. K1 row. Drop front bed. With wrong side facing, hang right front edge evenly on to Ns. Bring up front bed. K1 row. Cast off.

BUTTON BAND
Work as given for buttonhole band, omitting buttonholes and attaching to left front edge.

COLLAR
Handle down. Pink/orange strippers. Push 100 Ns on front bed and corresponding Ns on back bed to WP. Work as given for buttonhole band from ** to **. Using MC, K64 rows. Pink/orange strippers. Set locks on $\frac{N}{N}$. K1 row. Cast off.

TO MAKE UP
With wrong side facing, block pieces out to correct measurements. Cover with a wet cloth and allow to dry.
Join shoulder seams. Attach cast off edge of collar to neck edge starting and finishing at centre of front bands. Sew in sleeves matching centre marker with shoulder seam. Join side and sleeve seams. Finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

B.S.K.
THE PROFESSIONALS
LOWEST PRICES
GUARANTEED
RING (0234) 217096
KNITMASTER - BROTHER - TOYOTA - PASSAP - BOND
* 12 months to pay with credit plan * Mail order worldwide
* Free delivery anywhere in Britain
* Comprehensive list of all accessories * Yarns * Publications
COME AND SEE US AT OUR NEW LARGE SHOWROOM - LARGEST SELECTION MACHINES, YARNS ETC - KNITTING CLUBS WELCOME!
SEND NOW FOR FREE CATALOGUE OF MACHINES — ACCESSORIES — YARNS etc TO
B.S.K. LTD., 58 BROMHAM ROAD, BEDFORD MK40 2QG
Phone Bedford (0234) 217096

13 RAGLAN SWEATER

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 56

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for the Swissknitter machine*
YARN: *Bramwell Montana*
FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Cotton*
COLOUR: *We used Arctic (MC) and Citrus (C)*
STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to F W Bramwell & Co Ltd, Unit 5, Lane Side, Metcalf Drive, Altham, Accrington, BB5 5TU*

SIZES
To suit bust 86[91:96:101]cm.
Finished measurement 92[96:102:106]cm.
Length 62[62.5:64.5:65]cm.
Sleeve seam 45[45:46:46.5]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Bramwell Montana.
1 x 500g cone in MC.
1 x 500g cone in C.

GARMENT WEIGHS
373g for size 86cm.

MAIN TENSION
Using 2 strands of yarn and after washing and pressing 28 sts and 40 rows to 10cm measured over st st (SS approx 6¼).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
2 strands of yarn are used tog throughout.
Work all raglan dec 2 sts in from edge. Knit side is used as right side.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR JAPANESE MACHINES
Although this pattern has been written for Swissknitter machines, it is possible to knit it on other standard gauge machines providing the tension is matched. If you are using a Japanese machine we suggest tension 7· for the st st and 4 for the mock rib.

STRIPE SEQUENCE BACK AND FRONT
* K30 rows C, K20 rows MC.
K30 rows C, K6 rows MC.
K4 rows C, K6 rows MC.
K24 rows C, K10 rows MC.
K10 rows C, K20 rows MC.
K10 rows C, K4 rows MC.
K4 rows C, K4 rows MC.
K18 rows C, K12 rows MC.
Using C work to end*.

SLEEVES
K10 rows C, K 8[8:12:14] rows MC.
Cont as given for back/front sequence from * to *.

BACK
Push 128[134:142:148] Ns to WP. **Push every 3rd N back to NWP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending CAR.
Set RC at 000. Using 2 strands of MC and SS 3¾, K60 rows. Return every 3rd N to WP. Make a hem by hanging loops from first row of MC on to corresponding Ns. Set RC at 000. Using SS 6¼ work in stripe sequence **. K138 rows.

SHAPE RAGLAN
*** Set RC at 000. Cast off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st fully fashioned at each end of next and every foll alt row, 42[43:47:48] times. K1 row. RC shows 86[88:96:98]***. 30[34:34:38] sts.
Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

FRONT
Work as given for back until RC for raglan shaping shows 50[52:60:62].

SHAPE NECK
Using a length of C cast off the centre 16[18:18:20] sts. Make a note of position in stripe sequence. Put Ns at left to rest position. Cont on rem sts at right for first side.
Dec 1 st at neck edge on every foll alt row, 7[8:8:9] times. *At the same time* keep raglan shaping correct until all sts are off.
Return Ns at left to WP. Reset RC at 50[52:60:62]. Starting at correct position in stripe sequence complete to correspond with first side reversing shapings.

SLEEVES
Push 66[68:72:76] Ns to WP. Work as given for back from ** to **.
Shape sides by inc 1 st at each end of every foll 7th[7th:6th:6th] row, 21[21:8:4] times. Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 0[0:7th:7th] row, 0[0:15:18] times. 108[110:118:120] sts. K until RC shows 156[156:160:162].

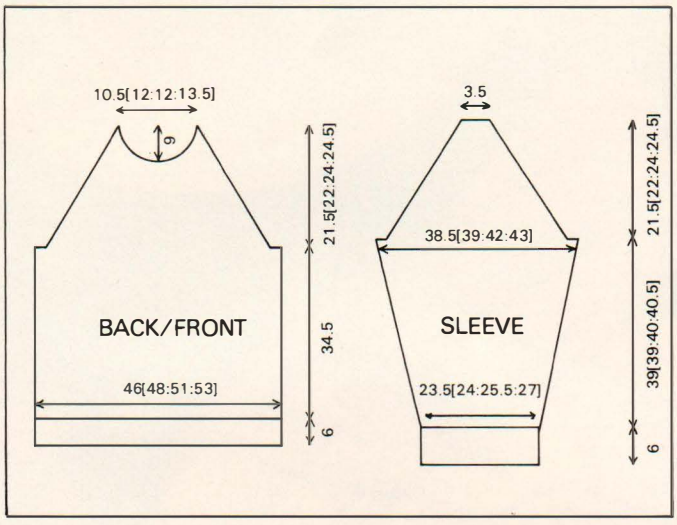
SHAPE RAGLAN
Work as given for back from *** to ***. 10 sts rem. Using

WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

NECKBAND
Join the two front and one back raglan seams. Push 114[120:120:126] Ns to WP. Push every 3rd N back to NWP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows. Set RC at 000. Using 2 strands of MC and SS3¾, K20 rows. Return every 3rd N to WP. Make a hem by hanging loops from first row of MC on to corresponding Ns.

With wrong side facing hang back neck over 30[34:34:38] Ns, top of sleeve over 10 Ns, side of neck over 24 Ns, centre front neck over 16[18:18:20] Ns, side of neck over 24 Ns and rem top of sleeve over 10 Ns. Using SS 6¼, K1 row.
Cast off.

TO MAKE UP
Wash and block pieces. Allow to dry and then press. Join rem raglan and neckband seam. Join side and sleeve seams.



SUMMER MADNESS SALE

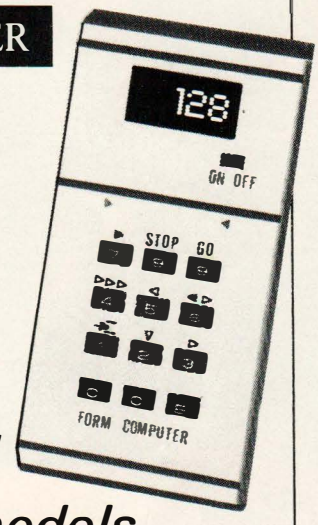
Knitmaster Zippy £?	Jones 710 Ribber £?
Knitmaster Steam Press £?	Jones KR850 Ribber £?
Knitmaster 700KL £?	Jones 260 Chunky P/card £?
Knitmaster SRP60 Ribber £?	Jones 230 Chunky £?
Knitmaster SK550 £?	Jones Chunky Ribber 230 & 260 £?
Knitmaster SRP50 Ribber £?	Jones Garter Carriage £?
Knitmaster 151 Chunky £?	Toyota 858 £?
Knitmaster 155 Chunky P/card £?	Toyota 910 £?
Knitmaster 155 Chunky Ribber £?	Toyota 858 Ribber £?
Knitmaster 120 Chunky Ribber £?	Toyota 501 Ribber £?
Knitmaster 150 Chunky Ribber £?	Motor Drive & Stand £?
Passap Duo 80 £?	Electric Wool Winder £?
Hague Hand Linker £?	Hague Electric Linker £?
Frister Lock 3, 4 & 5 Thread £?	Defendi Electric Linker £?
Knitmaster Weaving Attachment £?	Bond Knitting Machine £?
Keyto Cabinet £?	Bond Ribber £?
Jones 950 New Electronic £?	Baby Lock 407 605 £?
Jones 890 £?	Toyota KS950 £?
Jones 836 £?	Singer 2310 £?
Jone 881 £?	Singer 600 £?
Jones 710 £?	Singer 100 £?
Jones 891 £?	Singer 150 Chunky £?
	Singer 400/600 Electronic £?

Demonstration models always available
PART EXCHANGE WELCOME
RING TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICE
Never Knowingly Undersold
SUPREME SEWING AND KNITTING MACHINES
189 Streatham High Road, SW16.
Tel: 01-769 8564. 01-677 7342.
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK. OWN CAR PARK AT REAR
CREDIT AVAILABLE. ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED
MAIL ORDER THROUGHOUT UK. RING RE DELIVERY.
Daily demonstrations on all models in extensive showroom
TOP DISCOUNT

NEW! NOW FOR JAPANESE MACHINES

The Superb PASSAP®

FORM COMPUTER



ELECTRONIC SHAPING DEVICE

for all standard and fine gauge models of Japanese machines

Simple to fit — easy to use — tells you number of stitches to cast on — counts the rows — when to shape — when to cast off — comes complete with model book — instructions and patent conversion brackets.

Price inc of p&p £135.00 **Extra Model Books £3.96**

ORDER FORM

I enclose payment for Form Computer of £135.00.
Please tick box

By cheque ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐

Date .....

Card No .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Post Code .....

Tel: .....

Please state type of table stand used .....

EXCLUSIVELY FROM:-

POCAHONTAS LTD
Scarrow Beck Farm,
Erpingham,
Norwich NR11 7QU
Telephone: Cromer (0263) 761569

Pocahontas

Also at: DIXONS CENTRE,
Reepham Road, Norwich. Tel: Norwich (0603) 403938

11

12

SEWING AND KNITTING MACHINES IN WOKING

Huge stocks of new and used machines
Including: Bernina, Jones & Brother, Elna, Pfaff, New Home, Frister & Rossman, Riccar and Singer, Husqvarna, Necchi, Alfa, Viscount.

◆

KNITTING MACHINES

Knitmaster, Toyota, Jones & Brother, Singer, Corona and Bond.

◆

WOOL ON CONES

Argyll, Bramwell, King Cole, Forsell, Amber Yarn, Waterwheel, Knitmaster, Kone.

WOKING SEWING & KNITTING MACHINE CENTRE

Access 14 The Broadway, Woking, Tel: Woking 61117 VISA

SEWFINE

SEW/KNIT DISCOUNT CENTRES

For the best prices and the best service

Machines Yarns Accessories

Spares — Patterns — Publications

PART EXCHANGE / CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

Written details on Request

78 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX 01-952 6011
226 HIGH STREET, UXBRIDGE, MIDDLESEX 0895-52263
(Opposite Civic Centre)
310 LOWER HIGH STREET, WATFORD HERTS 0923-34130
(Nr Bushey Arches)
515 GREEN LANES, HARRINGAY, LONDON N4. 01-340 5532

SMTA MEMBER SEWING MACHINE TRADE ASSOCIATION LTD

STOP PRESS

2nd Scottish Knitting Fayre

FOUR ACTIVITY-PACKED DAYS

at the Royal Highland Showground, Ingleston, Edinburgh

— October 6th-9th 1988 —

Further details:—
Baccara Productions Ltd
Unit 19
Enterprise Centre
Bryn Road
Tondu, Bridgend
CF32 9BS
Tel: (0656) 720023

Sponsored by:

Studley

Studley Wools Ltd of Bradford

&

Machine Knitting Monthly

14 CROSSOVER CARDIGAN

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 57

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for chunky machines with ribber*
YARN: *Patons Knit 'n' Save DK*
FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Acrylic*
COLOUR: *We used Shade 7890 Lemon (MY)*
STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to Patons & Baldwins Ltd., PO Box 46, Darlington, Co. Durham DL1 1YQ*

SIZES
To suit bust 82[87:92:97:102]cm.
Finished measurement 92[98:102:108:110]cm.
Length 57.5[60:60.5:63.5:64]cm.
Sleeve seam 46[47:48:48:48]cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Patons Knit 'n' Save DK.
4[5:5:6:6] x 100g balls in MY.
Goldzack knitting-in elastic.
4 buttons.

GARMENT WEIGHS
428g for size 87cm.

MAIN TENSION
20 sts and 28 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 1).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Purl side is used as right side.
Use the knitting-in elastic with MY only for cast on and tubular rows of welts and cuffs.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

RACKING PATTERN
Set half pitch lever to H.
Move racking indicator as given in the following table.

Racking Indicator	No rows
Left front 3	2
2	2
1	2
0	2
1	2
2	2

These 12 rows form the patt rep.

Right front 3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
5	2
4	2

These 12 rows form the patt rep.

BACK
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 92[98:102:108:110] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
* Arrange Ns for 1x1 rib. CAR. Using MY, cast on and K3 tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT-1/MT-1, K26 rows. Transfer sts to MB *. Set RC at 000. Using MT, K 82[82:82:86:86] rows.
SHAPE ARMHOLES
Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 8[9:9:10:10] times in all. 68[72:76:80:82] sts. K until RC shows 128[134:136:144:146].
SHAPE SHOULDERS
Cast off 7[7:7:7:8] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 6[7:7:8:8] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 6[6:8:8:8] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off rem 30[32:32:34:34] sts.

LEFT FRONT
With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 20[22:23:24:25] Ns at left and 46[49:51:54:55] Ns at right of centre '0' on MB to WP. 66[71:74:78:80] Ns. Push corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for back from * to *. Using a length of MY, cast off 4 sts at left edge. 62[67:70:74:76] sts. Set half pitch lever to H. Racking indicator on 3. On RB, push the foll Ns at right of centre '0' to WP.
1ST SIZE
20, 22, 24, 26, 28.
2ND SIZE
21, 23, 25, 27, 29.
3RD SIZE
22, 24, 26, 28, 30.
4TH AND 5TH SIZES
24, 26, 28, 30, 32.
Fill empty Ns with heel of

ANN KITE'S TUITION VIDEOS

PROFESSIONAL TUITION AT A REALISTIC PRICE

Our videos bring a tutor into your own home. Each 3-hour video is equivalent to 10-15 hours private tuition. And you can refer to your tutor at any time at no extra cost.

THE IDEAL AND COST-EFFECTIVE WAY TO LEARN

Video No. 1
For Beginners: 15 lessons, taking you from setting up the machine to knitting two garments (one in Fair Isle).
2¾ hours

Video No. 2
Punchcard Knitting and the Charting Device. Fair Isle, Tuck, Slip and Weaving; also Punch Lace (NOT the Lace Carriage). Drawing a block and knitting a tuck stitch sweater using the charter. **3 hours**

★ NEW ★ Video No. 3 ★ NEW ★
Intarsia. Knitting a geometric design using the holding position, and a picture sweater using the Intarsia carriage. Includes charting the design.
2½ hours

All our videos are **FILMED AND DUPLICATED PROFESSIONALLY.** They are produced by professional teachers, and are extensively edited to give you the detail we know you need. They include what to do when it all goes wrong (but it shouldn't if you follow the video exactly!) **LOTS OF LARGE CLOSE-UPS.**
JOIN THE HUNDREDS OF SATISFIED MACHINE KNITTERS WHO HAVE LEARNT TO KNIT WITH THE ANN KITE VIDEOS

Use Access for Express Delivery

VIDEO No. 1 £49.50, VIDEO No. 2 £49.50 VIDEO No. 3 £44.50
if purchased separately (inc p&p)

VIDEO No. 1 £44.75, VIDEO No. 2 £44.75, VIDEO No. 3 £41.00
if two or more different videos purchased together (inc p&p).

Use VISA for Express Delivery

★★★ APPROVED BY KNITMASTER, BROTHER AND TOYOTA ★★★
Suitable for most punchcard machines from these manufacturers, including Chunkies. Video No. 3 and lessons 1 to 12 of Video No. 1 suitable for electronics (sorry, programming not included).

PLUS BOOKLET Problems with round necks? Send for booklet 'ROUND NECKS IN MACHINE KNITTING'. Detailed instruction for the perfect round neck includes neckbands both single and double-bed. £1.95 inc p&p.

PLUS INTENSIVE COURSES. Now only 2 people per course. Suitable for all machines including Passap/Pfaff. Send for 16-page brochure.

Order now or send for full details from

ANN KITE VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (MKN)
THE POPLARS, THEALE, WEDMORE, SOMERSET BS28 4SN.
Tel: Wedmore (0934) 712417 (24-hour answer service).

Please state clearly which videos and VHS or Beta format. ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY (BUT MOST ORDERS DESPATCHED WITHIN 10 DAYS).
Overseas Rates: Europe, prices as for UK. Includes despatch by Swiftair letter service. Pay by Mastercard, VISA or Sterling Draft on UK bank. Check your liability for local taxes and import duties. North America, contact: **PARADYME AGENCIES INC., 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060.** Other countries, please enquire.

13

14

14 CROSSOVER CARDIGAN

opposite st on MB. Set RC at 000. Using MT/MT+2, work in racking patt. K2 rows.
Dec 1 st at left edge on next and every foll alt row, 31[34:35:37:38] times in all. *At the same time* when RC shows 82[82:82:86:86]. CAR.

SHAPE ARMHOLE

Keeping shaping at left edge correct, cast off 4 sts at beg of next row, K1 row. Dec 1 st at beg of next and every foll alt row, 8[9:9:10:10] times in all. K until RC shows 128[134:136:144:146].

SHAPE SHOULDER

Transferring sts to MB as required, cast off 7[7:7:7:8] sts at beg of next row. K1 row. Cast off 6[7:7:8:8] sts at beg of next row. K1 row. Cast off rem 6[6:8:8:8] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Work as given for left front, reversing needle settings and shapings. Work buttonholes on rows 4 and 24 of welts over Ns 17[19:20:21:22] at left and right of centre 'O'.

SLEEVES

With RB in position, set machine for 1x1 rib. Push 46[48:48:50:52] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for back from * to *. Set RC at 000. Using MT, K6 rows. Shape sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 9th[8th:7th:7th:6th] row, 11[12:14:15:16] times in all. 68[72:76:80:84] sts. K until RC shows 100[104:106:106:106].

SHAPE TOP

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 14[17:17:18:19] times in all. K1 row. Cast off 2[2:2:2:3] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 3[3:3:3:4] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. RC shows 136[146:148:150:152]. Cast off rem 12[10:14:16:14] sts.
Before cont, block pieces out to correct measurements. Spray with cold water and allow to dry.

COLLAR

BACK SECTION

With RB in position, set machine for full needle rib. Push 30[32:32:34:34] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP.
** Using MY and TO/TO, cast on. Do not knit tubular rows. Set RC at 000. Using MT+2/MT+2, K8 rows. Using MT+1/MT+1, K8 rows. Using MT/MT, K4 rows. Transfer sts to MB. Using MT-1, K11 rows. Make a hem by hanging loops from first row of st st on to corresponding Ns. Using MT, K1 row **.
With wrong side facing, hang back neck edge on to Ns. K1 row.
Cast off.

LEFT FRONT SECTION

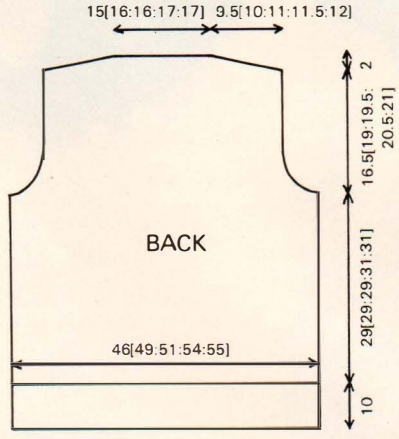
With RB in position, set machine for full needle rib. Push 95[99:101:105:107] Ns on MB and corresponding Ns on RB to WP. Work as given for back section from ** to **.
With wrong side facing, hang left front edge on to Ns. K1 row.
Cast off.

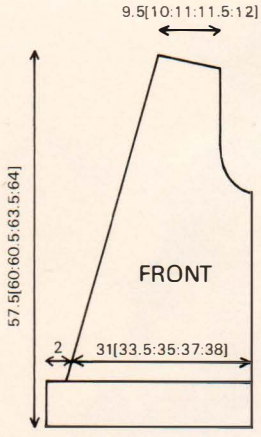
RIGHT FRONT SECTION

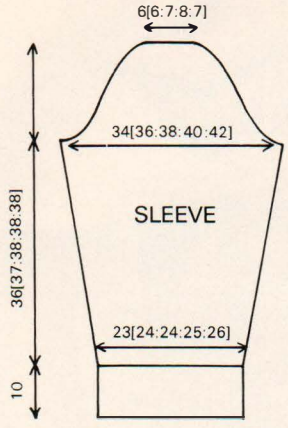
Work as given for left front section.

TO MAKE UP

Join shoulder seams. Join collar seams. Sew in sleeves easing head to fit. Join side and sleeve seams.
Sew on buttons.







Hertfordshire
Knitting Centre Ltd

MACHINE DISCOUNTS

Are you about to buy a knitting machine?
Is price important to you?

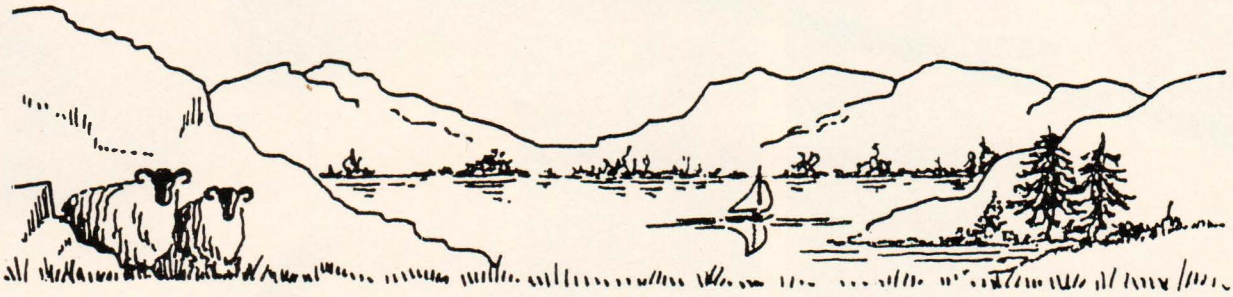
Phone us on 0279 38886

Stockists of all leading makes of machines and accessories.
Fast delivery service anywhere in the British Isles and BFPO.

PART EXCHANGE

WENDY PHILLIPS

PICTURE KNITTING BOOKS



24 STITCH PUNCHCARD COLLECTION
Electronic graphs **NOT** included

28 page books, fully illustrated in black and white with suggestions for use of colour

TEDDY BEARS - 20 lovable bears in action including Fishing Bear, Little Bear Peep, Fairy Bear, Skating Bear, Gourmet Bear, Bear on the stair, Juggling Bear and many more. **£2.50.**

ALPHABET ZOO — Animals for every letter of the alphabet. (Alphabet included). Avocet, bat, camel, dinosaur, elephant, fox, frog, giraffe, goat, hippo, ibex, jaguar, koala, lobster, monkey, newt, ostrich, panda, quail, rodent, sheep (without horns), toucan, unicorn, viper, wallaby, Xmas reindeer, yak, zebra. **£2.50.**

ANIMAL MOTIFS — 40 designs including pig, cow, sheep (with horns), horse, cat, mouse, thrush, squirrel, hedgehog, owl, stork, hawk, cockerel, duck, swan, ladybird, butterfly, dragonfly, bee, snail, lizard, tortoise, rabbit, dogs, whale, penguin, polar bear, lion, tiger, rhino, elephant, badger (head only), plus letters of the alphabet and numbers. **£2.50.**

A CAT'S LIFE — 30 designs. Domestic cats at work, rest and play, Siamese, Persian and tabby included. Playing with mice, playing with string, spilling milk, eating fish, running downstairs, walking on wall, alley cats, city cats, peeping Tom. **£2.50.**

JUST DOGS — 34 different breeds. Great Dane, Scottie, Dachshund, Beagle pup, American Foxhound, Afghan Hound, Bloodhound, Dalmatian, Dobermann, Irish Wolfhound, Greyhound, Labrador, Golden Retriever, English Cocker Spaniel, Alsatian, Boxer, Old English Sheepdog, Border Collie, Rough Collie, Wire Fox Terrier, Boston Terrier, St. Bernard, Poodle, Newfoundland, Norwegian Behund, Pekingese, Foxhound, Husky, Bearded Collie, American Cocker Spaniel, Smooth Fox Terrier, Kerry Blue Terrier, Bull Terrier, Staffordshire Bull Terrier. **£2.50.**

OUTDOOR SPORT — 30 designs. (11 different sports). Football, golf, ski-ing, jogging, bowls, sailing, fishing, shooting, cycling, B.M.X., motor racing, show jumping. **£2.50.**

INDOOR GAMES & SPORT — 40 designs. (16 different games). Darts, chess, cards, snooker, (ball and cue), gymnastics (gymnasts on parallel bars, asymmetric bars, and beam), badminton, squash, karate, fencing, ice skating (singles and pairs), ice hockey, basketball, trampoline, diving, swimming. **£2.50.**

CARS, TRUCKS, TRAINS, BOATS & PLANES — 40 designs including buses and coaches (new and vintage), tractors, traction engines, steam trains, cement lorry, fire engines, transporter, bulldozer, various vans, ambulance, cars (new and vintage), police car, bicycles (new and vintage), helicopters, jet plane, old plane, Space Shuttle, paddle steamer, long boat, steamship, yacht. **£2.50.**

FLOWERS, FRUITS & VEGETABLES — 40 designs. Foxglove, iris, pansy, heartsease, lily of the valley, daffodil, thistle, rambling rose, poppy, clematis, clover, primrose, violet, bluebell, oak leaf, acorn, horse chestnut (leaf, flower and conker), apple blossom, apple, pear, plum, cherry, grapes, lettuce, radish, sweet pepper, beetroot, onion, carrot, cauliflower. **£2.50.**

MERRY CHRISTMAS — 50 festive designs including Santa, reindeer, robin, snowman, fairy, fir trees, candles, bells, holly, hearts, mistletoe, angels, church, choir boys, snowflakes, teddy bear, gingerbread man, toy soldiers, trumpet, toy horse, drum, pudding, balloons, crackers etc. **£2.50.**

WHERE DID YOU GET THAT HAT? — (machine knitters only). With her basic hat pattern and 20 original punchcard designs, Wendy describes tried and tested ways to create a small business from the sale of knitted bobble hats. (Hat pattern for single bed machines is suitable for beginners and experienced knitters). Designs include English rose, Scottish lion, Welsh dragon, soldiers, lorries, spotty dog, Panda with balloon, mouse in apron, motor cycle stunt rider, space rocket, anchor, seascape with boats, fish, horse's head, hearts, girl in garden, fairisle. **£3.95**

CATALOGUE/COLOURING BOOK — Contains full details of all the above punchcards and includes a random sample (170 line drawings) for children to colour. **80p.**

COLOUR COLLECTION
Containing punchcard and electronic graphs

30 page books, fully illustrated in black and white with all designs shown in full colour on the covers

LITTLE PICTURES — Over 100 small (12 stitch) pictures all suitable for 12 and 24 stitch punchcard, electronic and chunky machines. Designs include — liquorice allsorts, teddy bears, farm and woodland animals, cars, boats, trains, robots and many more. Punchcard and electronic graphs given. **£3.95.**

FOLK AND FAIRISLE — Inspired by folk art and embroidery, this book contains 120 original designs (100 of these are 12 stitch). An invaluable collection for knitters with 12 and 24 stitch punchcard and electronic machines. N.B. Being small, the designs have short floats and are therefore ideally suited for use with chunky machines. Punchcard and electronic graphs given. **£3.95.**

NURSERY RHYMES AND FAIRY TALES — For 24 stitch punchcard and electronic machines. There are 14 different rhymes and tales including Red Riding Hood, Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs, Little Boy Blue, Humpty Dumpty, Three Little Pigs, Little Miss Muffet, Hey Diddle Diddle etc. Create some irresistible 'fun' sweaters for both children and adults. Punchcard and electronic graphs. **£3.95.**

COUNTRYSCENE ELECTRONIC — As its name suggests this book is for electronic machines only. Designs include — fox, pony, badgers, seagulls, ladybirds, butterflies, owls, lapwing, rabbit, poppy field, daisies. Several are 60 stitch repeat patterns. Electronic graphs only. **£3.95.**

BINDER — (U.K. only). Each binder is covered in cream PVC with Wendy's distinctive Lakeland logo, in green, on the front cover. 12 picture knitting books can be securely held in each binder by means of the plastic retention straps fixed to the spine. **£4.50.**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING

EIRE & EUROPE add £2

SAVE £1.00 — Deduct £1.00 when ordering 4 books or more
SAVE £2.50 — Deduct £2.50 when ordering 8 books or more

} DISCOUNT PRICES DO **NOT** INCLUDE CATALOGUE OR BINDER

Send cheque/P.O. (STERLING ONLY) payable to Wendy Phillips

To: WENDY PHILLIPS (BOOKS)
P.O. BOX 5, WINDERMERE, CUMBRIA LA23 3AN

N.B. For obvious reasons Wendy CANNOT exchange books or give refunds unless goods are faulty

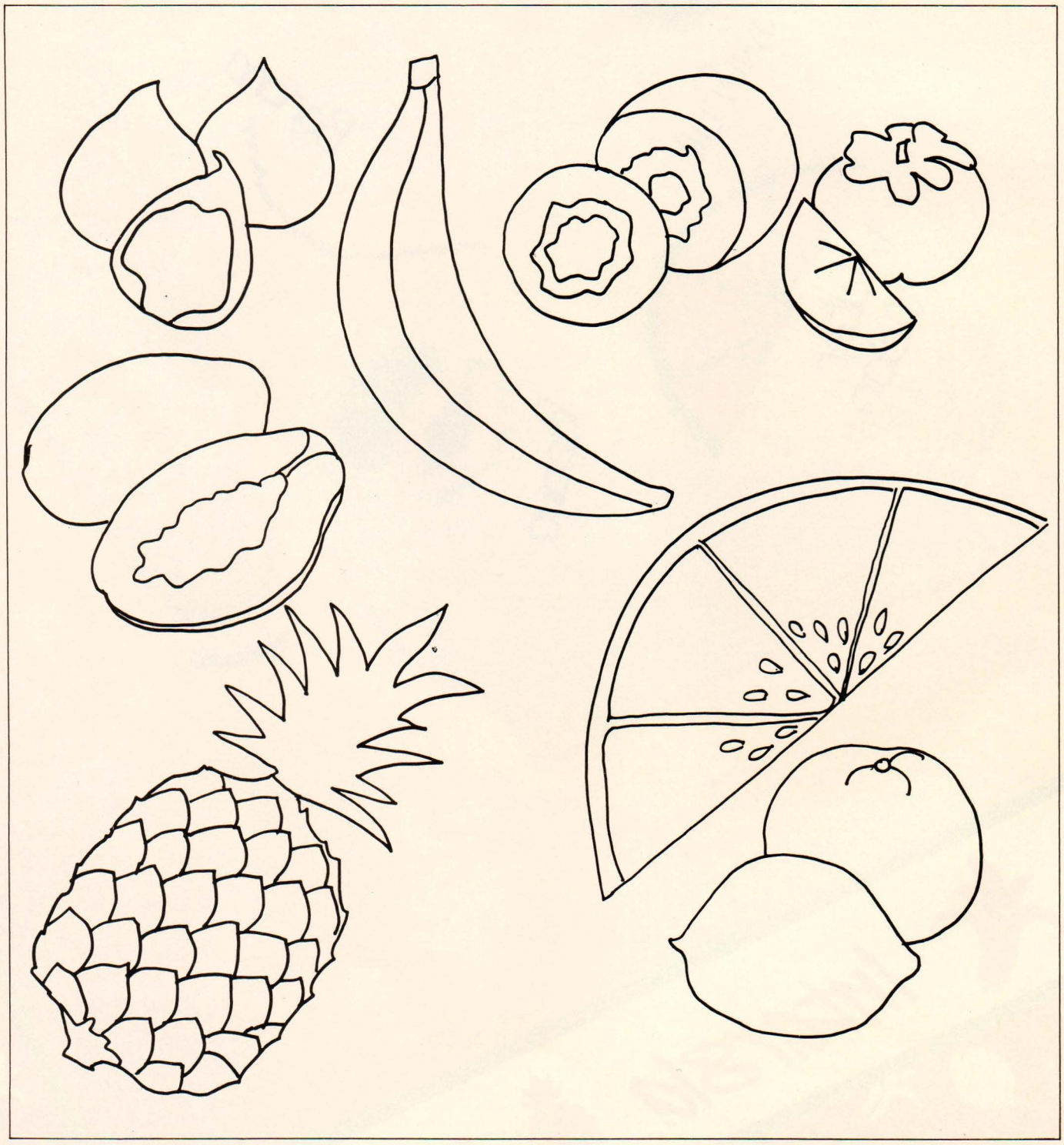
ENQUIRIES ONLY ANSWERED WITH STAMPED & ADDRESSED ENVELOPE

Overseas distributors:
CANADA: 'Doodles', 2050 Lakeshore Road W., Oakville, Ontario L6L 1G7.
U.S.A.: The Knitting Machine Center, P.O. Box 15145, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215.
AUSTRALIA: Lorraine Schriever, P.O. Box 119, Penola, 5277, S. Australia.
AUSTRALIA: Tessa B' Knits, 98a Norma Road, Myaree 6154, W. Australia.
NEW ZEALAND: I & L Judd, P.O. Box 87, 74 Main Street, Pahiatua.

Sharon Fruit
Green Figs
Sweetie
Pineapple
Lemon

Intarsia

KENI DESIGNS A MOUTHWATERING SWEATER FEATURING TROPICAL FRUIT



by Keni Freeman

Another cotton Intarsia design, this time knitted in Brockwell Yarns, 8 ply cotton. Several colours were used from the very extensive colour range, including Marigold, Orange, Emerald, Ecru, Kingfisher and Black. Also included for the 'kiwi fruit skin' was one of the mercerised cotton yarns with a lurex thread in it — part of their lurex mixing service. I used the mercerised cotton yarn double to give the right thickness.

On my chunky machine I worked the yarn to main/Intarsia tension 2 and had approximately 19 sts and 25½ rows to 10cm. For the lace insert on the front/back and sleeves I worked the pattern as for a 'V'-neck, but instead of decreasing I simply hand-tooled a transfer lace, alternate stitches transferred every three rows.

For most of the fruits I must say a big 'thank-you' to Marks and Spencer for their 'Tropical Fruits and Vegetables' leaflet, without which I would have had no idea how to represent some of the fruits or their names! It is a small booklet available free at M & S, showing a variety of fruits and vegetables in colour.

Having traced out the design, I simply worked the shapes using Intarsia and then added the 'blackwork' afterwards as embroidery, including the names of the various fruits using backstitch. A 'sweetie' is apparently like a green grapefruit in appearance but with a sweet taste, hence its name.

For the one stitch in the banana and water melon, I marked a single pencil line on the fruit which I wanted to follow and knitted just the one stitch using the one stitch method.

For those of you who do not know what that is, all you do is knit the one stitch manually first of all on the row, leaving the needle back in 'B' or normal working position. Then just take the main colour across all the needles, including the gap, where the needle is back in 'B' or normal working position. When you take the carriage across you will find that the needle that was knitted by hand automatically comes back into the Intarsia working position and at the same time has twisted itself around the thread at the back so there is no hole. This normally works well for up to two stitches but no more. This method allows you to knit single stitches without separate yarns for the back stitches. Hope you have delicious fun with our exotic fruit ideas.

Next month — Jean has given me the title 'Tennis' to see what I come up with — think she's a Wimbledon fan.

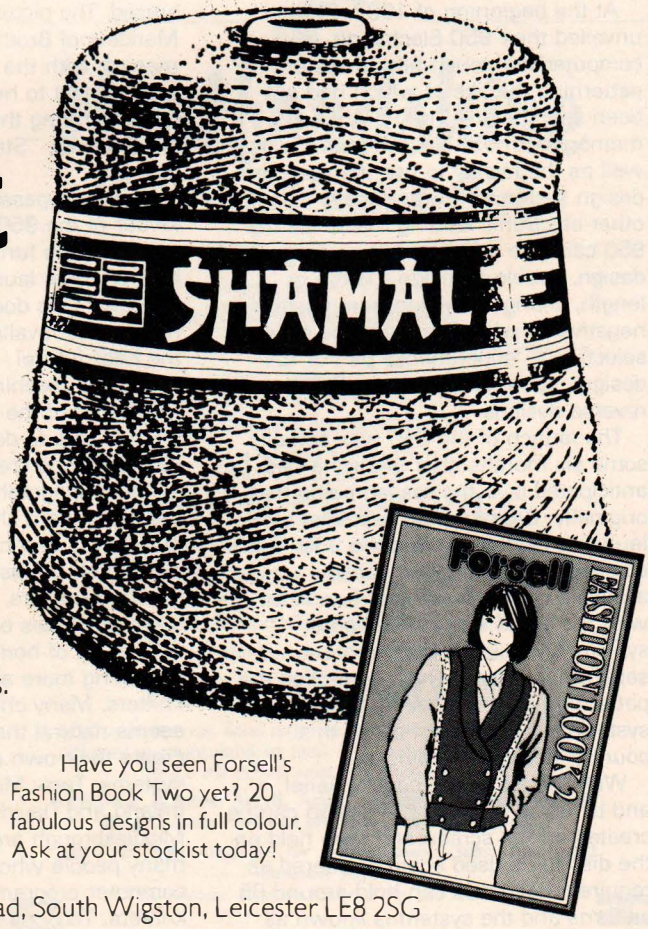
Having made enquiries because we could not find regular stockists of the **Susanna Lewis book** we have been inundated with stockists — mainly, I might add, from the USA (nice to hear from you all — keep up with the writing). It seems that the book costs around $36 in the States and a little less over here but it can be obtained with just a little hunting around.

Also, in response to the request for suggestions for putting darts team names on to sweaters, several people wrote in to say 'don't forget hand selection' — it seems that this is the most common method of getting around the problem used by regular knitters of darts, cricket and other club names.

Finally, can anyone help **Margaret Cook of Wigan**. Margaret has a Brother 830 and is desperate to get hold of a Marilyn Monroe graph — where can she find one? Apparently, both Mrs Cook and her husband read MKN from cover to cover. Margaret says that since she has retired she is getting to grips with her machine but has now been asked for a Marilyn sweater. Over to you readers!

Keni

A full 44" garment in every 400g cone!



* Knits as 4-ply.
* Bulky but light - 80% acrylic/20% wool.
* 22 colour shades including Shetland-type mixtures.
* Machine washable.
* Exceptional value.

Have you seen Forsell's Fashion Book Two yet? 20 fabulous designs in full colour. Ask at your stockist today!

Forsell T. Forsell & Son Ltd., Blaby Road, South Wigston, Leicester LE8 2SG

OUT & ABOUT

This month Keni writes more about Electronics — where's it all leading to?

Jackie Marklew of Brother with the PPD-100 design system

Last month, I explained a little about the development of the Knitmaster electronic knitting machines. This month, we have an insight into Jones+Brother and their systems as well as a look at a new British invention.

1954 saw the introduction of the first Jones+Brother knitting machine. The KH1-B1 had only 16 needles but by 1958, the KH-218 had developed to 180 needles with an automatic yarn tension unit. It was in 1959 that the KH-311 with 200 needles and a needle gauge of 4.5mm was unveiled. This machine was the prototype of today's knitter. From then on, new developments were regularly introduced and 1980 saw the launch of the KH-910, the first electronic knitting machine from Brother, many of which are still in use.

At the beginning of 1987, Brother unveiled their 950 Electroknit, a computerised, touch-button system of patterning the like of which had not been seen before. The 950 has a memory with 555 built-in patterns as well as the facility to use the standard design system of mylar sheets. Like other electronic knitting machines the 950 can give a 'mirror image' to a design, double a design's width or length, change a design from positive to negative — which changes the colour selection — superimpose part or full designs upon each other and even reverse designs.

The launch of the 950 was actually some six months after everyone had anticipated it — the reason being that originally, Brother were expected to launch a machine called the 930. This electronic machine was already available on the Continent. It worked with the aid of a home-computer system. Discs were loaded into a separate interface which controlled the patterning system, indeed, the whole system had been on show in this country at some exhibitions.

With the aid of the control panel and by using a monitor, a design can be created on the screen and then held on the disc to be used again or altered as required. Each disc can hold around 65 patterns and the system is known as the PPD-100.

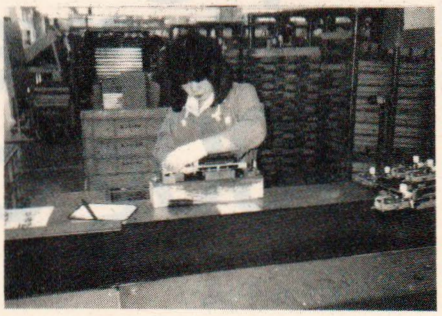
The beauty of the PPD-100 is that a design can be 'loaded' (created) section by section as well as reduced and erased. The picture above shows Jackie Marklew of Brother sitting in front of a monitor with the interface and control system next to her, when she was demonstrating the idea to dealers at the Trade Show, "Stitches" at NEC earlier this year.

Brother bypassed this system in favour of the 950 for it was felt there needed to be further investigation done before it was launched over here. However, this does not mean that it will not become available at some stage in the near future!

Knitting machines are now very much part of the craft scene with many knitters able to design their own garments and create stunning fabrics.

The photographs of part of the Brother assembly plant show just how 'hi-tech' our craft is becoming, with machines coming off the assembly line in far greater numbers, thus there are many more machines being sold.

The use of home computers is now becoming more acceptable to machine knitters. Many children have one, so it seems natural that mum (or dad) can create their own designs using these systems. Terry Mason of Northern Ireland and David Jackaman of Middlesbrough are just two of the many people who have designed good computer programs for machine knitters. Terry has a pattern system, aiding the user in designing pattern



Brother's assembly plant

shapes, whilst David's computer programs aid the user in the design of punchcard patterns. Both systems have good reputations and I have received letters from quite a few of their customers extolling the virtues of both systems.

However, it is the launch of a system that has been developed in less than a year by a British robotics teacher and his students that will help to change the future for home designers in machine knitting.

The story starts during August 1987, when Nigel Thompson, a senior tutor in robotics at the Bodelwyddan TVEI (Technical & Vocational Education Centre) in Clwyd, North Wales, started experimenting with knitting machines. Not being a machine knitter he knew nothing about the knitting business but when it came to electronic knitting machines, that was something he could understand.

The original intention was to allow students to get to grips with computers through a visual system, in this case, knitting. Colleges and schools, it was hoped, could establish a computer package alongside a knitting machine to help with the student's development of textiles and knitwear.

At that time Nigel could not imagine what his package would also offer to the small knitwear designer.

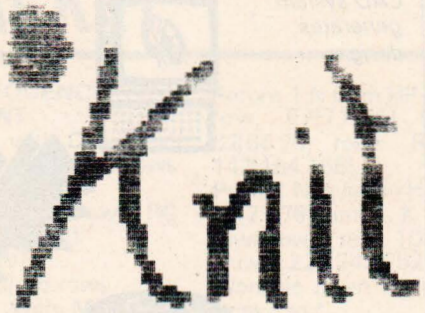
I went to Bodelwyddan Castle, where the development has been taking shape, just as a marketable system had been put together. It seemed fabulous to me that a British system could be developed so quickly without a large injection of finance. I was most impressed.

The system was developed around a BBC micro computer, because they are the most widely used in schools and colleges. Nigel is also developing a program for other computers as I write this, so by the time this appears in print it may already be completed. Having thought about the development of his project, the next item needed was a knitting machine. I gather that a major manufacturer was approached but they were unable to help at that time. So Nigel went along to his local knitting machine dealer, Woolengers of Chester.

They provided Nigel with a second-hand Brother 910 for him to start with and off he went. The result is that in under a year there is now on the market, a designing system that will work with Brother electronic machines, specifically the 910 on a BBC micro computer. However, as I mentioned, the system is now being widened to operate with other computers and also to operate with Knitmaster electronic machines.

So, what does the system do and and how does it work?

First of all, imagine that your electronic machine is linked to a computer via an interface which you then load with specially prepared discs. Your knitting machine will now run independently of a mylar sheet programming system. You can now create a design over your 60 needles

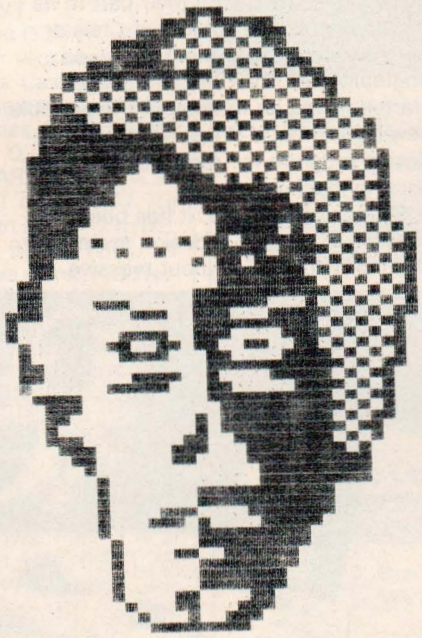


Having written the words on the screen – the computer then changes the design so that it is shown 'stitch by stitch'

The geometric design, video image and light pen design reduced to show repeat capability as printed out

The original video camera image 'digitised'

The knitted proof – geometric design video image and light pen drawing as knitted



Having played around the video camera image was printed out showing each stitch as it would appear knitted

direct from the screen on the monitor. The system is also being expanded to allow design over the whole 200 needles, rather than the 60 repeat that we all know.

Whilst I was visiting the centre, I created knitted designs by the following methods.

First of all, using a light pen, I wrote the word 'knit' on the monitor screen. The system then took my design and converted the freehand lines to stitches and rows, as we do when using graph paper. I was then able to print out the design on the printer so that I could see how the design would look when knitted. I could also reduce the design down and print it as a repeat, so that I would know how it would look when repeated over 60 needles.

The system then fed the information straight to the knitting machine and having threaded my two colours through the carriage feed, I knitted the word 'knit' straight off.

Similarly, a design can just be created on the screen, a part of the design at a time and again printed and knitted.

Then, using a video camera image, a single frame can be taken from the video film, rather like a photograph, this can be converted into a digital image so that it can be knitted also. There is also a facility that allows you to take your digital image and decide how much actual depth of the original image you want to retain. Once satisified, I was then able to knit the image of the person, again over sixty needles.

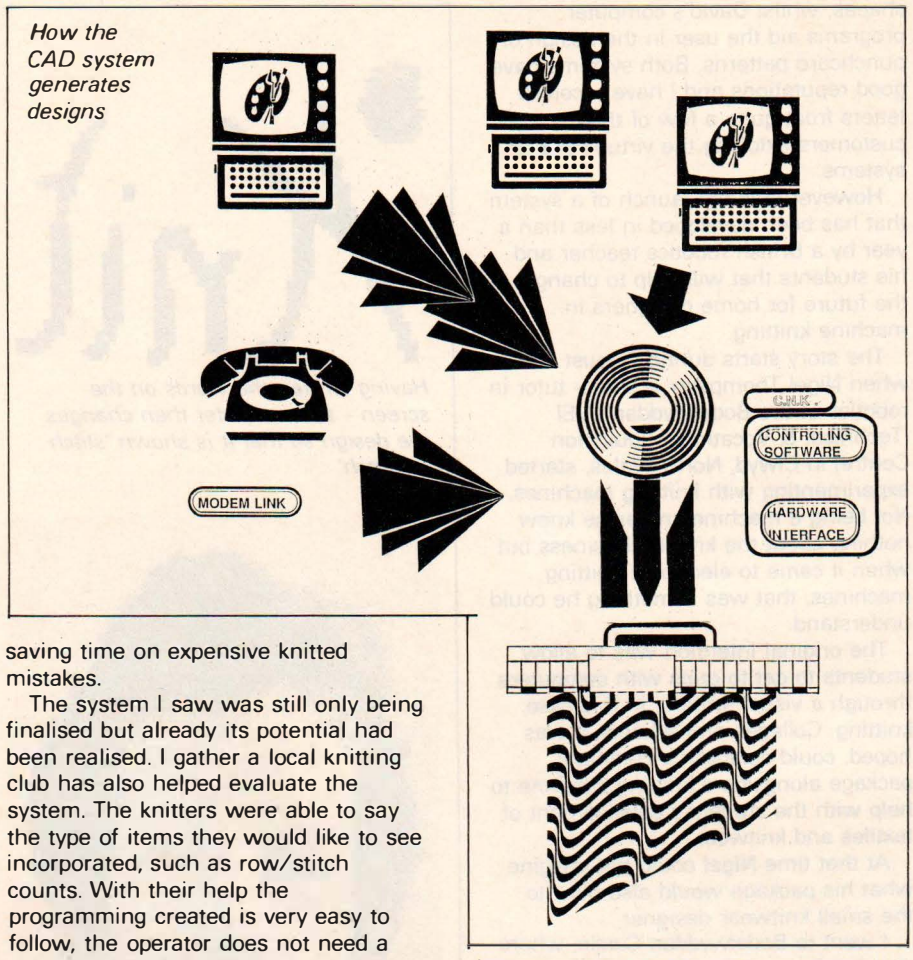
Finally, also built into the program is the ability to create a series of geometric designs over 12 needles, that can be repeated five times (giving you the 60 needle repeat design). These twelve needles can then be altered each row by turning them at different angles. Using the printer, the design can be printed out prior to knitting to make sure that it is correct. Then having sent the information to the knitting machine, you knit the design. All designs can be stored on a disc for future use.

You can also take a part of the design and turn it to a different angle — completely upside down if you wished. If you have a telephone modem link, the design can be passed down it to a knitting machine miles away! Possibilities seem endless.

Nigel was also working on a scanning system. He is developing a scanning head that will fit over the print head of the computer's printer. This will allow the user to feed in a design — perhaps a photograph or similar item which will then be scanned — similar to a fax copying machine. The scanned design will then re-appear on the monitor and from there on you can change or knit the design as required.

The potential of this system is limitless, allowing new geometric patterns to be created as well as offering limitless design capabilities. Having drawn a design it can then be printed, allowing it to be checked,

How the CAD system generates designs



saving time on expensive knitted mistakes.

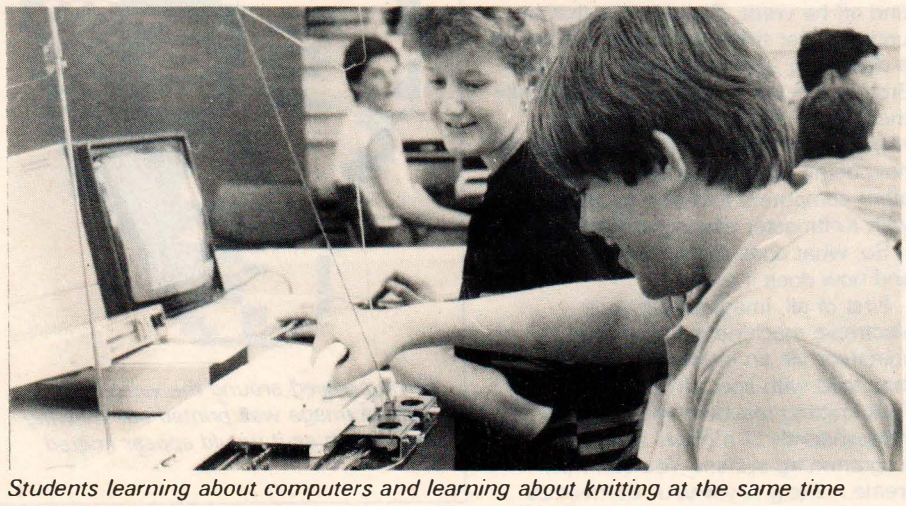
The system I saw was still only being finalised but already its potential had been realised. I gather a local knitting club has also helped evaluate the system. The knitters were able to say the type of items they would like to see incorporated, such as row/stitch counts. With their help the programming created is very easy to follow, the operator does not need a degree in computer technology. Just follow the instructions given as they appear on the screen.

As Nigel works for the Clwyd education system he will not benefit financially from the design. Once he had developed it, Clwyd Technics took over, they will be handling the marketing of the system. This company is one of the small businesses that have developed with help from local government and now they are hoping to market this product as their part in its development. Woolengers of Chester will be selling the system as it was originally with their help that Nigel started taking an interest in the possible development of a British computer design program for Japanese electronic knitting machines.

So, in under a year, it has been possible to develop a design system for knitting machines without massive finances and research and development departments that the knitting machine manufacturers have available — and it's British!

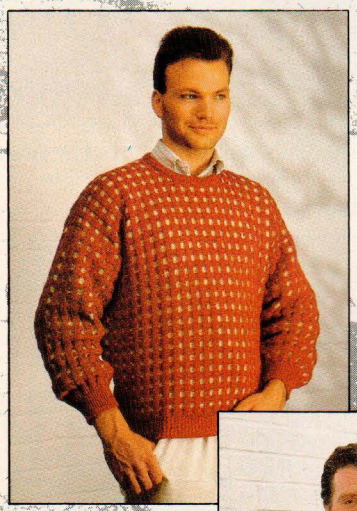
This design system comes complete with computer program and an easy to understand and comprehensive manual. Your electronic machine will be converted to allow the system to operate on your knitting machine. However, if you wish, the system will be able to be switched off to allow you to continue using the mylar sheet design system.

As we went to press, it was hoped that the whole package would be marketed for around £250 complete — cheaper than investing in a new electronic machine and allowing your existing electronic machine unlimited design capability. Further information can be obtained from Woolengers of Chester or Clwyd Technics.

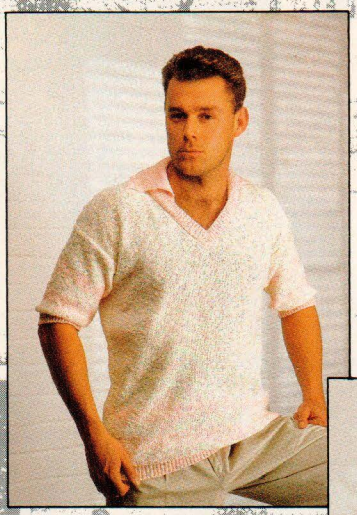


Students learning about computers and learning about knitting at the same time

Men's Collection.

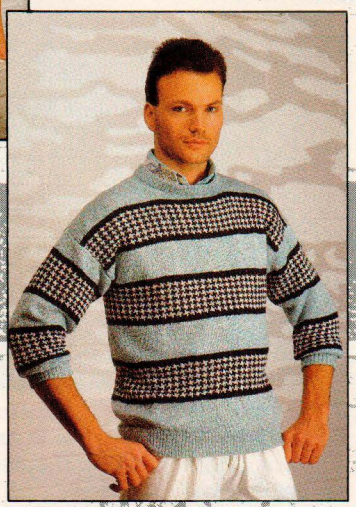


The ribber is used to achieve this unusual chequerboard effect.



Simple to knit cotton top for the summer.

A very useful Fisherman's Rib sweater knitted on the chunky machine. Larger sizes are included.

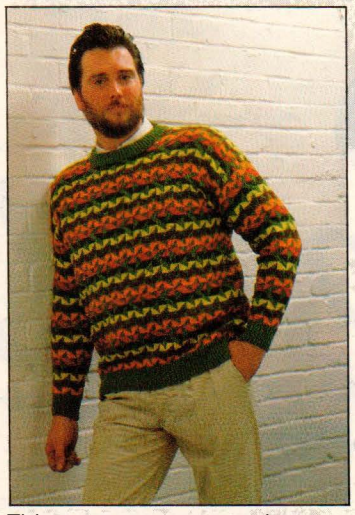


The use of colours and dog's-tooth check make up this summer sweater.

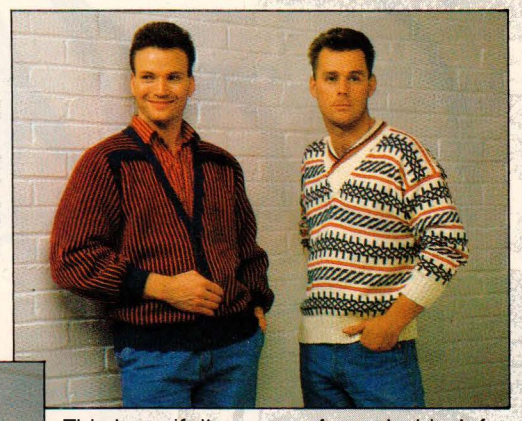
24 designs for men including the older teenager. If there's a man, or men in your life, this is a must for you, and them. The way to a man's heart is through the 'Men's Collection'. Published every January, May and September

AVAILABLE FROM LEADING NEWSAGENTS, LOCAL WOOLSHOPS OR DIRECT FROM LITHARNE LTD.

Intarsia was used for this lovely sweater.

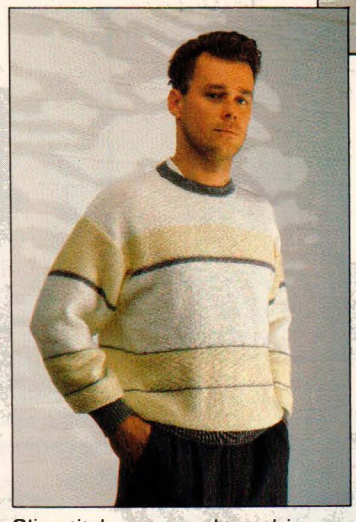


This sweater goes up to larger sizes and can be knitted in many colour variations — subtle or bright.



This beautifully classic cardigan will be a winner with all the family.

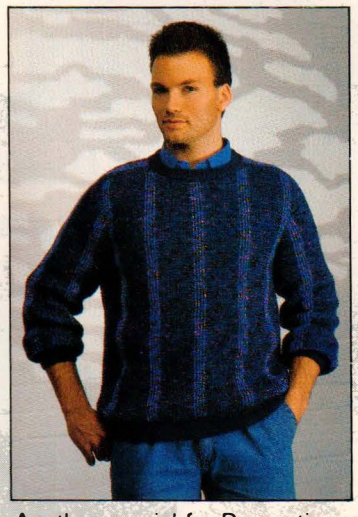
A nautical look for this cotton sweater.



Slip stitch was used to achieve this lovely textured sweater.

A must for summer, this sweater uses the single motif technique for the Fair Isle 'boxes'.

Easy to knit Fair Isle with raglan shoulders.



Another special for Duomatic owners.

To: Machine Knitting News, PO Box 9, Stratford-upon-Avon CV37 8RS
Please send me the following Men's Collections
1. Issue No 5 (May 1988) £2.95
2. Issues No 5 & 6 (May & September 1988) £5.90
3. Issues No 5, 6 & 7 (May, September 1988 & January 1989) £8.85

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....**Telephone:** .....

Please find cheque enclosed for £ .....

or charge my credit card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Signed .....

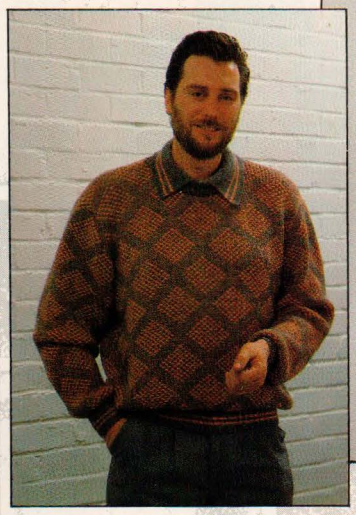
PLEASE USE PLAIN PAPER IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO CUT YOUR MAGAZINE

A special for electronic owners.

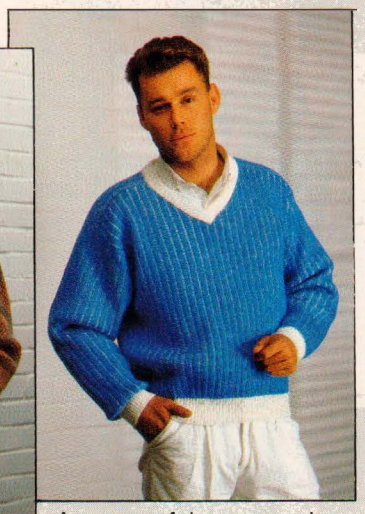
The cabled yoke makes this sweater very unusual.

A lovely design in cotton for the Duomatic owner.

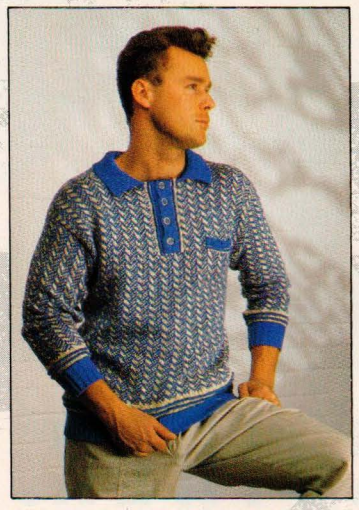
Unusual Fair Isle for a younger guy.



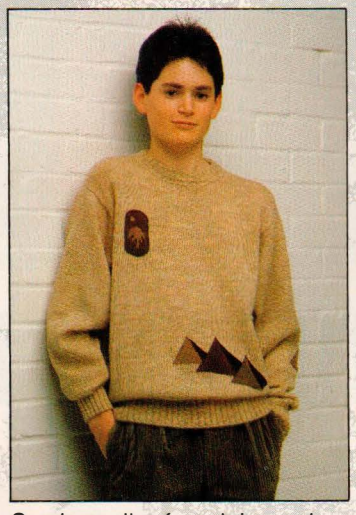
Another great sweater for larger sizes. Knitted on the Duomatic.



A very useful pattern using the plating technique.



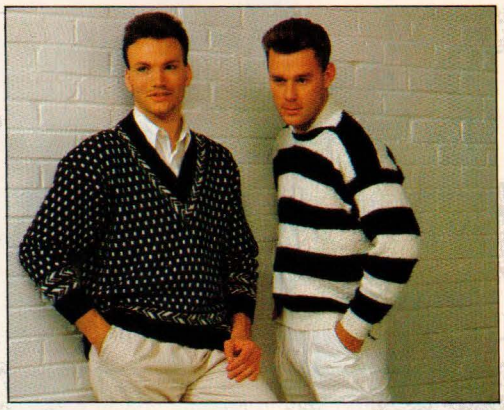
A bright summery-looking Fair Isle with a button neckline and collar, knitted in cotton.



Suede appliqué work is used for this unusual sweater.

The use of leather appliqué was included in this cotton sweater.

A must for cricketers, a sweater in cabled rib.



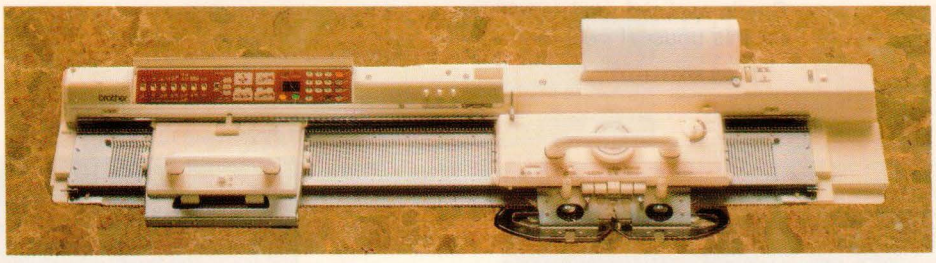
This stunning sweater is knitted in Fair Isle.

A sporty rugby look was achieved with this sweater.

THESE ARE THE NOLAN SISTERS.

THIS IS THE NOLAN BROTHER.

Brother knitting machines put star quality knitted garments at your fingertips.



For a fraction of the cost you'd expect to pay in the shops.

So why not come along and see the computerised KH950 perform live? Your local Brother stockist will be happy to give you a free demonstration. Clip the coupon for a copy of the new full colour Brother knitting machine brochure.

Please send me the Brother knitting machine brochure.

Name _____ Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

brother®

The future at your fingertips.

Send to: Department K, Knitting Machine Division, Jones + Brother, Shepley Street, Audenshaw, Manchester M34 5JD. Tel: 061-330 6531

Brother Industries Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.

Tomorrow's Textiles

This month we feature two student's designs, both incorporating Fair Isle for impact. The cotton ensemble uses two soft colours, alternating for effect, whilst the man's sweater and shorts use colour and 'graffiti' shapes to enhance the carefree feeling of the subject.

COTTON DRESS AND OVERTOP

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 76

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for electronic machines with garter carriage. We used a Jones+Brother 910 with garter carriage KG88*

YARN: *Rowan Soft Cotton and Fine Cotton Chenille*

FIBRE CONTENT: *Soft Cotton is 100% Cotton and Fine Cotton Chenille is 85% Cotton, 15% Polyester*

COLOUR: *We used Soft Cotton in Smoke Shade 527 (MC) and Ecru Shade 522 (A) and Fine Cotton Chenille in Lacquer Shade 388(B)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining these yarns please write to Rowan Yarns, Green Lane Mill, Washpit, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, W. Yorks HD7 1RW*

SIZES
To suit bust 82[86:92]cm.

OVERTOP
Finished measurement 110[114:118]cm.
Length 28[28.5:29]cm.
Sleeve seam 54cm.

DRESS
Finished measurement 102[104:106]cm.
Length 85cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Rowan Soft Cotton.
2 x 350g cones in MC and A.
Rowan Fine Cotton Chenille.
1 x 250g cone in B.

GARMENT WEIGHS
Overtop: 367g for size 86cm.
Dress: 510g for size 86cm.

MAIN TENSION
31 sts and 43 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 5).
30 sts and 37 rows to 10cm measured over Fair Isle (tension dial approx 5).
Tensions must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side. Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

MYLAR SHEET
Fill in mylar sheet before starting to knit.

PROGRAMMES
All variation switches in lower position.
Pattern selector switch in lower position.

PATTERN 1
First row of patt 1.
Last row of patt 52.
Left end of patt 1.
Right end of patt 25.

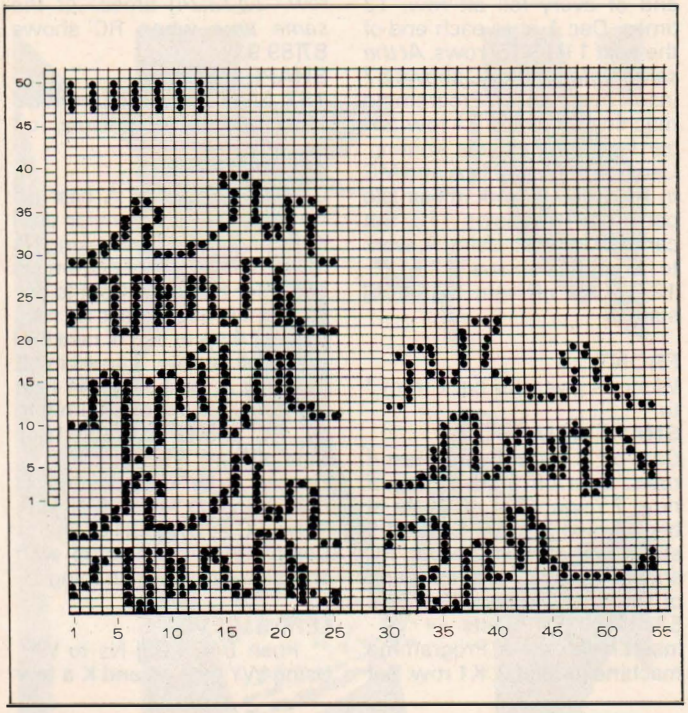
PATTERN 2
First row of patt 1.
Last row of patt 35.
Left end of patt 30.
Right end of patt 54.

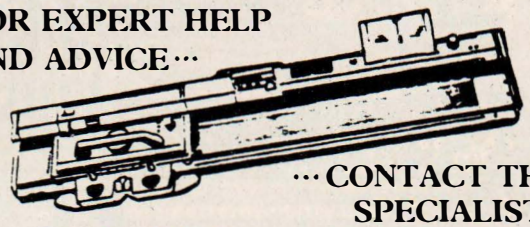
PATTERN 3
First row of patt 60.
Last row of patt 63.
Left end of patt 1.
Right end of patt 14.

'VERTICAL' STRIPE PATTERN FOR RIGHT SLEEVE
Vertical stripes are worked manually row by row. First wind off 3 separate balls of Fine Cotton Chenille (B) and 3 small balls of yarn A.
Set carriage to HP. Push Ns 1 at left and right of centre '0', Ns 7 and 8 at left, and Ns 7 and 8 at right of centre '0' to HP. K1 row. Using separate balls of B, K Ns in HP by hand returning Ns to HP when stitch is complete. Cont in this way in the foll colour sequence: using B, K6 rows, using A, K2 rows. These 8 rows form the 'vertical' stripes and are repeated throughout on right sleeve only.

OVERTOP
BACK
* Push 172[178:184] Ns to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending with CAR. Set RC at 000. Using A and MT, K4 rows. Set RC at 000. K4 rows. Pick up loops from first row knitted in A and hang on to corresponding Ns. K until RC shows 36*.

SHAPE ARMHOLES
Cast off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 2 sts at



Woolengers
SEWING & KNITTING CENTRES
Head Office:
4 Lord Street,
Wrexham,
Clwyd LL11 1LG
Tel: (0978) 266260
Also at:
31 Pepper Row,
Grosvenor Precinct,
Chester CH1 1EA
Tel: (0244) 45868
FOR EXPERT HELP AND ADVICE···

···CONTACT THE SPECIALISTS
MAIL ORDER
Large stocks coned yarns.
All leading brands at the right price.

MAIN AGENTS FOR ALL SUPERIOR SEWING AND KNITTING MACHINES
Access
Phone us for prices especially electronics
VISA

COTTON DRESS AND OVERTOP

beg of next 2 rows. RC shows 42. Dec 1 st at each end of every row, 7 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 11 times. K1 row. 106[112:118] sts. RC shows 72. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll 4th row, 4 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 12 times. Dec 1 st at each end of the next 11[13:15] rows. *At the same time* when RC shows 57 insert mylar sheet. Programme machine for patt 1. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 110. Set carriage for st st. Using A, work to end. RC shows 123[125:127]. Cast off rem 52[54:56] sts.

FRONT

Work as given for back from * to *.

SHAPE ARMHOLES

Cast off 6 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. RC shows 46. Dec 1 st at each end of the next 7 rows. RC shows 53. 110[116:122] sts.
Insert mylar sheet. Programme machine for patt 2. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, work 35 rows of Fair Isle patt. Then set machine for st st and using A work to end. *At the same time* when RC shows 54, dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row, 22[23:24] times. *At the same time* when RC shows 87[89:91].

SHAPE NECK

1ST AND 2ND SIZES ONLY

Make a note of position on mylar sheet.

ALL SIZES

Using a length of A cast off centre 20 sts. Using nylon cord K sts at right by hand taking Ns down to NWP. Cont on rem sts at left for first side. Cont to dec at armhole edge as set. K1 row. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 3 times in all. Dec 1 st at neck edge on next and every foll alt row, 4 times in all. RC shows 100[102:104]. Cast off rem 7[9:11] sts.
Unravel nylon cord over sts at right bringing Ns back to WP. Reset RC at 87[89:91].
Complete to correspond with first side reversing shaping.

LEFT SLEEVE

** Push 84[86:88] Ns to WP. Using WY cast on and K a few rows ending CAR. Set RC at 000. Using A and MT, K4 rows. Set RC at 000. K4 rows. Pick up loops from first row knitted in A and hang on to corresponding Ns **.

SHAPE SIDES

Inc 1 st at each end of every foll 6th row, 34 times in all. K until RC shows 232. 152[154:156] sts. Place a marker at each end of last row.

SHAPE TOP

Set RC at 000. Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 8th row. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 7 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every row, 11 times. K1 row. 112[114:116] sts. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every row, 8 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, twice. Dec 1 st at each end of every row, 6 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 11[12:13] times. RC shows 79[81:83]. Cast off rem 42 sts.

RIGHT SLEEVE

Work as given for left sleeve from ** to **. Inc 1 st at each end of next row. Commence 'vertical' stripe patt as given. K until RC shows 10.
Shape sides by inc 1 st at each end of every foll 6th row, 33 times. *At the same time* when RC shows 69 insert mylar sheet. Programme machine for patt 1. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B work 104 rows of Fair Isle patt. RC shows 174. Set carriage for st st. Using A. K until RC shows 217. 152[154:156] sts.

SHAPE TOP

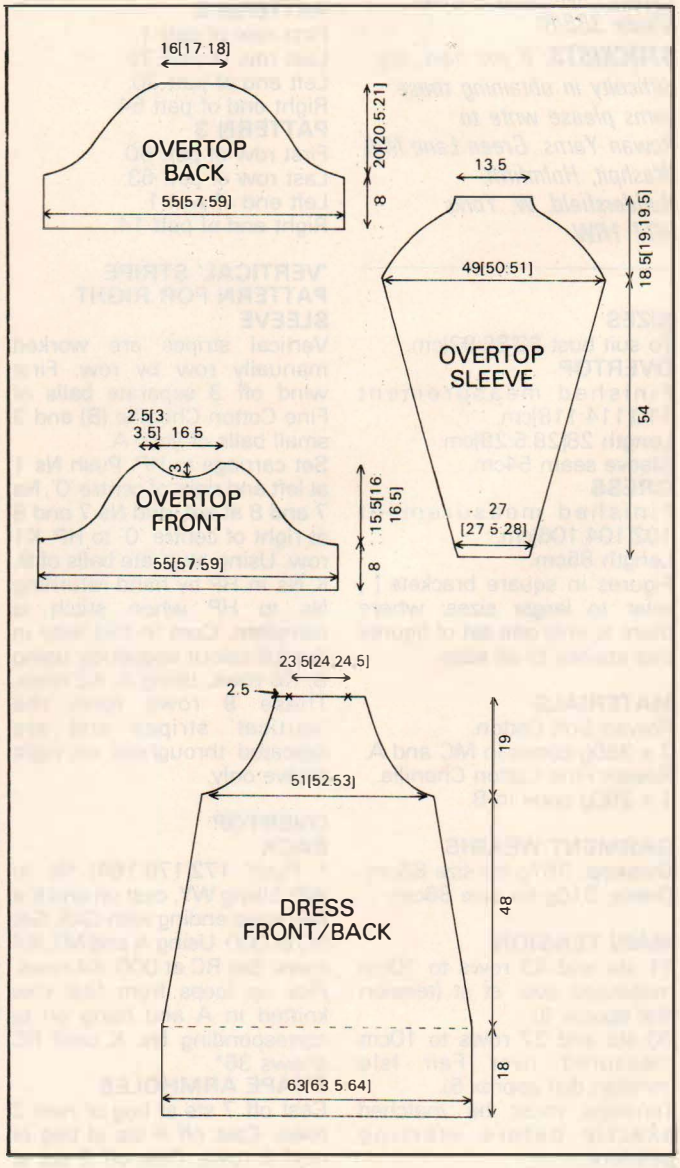
Work as given for left sleeve.

NECKBAND

Push 176[178:180] Ns to WP. ***Using A, cast on using 'e' wrap method. Set RC at 000. Insert mylar sheet. Programme machine for patt 3 (1x1 rib). Using MT and garter carriage work 11 rows of rib. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine***.

TO MAKE UP

Join raglan seams easing to fit



the fair-isle
BORDERS and YOKES
collection
NEW
Over 30 original designs illustrated with colour and black & white photographs.
PLUS – a simplified method of knitting circular yokes, including sweater pattern.
PLUS – lots of design ideas.
– for 24 st punchcard and electronic machines –
£3.95 inc. P&P

Kids
Fair-Isle book (illustrated in colour) over 20 designs with short 'floats' and a sweater pattern for all ages (24 stitch) * £2.95

FABRIC DYE PASTELS
15 colours, 6 fabric designs and garment pattern. A fascinating way to add extra colour to Fair-Isle (24, 30 and 40 stitch) * £3.50

Other creative designs including animals, lace, lettering and braids, are available from £1.50. Also Passap/Pfaff designs. Prices inc. P&P.
Please send SAE for details to:
IRIS BISHOP
64 Ifield Road, West Green, Crawley, West Sussex
Australian agent: Tessa B Knits, 98a Norma Road, Myaree 6154, W. Australia

as required. Join neckband seam. Pin neckband in place around neck edge. Backstitch through open loops of last row worked in A, unravelling WY as you go.
Join side and sleeve seams.

DRESS
FRONT AND BACK ALIKE
Push 196[198:200] Ns to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending with CAR. Set RC at 000. Using A and MT, K158 rows. Pick up loops from first row knitted in A and hang on to corresponding Ns.
Set RC at 000. Using MC, K7 rows. Insert mylar sheet. Programme machine for patt 2. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 43. Set carriage for st st. Cont using MC. *At the same time,* when RC shows 20, dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll 6th row, 4 times in all. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll 16th row, 3 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll 10th row, 11 times. 160[162:164] sts. K until RC shows 206.
SHAPE ARMHOLES
Cast off 14 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every row, 10 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll alt row, 10 times. Dec 1 st at each end of every foll 5th row, twice. 88[90:92] sts. RC shows 248. Dec 1 st at each end. K until RC shows 288. Cast off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 72[74:76] sts. Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

ARMHOLE BANDS
Push 154[156:158] Ns to WP. Work as given for neckband on overtop from *** to ***.

NECKBAND
Push 72[74:76] Ns to WP. With wrong side facing pick up sts from last row worked in MC from dress front and hang on to Ns. Insert mylar sheet. Programme machine for patt 3 (1x1) rib. Using A and MT and garter carriage work 60 rows in rib.
Cast off.
Work back neckband to correspond.

TO MAKE UP
With wrong side facing block pieces to correct size and steam press. Join shoulder seams and neckband seams. Fold neckband in half to inside and catch down. Pin armhole bands in place and finish by backstitching through open loops of last row knitted in MC unravelling WY as you go.
Join side seams and inside hem seam.

GRAFFITI SWEATER AND SHORTS

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 77

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for electronic machines with garter carriage. We used a Jones+Brother 910 with garter carriage KG88*
YARN: *Rowan Botany Wool*
FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Pure New Wool*
COLOUR: *We used Shade 1 (MC), Shade 62 (A), Shade 54 (B) and Shade 38 (C)*
STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to Rowan Yarns, Green Lane Mill, Washpit, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, W. Yorks HD7 1RW*

SIZE
SWEATER
One size to suit chest 97-112cm.
Finished measurement 142cm.
Length 83cm.
Sleeve seam 44.5cm.
SHORTS
To suit hips 81-86cm.
Finished measurement 88cm.
Length 55cm.

MATERIALS
Rowan Botany Wool.
3 x 250g cones in MC.
2 x 250g cones in A.
1 x 250g cone in B and C.

GARMENT WEIGHS
Sweater: 978g.
Shorts: 369g.

MAIN TENSION
38 sts and 48 rows to 10cm measured over st st (tension dial approx 3).
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side. Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

MYLAR SHEET
Fill in mylar sheet before starting to knit.

PATTERN PROGRAMMES
Take co-ordinates from your mylar sheet.
PATTERNS 1, 2, 4A, 7, 8, 9, 10 AND 11
All pattern variation switches in lower position.
Pattern selector switch in lower position.
PATTERNS 3, 4B, 5 AND 6
All pattern variation switches in lower position.
Pattern selector switch in upper position.
Carriage setting KC 11.

STRIPE PATTERNS
SWEATER HOOD
Using A, K11 rows.
Using C, K4 rows.
SHORTS BACK
Using MC, K11 rows.
Using A, K4 rows.
SHORTS FRONT
Using MC, K10 rows.
Using A, K10 rows.

SWEATER
BACK
Push 200 Ns to WP. * Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending with CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MT and A, K20 rows. Using MC, K10 rows. Using C, K10 rows. RC shows 40. Pick up loops from first row knitted in A and hang on to corresponding Ns. Using C, K until RC shows 50 *.
Using MC, K until RC shows 119. Insert mylar sheet. Programme machine for patt 5. Set machine for single motif over Ns 62-22 at left of centre '0'. K1 row. Set machine for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and B in feeder 2/B, work 87 rows of single motif. Set machine for st st. Using MC, K until RC shows 424. Cast off.

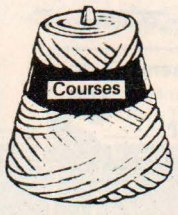
BACK SIDE PANELS
Push 36 Ns to WP. Work as given for back from * to *. Using MC, K until RC shows 424. Cast off.
Work a second panel to correspond.

FRONT
Push 200 Ns to WP. *** Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending with CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MT and A, K20 rows. Using MC, K10 rows. Work 2 eyelets by transferring the 5th st at left and right of centre '0' on to adjacent Ns. Leave empty Ns in WP. Using C, K10 rows. RC shows 40. Pick up loops from first row knitted in A and hang on to corresponding Ns. Using C, K8 rows. Using A, K2 rows. RC shows 50. Using MC, K until RC shows 65.
** Programme machine for patt 1. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B,

METROPOLITAN
Established 1925

Large Mail Order department with one of the largest ranges of yarns, accessories, books etc at competitive prices.
Fast, efficient service
OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT
— orders from overseas welcome

Variety of machine knitting books published by M.S.M.
Including the ever popular Card 1 and Card 3 books and Pat Coulston's Maintenance Book.
Send for full list.



Metropolitan School of Machine Knitting
Send for latest list of courses available for machine knitters.

For details of all above services please write or telephone.

METROPOLITAN
Established 1925

Dept. MM6,
321 Ashley Road,
Parkstone, Poole,
BH14 0AP. ENGLAND.
Tel: (0202) 304581.

GRAFFITI SWEATER AND SHORTS

work 44 rows of Fair Isle patt **. RC shows 110. Set machine for st st. Using MC, K7 rows. Rep from ** to **, once more ***.
Set machine for st st. Using MC, K until RC shows 181. Programme machine for patt 6. Set machine for single motif over Ns 25-61 at right of centre '0'. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and C in feeder 2/B, work 43 rows of single motif.
Set machine for st st. Using MC, K until RC shows 245. Programme machine for patt 3. Set machine for single motif over Ns 10-0-50. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B, work 22 rows of single motif. RC shows 268.
Set machine for st st. Using MC, K until RC shows 287. Programme machine for patt 4B. Set machine for single motif over Ns 80-21 at left of centre '0'. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and B in feeder 2/B, work 41 rows of single motif. RC shows 329.
Set machine for st st. Using MC, K until RC shows 359. Programme machine for patt 2. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt. K until RC shows 383. CAL.

SHAPE NECK

Make a note of position on mylar sheet. Using a length of MC, cast off centre 16 sts. Using nylon cord, K92 sts at right by hand taking Ns down to NWP. Cont on rem 92 sts at left for first side.
K1 row. Cast off 5 sts at beg of next and foll alt row. K1 row. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row. K1 row. Dec 1 st at neck edge on next and every foll alt row, 12 times in all. 66 sts. K until RC shows 424. Cast off.
Unravel nylon cord over 92 sts at right bringing Ns back to WP. Reset mylar sheet on row previously noted. Reset RC at 383. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shaping.

FRONT SIDE PANELS

Push 36 Ns to WP. Work as given for front from *** to ***. Set machine for st st. Using MC, K until RC shows 315. Programme machine for patt 9. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt. K until RC shows 360. Programme machine for patt 10. Work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 424. Cast off.
Work a second panel to correspond.

RIGHT SLEEVE

■ Push 70 Ns to WP. CAL. Using A, cast on using 'e' wrap method. Programme machine for patt 8 (2x2 rib). Set RC at 000. Using MT and garter carriage, K13 rows. Using B, K2 rows. Using A, K5 rows. RC shows 20. Remove garter carriage. Attach KH carriage. CAL. Set RC at 000. Shape sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 3rd row, 64 times and *at the same time* work in the foll colour sequence ■.
Using MT and A, K5 rows. Using B, K10 rows. Using A, K25 rows. RC shows 40. CAL. Programme machine for patt 11. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 80.
Set machine for st st. Using A, K1 row. Using MC, K1 row. Programme machine for patt 1. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 124.
Set carriage for st st. Using MC, K4 rows. Programme machine for patt 7. K1 row. Set machine for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and C in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 152.
Set machine for st st. Using MC, K1 row. Programme machine for patt 1. Using A, K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 190. 198 sts. Cast off.

LEFT SLEEVE

Work as given for right sleeve from ■ to ■ *but* use C instead of B for 2 row stripe on rib and then work in the foll colour sequence.
Using MC, K5 rows. Using C, K10 rows. Using MC, K5 rows. Using A, K10 rows. RC shows 30. CAL. Programme machine for patt 7. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 54.
Set carriage for st st. Using MC, K until RC shows 64. Programme machine for patt 2. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, K

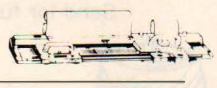
Conecraft

- YARNS & KNITTING MACHINES -

Major stockists of BONNIES WOOLS

King Cole
Forsell
Bramwell
Amberyarn
Yeoman Yarns
Denys Brunton
Knitmaster
Chunky Mohair
4 Ply Mohair
Shetland
2/30's Acrylic
Lycra Elasticated Yarn

Authorised agents for
Brother Knitmaster
Hague Linkers



For CONECRAFT SHADE CARD send £1.00
For PRICE LIST ONLY send s.a.e.

Conecraft Mail Order
Winton Street, Southampton SO1 1LA

SHOPS AT:

BRISTOL- 194 Lawrence Hill. Tel:(0272) 553741
CHICHESTER- 232 Oving Rd. Tel: (0243) 774108
SOUTHAMPTON- 79 Winton St. (off St Mary St)
Tel: (0703) 223007

John Lewis Welwyn

a branch of the John Lewis Partnership requires

A Full Time and A Part Time Knitting Machine Demonstrator

The full time vacancy is for a Jones and Brother knitting machine demonstrator.

Applicants should ideally have previous selling experience and a knowledge of Jones and Brother knitting machines.

Pay: £98.00 - £120.00 per week.

Hours: Tuesday to Friday from 8.55am until 5.40pm and on Saturday from 8.55am until 6.10pm with a late night on a rota on Thursday until 8.10pm for which overtime is paid.

The part time vacancy is for a Bond knitting machine demonstrator.

This is an ideal opportunity for someone who has a keen interest in knitting and as a Bond demonstrator the successful candidate will be loaned a knitting machine for their own personal use at home.
Experience of working a Bond machine is an advantage but not essential as training can be given.

Pay: £2.66 - £3.20 per hour.

Hours: Tuesday — 8.55am - 5.40pm.
Thursday — 8.55am - 8.10pm.
Saturday — 8.55am - 6.10pm.

For both these positions we are looking for someone with a lively, outgoing personality who is flexible and who will be able to cover other areas of the Haberdashery and Wool department during busy periods.

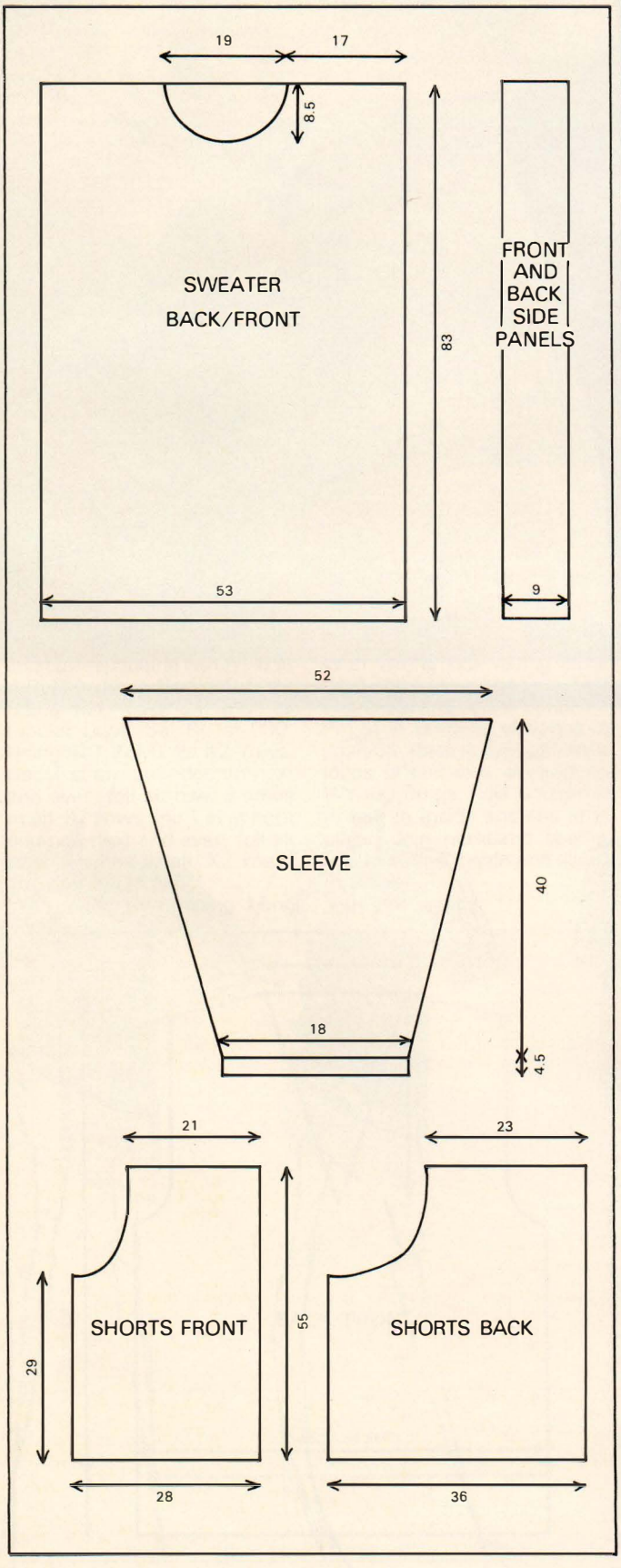
Staff benefits include four weeks' holiday (five weeks after three years' service), subsidised dining room and shopping discount in our department stores and Waitrose supermarkets. John Lewis Welwyn is part of the John Lewis Partnership — a company owned by those who work in it. This means you will benefit from the best profit sharing scheme in the country. Every year, after provision for future development, the **whole** of the profit is shared among those who work in the business.

Applications in writing to:
Assistant Staff Manager
Miss D Phillips
John Lewis Welwyn
Welwyn Garden City
Hertfordshire AL8 6TP
or telephone 0707 323456 (Staff Office) for an application form.

until RC shows 97. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B, K until RC shows 130. Set machine for st st. Using MC, K10 rows. Programme machine for patt 4A. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using MC in feeder 1/A and A in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 163. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 190. 198 sts.
Cast off.

HOOD

Push 200 Ns to WP. CAR.



YARN BARN NOTTS

THE SOUTH NOTTS MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE

JOLIE UNICORN now in stock Quantity Discounts for Clubs etc

WE STOCK Brother : Passap : Hague : Horn Cabinets : Evesham Lights : Needles : Winders : Accessories : Books

YARNS FROM Bramwell, Bretts, Brunton, Twilley, Forsell, Amber, Yeoman + Industrials and our own Yarn Barn products.

NEW! DISCOUNT CARD for our regular customers.

NEW! PEAK 4 PLY COURTELLE 500g from £3.00.

NEW! CLUB/GROUP VISITS WELCOME at our Nottingham Shop (by arrangement) at times to suit you! Evenings/Sundays - Special Low Prices - *Book Now!*

NEW! TUITION for specialist groups, beginners, advanced etc.

NEW! INCREASED RANGE OF INDUSTRIALS and Special Offers - changing weekly.

NEW! MAIL ORDER AND LOCAL DELIVERY SERVICES - Better prices - Special arrangements for clubs and larger users.

For further details contact our Nottingham Shop.

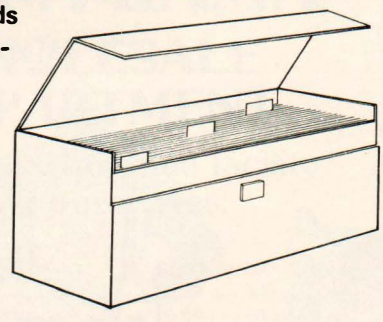
Budget Account : Trade Credit : Hire Purchase

NOTTINGHAM SHOP
8 BROAD STREET, HOCKLEY
(0602) 413420

NEWARK CASH & CARRY
26 MILLGATE, NEWARK
(0636) 73446 (24 hours)

Opening times *Monday 10 am - 3 pm. Tuesday - Friday 10 am - 5 pm. Saturday 9.30 am - 5 pm
(*CLOSED ALL DAY MONDAY JULY/AUGUST ONLY)

PUNCHCARD BOX



- FREE Index Cards Holds 200 standard 24 stitch Punchcards
- Index cards can be changed for different titles Tuck, Animals, Pictures etc.
- Makes a perfect present!
- ONLY £8.99 inc P & P

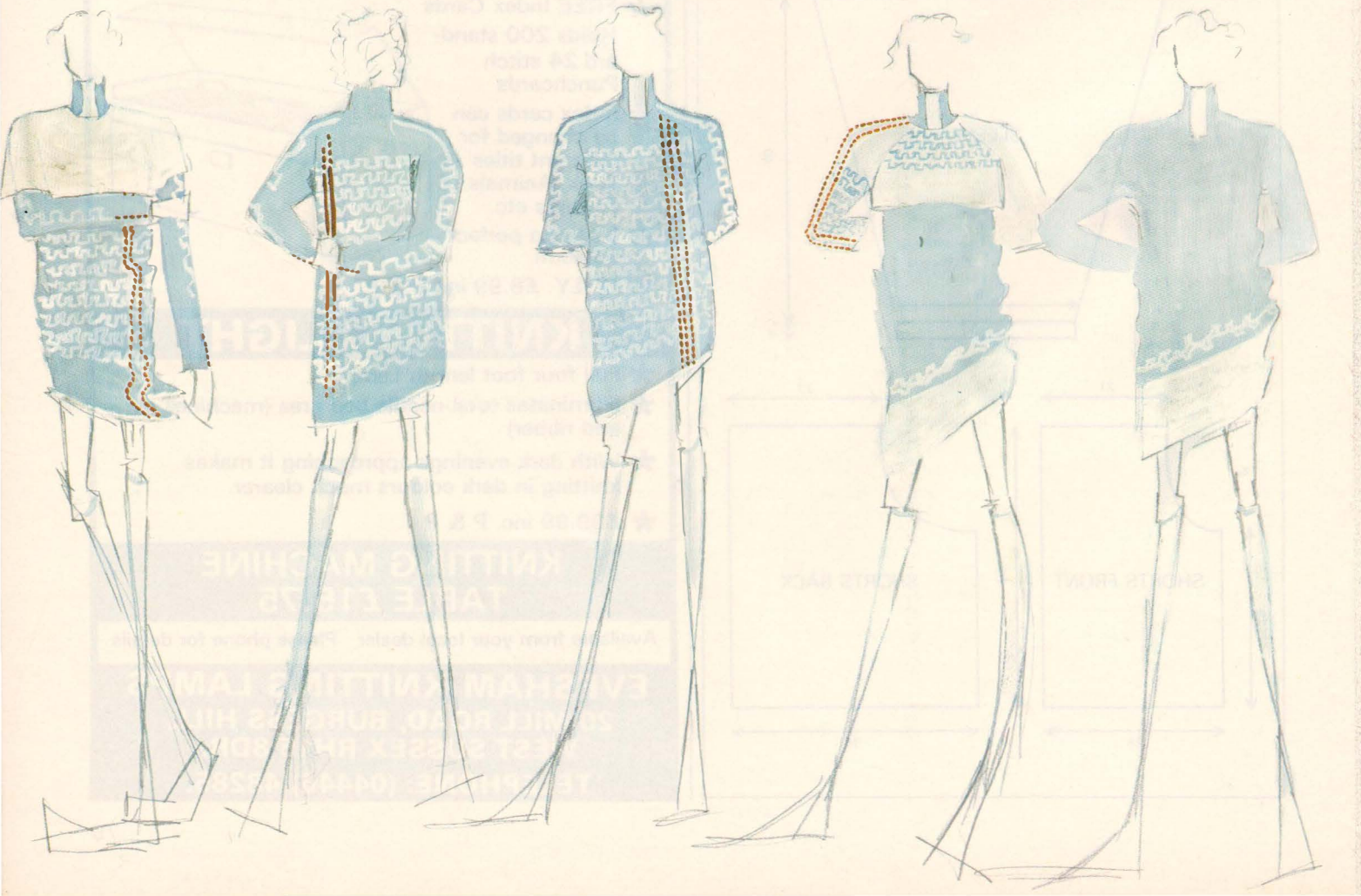
KNITTING LIGHT

- Full four foot length Lamp
- Illuminates total needle bed area (machine and ribber)
- With dark evenings approaching it makes knitting in dark colours much clearer.
- £39.99 inc. P & P

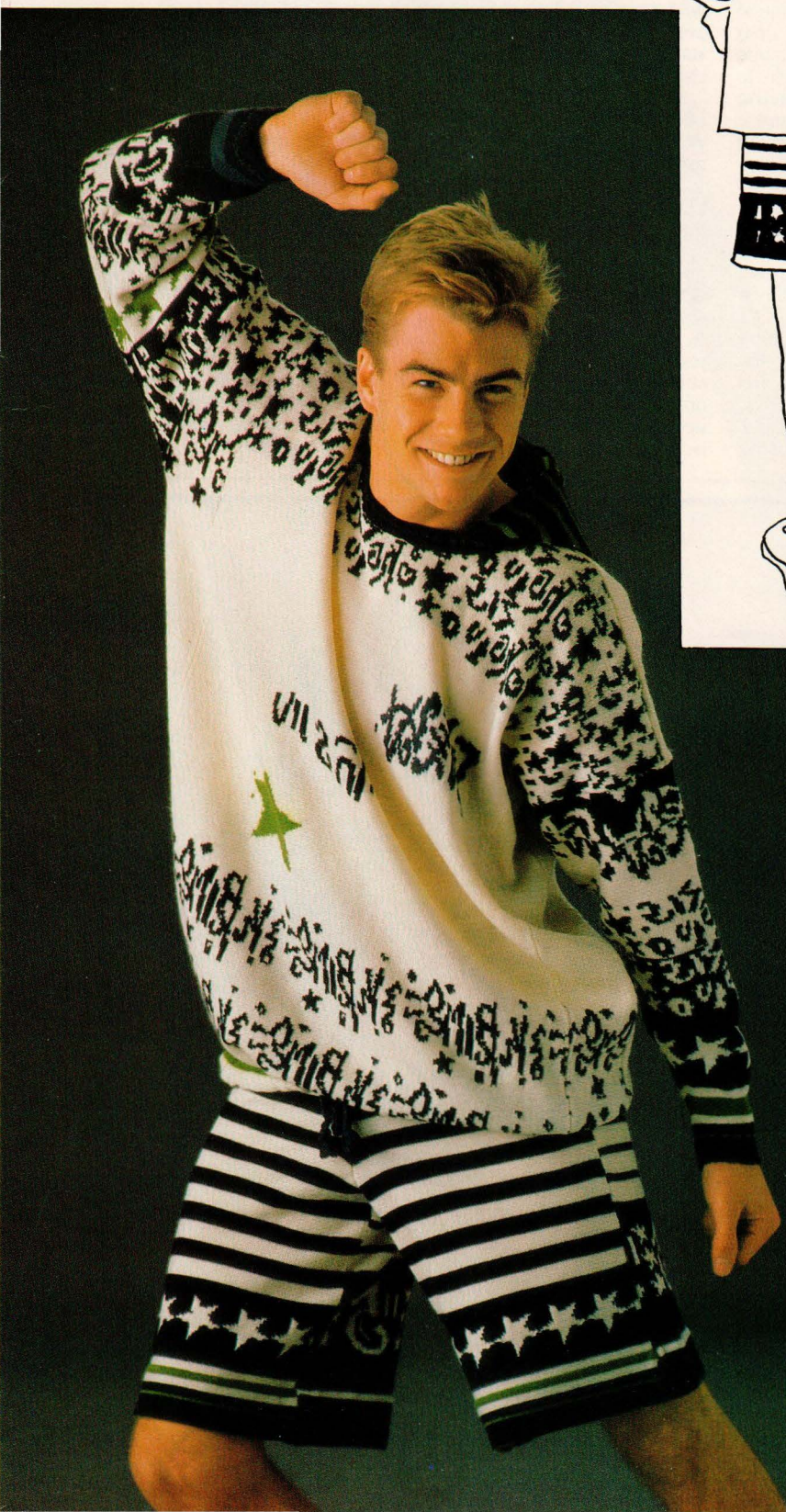
KNITTING MACHINE TABLE £15.75

Available from your local dealer Please phone for details

EVESHAM KNITTING LAMPS
20 MILL ROAD, BURGESS HILL,
WEST SUSSEX RH15 8DR.
TELEPHONE: (04446) 48285.



Tomorrow's Textiles



GRAFFITI SWEATER AND SHORTS

Using A, cast on using 'e' wrap method. Set RC at 000. Work in stripe sequence as given. K until RC shows 165. Using nylon cord, K 125 sts at right by hand taking Ns down to NWP. ■■ Set machine for HP. Push 1 N at right to HP on every row, 75 times. RC shows 240. Cont in stripe sequence commencing with 4 rows C and returning 1 N from HP to WP on every row, 75 times ■■.
RC shows 315. Break yarn. Using nylon cord, K75 sts at left by hand taking Ns down to NWP. Unravel nylon cord over 75 sts at right bringing Ns back to WP. Reset RC at 165. Work as given from ■■ to ■■, reversing shapings.
Set RC at 000. Cont in stripe patt. K until RC shows 165. Cast off.

NECKBAND
Push 200 Ns to WP. Using A, cast on using 'e' wrap method. Programme machine for patt 8 (2x2 rib). Set RC at 000. Using garter carriage and MT, K6 rows. Using B, K2 rows. Using A, K4 rows.
Cast off.

CORD
Push 5 Ns to WP. Using A, cast on using 'e' wrap method. Set machine for cord knitting. Using MT-1, K until cord is approx 150cm long. Cast off.

TO MAKE UP
Join front and back pieces to side panels, leaving hem open for cord to pass through. Join shoulder seams. Measure down approx 26cm from shoulder seams on front and back and mark with WY. Sew in sleeves between markers.
Join side and sleeve seams. Sew neckband in place. Fold hood in half lengthways then in half again widthwise. Join centre back seam first on inside then outside. Sew hood to inside neck edge leaving approx 12cm free at centre front. Thread cord through hem.

SHORTS
RIGHT BACK
Push 140 Ns to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending with CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MT and A, K13 rows. Using B, K2 rows. Using A, K5 rows. Using MC, K5 rows. Using A, K5 rows. RC shows 30. Using B, K5 rows. Using A, K13 rows. Using B, K2 rows. Using A, K5 rows. Using MC, K5 rows. Pick up loops from first row knitted in MC and hang on to corresponding Ns. Using B, K5 rows. Using A, K15 rows. RC shows 80. Programme machine for patt 11. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, K until RC shows 124. Set machine for st st. Using A, K12 rows. Work in stripe sequence as given until RC shows 186. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 9 times in all. K1 row. Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at right on every foll alt row, 12 times. 89 sts. K until RC shows 324. Using A, K10 rows. Cast off.

LEFT BACK
Work as given for right back, reversing shaping.

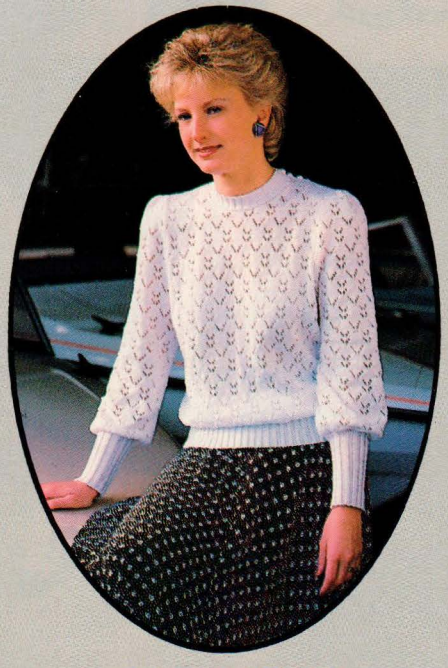
LEFT FRONT
Push 105 Ns to WP. Using WY, cast on and K a few rows ending with CAR. Set RC at 000. Using MT and A, K13 rows. Using C, K2 rows. Using A, K5 rows. Using MC, K5 rows. Using C, K5 rows. RC shows 30. Rep the last 30 rows once more. RC shows 60. Pick up loops from first row knitted in A and hang on to corresponding Ns. Using MC, K5 rows. Using A, K10 rows. Programme machine for patt 7. K1 row. Set carriage for Fair Isle knitting. Using A in feeder 1/A and MC in feeder 2/B, work in Fair Isle patt until RC shows 99. Set machine for st st. Using A, K10 rows. Work in stripe sequence as given. K until RC shows 186. Cast off 4 sts at beg of next and every foll alt row, 3 times in all. K1 row. Dec 1 st at beg of next and every foll alt row, 10 times in all. Dec 1 st at right when RC shows 216 and 225. 81 sts. K until RC shows 324. Using A, K10 rows. Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT
Work as given for left front, reversing shaping.

CORD
Work a cord as given for sweater approx 100cm long.

TO MAKE UP
Join inside leg seams. Join back seam. Join front seam leaving 3cm open at waist. Join side seams. Turn over approx 1.5cm at waist to inside and catch down leaving an opening at centre front. Thread cord through waistband.

NEW ~ Just out

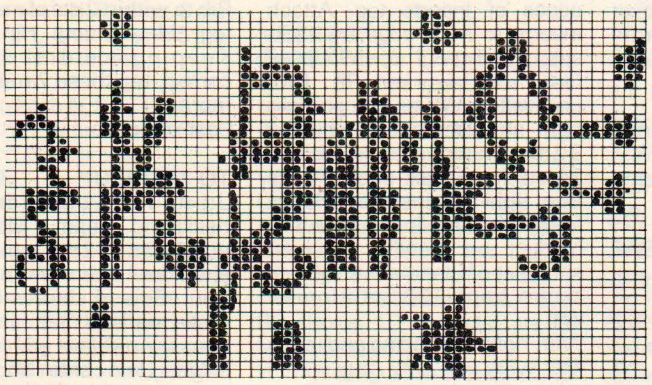


YEOMAN BOOK 6
Cotton Collection: Containing Cannele, Perle, Alsace, Flamme and Brand New 50/50 Acrylic/Cotton 4 ply easy knit called Panama.
PRICE £1.99

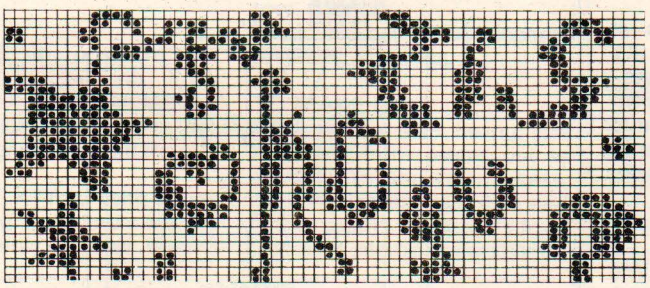
Something different

YEOMAN BOOK 4
Superb Suits and Dresses: In Grigna, Elsa Fine Mohair Supersheen, Grigna-2.
PRICE £1.99

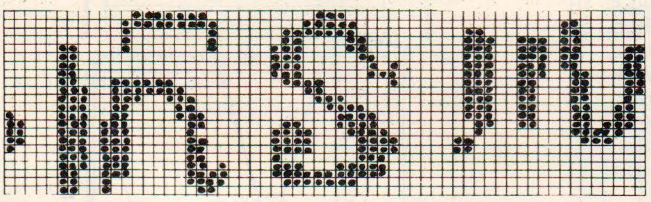
THESE PUBLICATIONS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM YOUR LOCAL STOCKIST, OR DIRECT FROM:
YEOMAN YARNS (CHEQUE OR CREDIT CARD), HIGH STREET, KIBWORTH LEICS. LE8 0HS



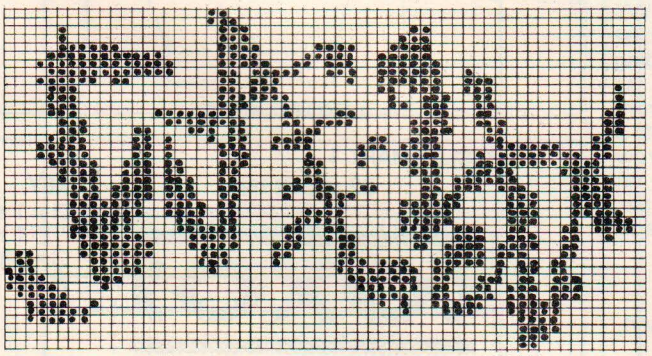
PATTERN 1



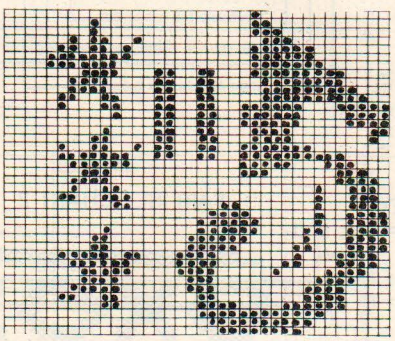
PATTERN 2



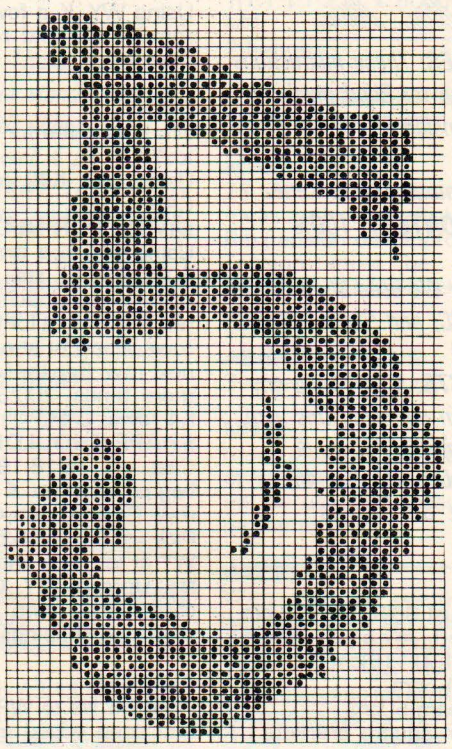
PATTERN 3



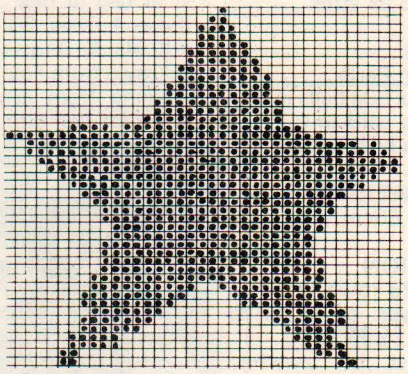
PATTERN 4A AND B



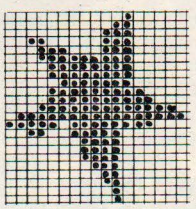
PATTERN 11



PATTERN 5

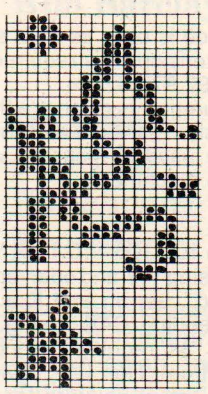


PATTERN 6

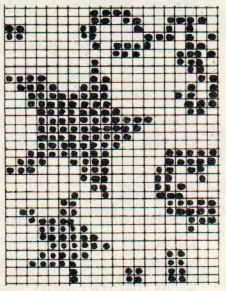


PATTERN 7

PATTERN 8 (2x2 rib)



PATTERN 9



PATTERN 10

BOND SWEATER

ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 81

MACHINES: *These instructions are written for Bond machines with extension kit for top three sizes*

YARN: *Patons Cotton Perlé*

FIBRE CONTENT: *100% Cotton*

COLOUR: *We used Shade 6688 White (MC) and Shade 6658 Peach (C)*

STOCKISTS: *If you have any difficulty in obtaining this yarn, please write to Patons & Baldwins Ltd., PO Box 46, Darlington, Co. Durham DL1 1YQ*

SIZES
To suit bust 86[92:97:102]cm.
Finished measurement 100[106:110:116]cm.
Length 61.5cm.
Sleeve seam 50cm.
Figures in square brackets [ ] refer to larger sizes; where there is only one set of figures, this applies to all sizes.

MATERIALS
Patons Cotton Perlé.
10[11:11:12] x 50g balls in MC.
1[2:2:2] x 50g balls in C.
1 pair 3¼mm knitting needles.

GARMENT WEIGHS
508g for size 86cm.

MAIN TENSION
20 sts and 28 rows to 10cm measured over st st using keyplate 2.
Tension must be matched exactly before starting garment.

ABBREVIATIONS
See page 19.

NOTE
Knit side is used as right side.
An extension kit is required for sizes [92:97:102]cm.
Measurements given are those of finished garment and should not be used to measure work on the machine.

BACK
* Push 100[106:110:116] Ns to WP. Using WY and open edged method, cast on and K a few rows ending CAR. Using MC and C as required, work 20 rows from Fair Isle Chart 1 noting arrow pointers for patt rep required. Break off C *. Using MC, K136 rows.

SHAPE SHOULDERS
Cast off 16[18:19:20] sts at beg of next 2 rows. Cast off 17[18:19:21] sts at beg of next 2 rows.
Using WY, K a few rows over rem 34 sts and release from machine.

FRONT
Work as given for back from * to *.
Using MC, K42 rows ending CAR.

DIVIDE FOR NECK
Using WY, K a few rows over 50[53:55:58] sts at left and release from machine. Cont on rem sts at right for first side. K2 rows. Dec 1 st at neck edge on next row. Rep these 3 rows, 29 more times. 20[23:25:28] sts. K4 rows. CAR.

SHAPE SHOULDER
Cast off 16[18:19:20] sts at beg of next row. K the row. K1 row. Cast off rem 4[5:6:8] sts.
Pick up 50[53:55:58] sts from WY at left side and hang on to Ns. Unravel WY. Complete to correspond with first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES
Push 58 Ns to WP. Using WY and open edged method, cast on and K a few rows. Using MC and keyplate 2, K2 rows. Inc 1 st at beg of next 2 rows. Rep these 4 rows, 20 more times. 100 sts. K10 rows. CAR. Work 20 rows from Fair Isle Chart 1, working from arrow pointers given for first size for all sizes. Cast off. Place a marker on centre st.

RIGHT NECK INSERT
Push 78 Ns to WP. Using WY and open edged method, cast on and K a few rows ending CAR. Using MC and C as required, work 20 rows from Fair Isle Chart 2, casting off 3 sts at left edge on every alt row and dec 1 st at right edge on rows 4, 8, 13 and 18. 47 sts.
Using WY, K a few rows and release from machine.

LEFT NECK INSERT
Work as given for right insert, reversing shapings.

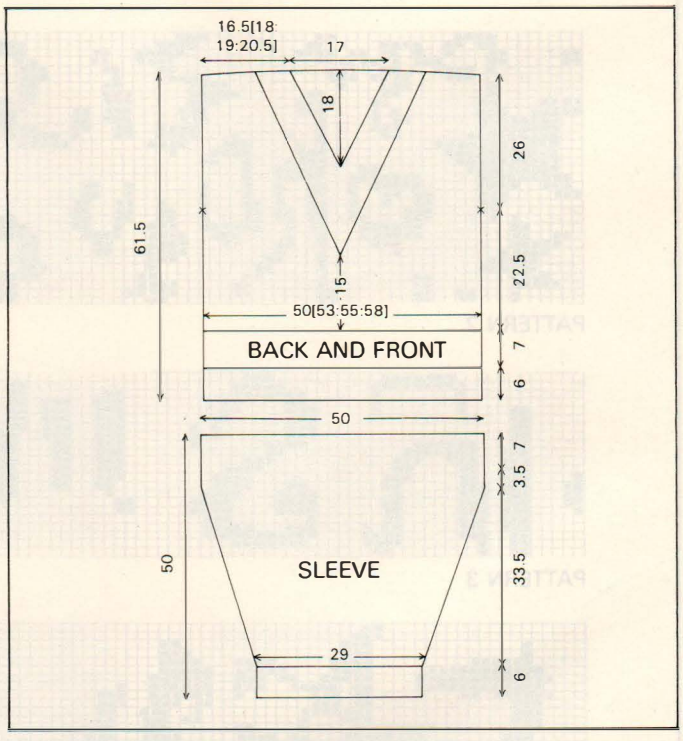
WELTS
Using a 3¼mm knitting needle, pick up sts from lower edge of back. Unravel WY. With right side facing and using MC, K1 row dec 1 st at each end of row for first and fourth sizes only. 98[106:110:114] sts. Work 17 rows K2, P2 rib. Cast off in rib. Work front welt to correspond.

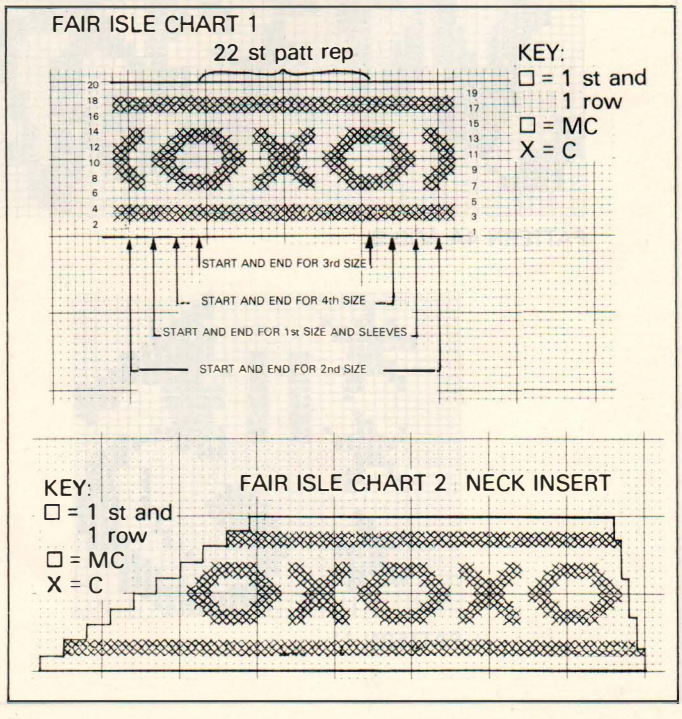
CUFFS
Using a 3¼mm knitting needle, pick up sts from lower edge of sleeve. Unravel WY. With right side facing and using MC, K1 row dec 12 sts evenly as you go. 46 sts. Work ribbing as given for back.

NECKBAND
Neatly join sharply shaped edges of inserts tog. Attach inserts to neck edge by back-stitching through open loops of first row worked in MC, unravelling WY as you go. Join right shoulder seam. Using a 3¼mm knitting needle, pick up 34 sts from back neck, 47 sts from right side insert and 47 sts from left side insert, place a marker on needle between each set of insert sts to denote centre front. 128 sts. Unravel WY.
With right side facing and using MC, work in K2, P2 rib to within 2 sts of marker, K2 tog, K2 tog tbl, rib to end.

NEXT ROW
Rib to within 2 sts of marker, P2 tog tbl, P2 tog, rib to end. Keeping centre shaping correct, rep these 2 rows, twice more.
Cast off in rib.

TO MAKE UP
Join left shoulder and neckband seam. Mark side edge at 72nd row from shoulder seam on back and front. Sew in sleeves between these markers matching centre marker on sleeve with shoulder seam. Join side and sleeve seams.




FAIR ISLE CHART 1
22 st patt rep
KEY:
□ = 1 st and 1 row
□ = MC
X = C
START AND END FOR 3rd SIZE
START AND END FOR 4th SIZE
START AND END FOR 1st SIZE AND SLEEVES
START AND END FOR 2nd SIZE
KEY:
□ = 1 st and 1 row
□ = MC
X = C
FAIR ISLE CHART 2 NECK INSERT

BOND

HAZEL RATCLIFFE

THIS MONTH HAZEL TALKS ABOUT EXPANDING YOUR BUSINESS

When your business expands

One of the great advantages of having a machine knitting business is that its size can be tailored to suit you and your needs and capabilities.

Danger

Unfortunately, when a business starts to flourish and become successful, that can be the very moment when things start to go wrong. However, if you are aware of the possibility right from the outset and you plan for it and constantly review the situation then you will have the situation under control most of the time.

Planning

You really need to go back to the beginning when you first planned your business and have a look at what your aims were then. It may well be that they have changed, that is fine and is mostly likely but a few minutes reflecting on why it has changed could be useful.

Influences

Do make sure, always, that the direction in which you are heading is one that you want and not one that circumstances are pushing you into. To explain, it may well be that you started by knitting a few garments for friends, the business boomed and you had more orders than you could cope with alone. The obvious thing to do was to get some help and so you started to employ, on a freelance basis, one or two local knitters.

Already, it is whole new ball game because now into your schedule you have to fit such things as collection and delivery of the yarn and patterns and then the finished garment.

You also need time to explain a new line to your knitters and time to check their work before it goes out to the customer.

Your bookwork becomes more complicated because you are paying your knitters and this will, or should, be reflected in your price so you may need a new price structure.

Travelling costs are now on the scene unless you are employing your knitters to work on your premises and that again is something that you must research and know exactly what you are doing before you commit yourself.

At the bottom of my garden is a Rovakabin, you know the sort of thing I mean. It is 27ft by 10ft and makes a super office and knitting studio but I would have thought twice about buying it had I known the hassle that it was going to cause me.

Planning permission for the actual structure was no problem, planning permission for its use was like a year's episodes of Dallas. Fortunately for us it all turned out OK but only because we had a very good friend who steered us through the red tape and not before we had spent considerable time and effort proving to our local council that it was neither a night club nor a sweat shop.

So before you rush out and convert your greenhouse or build an extension make quite sure that you will have no legal problems, it will save you many sleepless nights and possibly a great deal of money.

Back to influences, because what I am trying to say to you is do make sure that if knitting is your first love and you hate administration don't be pushed into doing the organising and having no time for knitting. It could well be that you have found the ideal solution, perhaps being content to knit the original design and then farm out the repeat orders. This keeps your hands on the machine but takes away the drudgery of repeat orders. Some knitters don't mind how many they knit of one garment but for me, with two daughters, I know that by the time I have finished the second edition I am ready to change course.

The answer to administration

If you do not like administration then the answer is to get someone else to do it for you. It does not even have to be a knitter, not even for your quality control checks. Anyone can see whether or not a garment is well knitted and well finished, they do not need to know that it is double bed tuck or racked Fisherman's Rib.

If you can persuade a member of your family to do your paper work this is ideal, it's cheaper (after all you are knitting their sweaters aren't you) and also it can all be kept under one roof and you can keep an eye on it.

If this is not possible and you really find the paper work a bind then it is worthwhile to pay someone to do it for you. Usually, you can find someone who, like you, wants to work from home and the nearer they are to you the better for obvious reasons.

Be professional

As with your knitting and with your customers, so with any employees, you do need to take a business-like stand right from the outset. It sounds unkind but beware of the offers to 'just help you out as a friend', so often they lead to difficult situations and even the breaking of a friendship. After all, how could you tell a friend that her sewing-up is appalling, you couldn't could you? Well, I know I couldn't and so it leads to situations where you are up half the night re-knitting the 'helping hands efforts', it is just not worth it and certainly not profitable. If friends offer, then you need to have it on a business basis right from the start and if they are good friends they will understand that and accept it. Personally, I would avoid such situations altogether, I value my friendships too much to risk them.

Tailoring your business

So often, as a business grows the work doubles and trebles but the profitability does not increase and a hard look at the figures could well reveal that you are working twice as hard for no extra money. If you do not have the time to regularly sit back and review your business then you are taking on too much. Or if that is not the case you are not making the best use of your time and talents.

Planning

Planning is everything, if you have decided that you need to knit as well as supervise then this must be built into your schedule and you must tailor your orders to this end.

It is no good taking on any orders regardless, if they are not enabling you to produce them at a viable rate.

Take two knitters, one will only knit 'V'-neck, drop-sleeve mohair sweaters, she has got them down to a fine art and can knit enough in a week to earn the required amount of money and she still has time to knit for herself. Our second knitter will take orders for anything, any size, shape or colour. She works twice as hard as our first knitter and does not earn as much, what is worse she does not have the time to knit for herself. It may be boring knitting the same mohair sweaters over and over again but the colours are terrific and the fact that there is time to do other things makes it OK.

The fashion for mohair sweaters may be short-lived but something else will replace it and off you go again. The knitter who dogs on knitting anything come what may, will be buying different yarns, sorting out different patterns, doing umpteen tension swatches and constantly checking the sizes so her job is much more difficult and much less profitable.

Knitting with one particular type of yarn is in itself a great saving because how often does a garment take one complete cone? Either you have a bit left or annoyingly you have to break into a second cone for the neckbands! Take the mohair sweaters again, after about ten garments there are enough oddments to make a really super Intarsia sweater, nothing is wasted and the garments sell like hot cakes.

This brings us on to our next point and that is the fact that it pays to specialise.

Specialising

Apart from the reasons just mentioned for the actual knitting and the buying of the materials, there is a prestige attached to specialising that for some reason gives a special edge to your business reputation. It is probably the same with most products, if you want a new camera you feel safer in a camera shop than in a large department store where they are displayed amongst the books or groceries.

It may be that you specialise in a certain type of garment, or garments, perhaps chunky sweaters, or picture knitteds, or it may be that you specialise in certain sizes, outsize or babywear. Ribbed garments or Jacquards could well be a very profitable line and so are the special yarns such as mohair, cashmere, Shetland etc.

The scope is endless and you need to research your market to see what will sell in your area but don't be too narrow, I know someone who is kept in business all year round knitting hats and scarves for a ski resort. Keep your eyes and ears alert at all times for lucrative markets, on holiday is often a golden opportunity to make some contacts.

Established

All that has been said in this article is really for those who have already established that they can earn money with their machines and now want to take it further, but do remember that bigger is not always better. There is no shame or failure in keeping your business small if it is successful and paying you a reasonable return. Money is not all that should be taken into consideration and we are not all cut out to be women of substance (or men).

I said at the beginning of the article that it is possible to tailor this business to suit your needs and capabilities and if you really do want to expand then there is no reason at all why you should not be occupying a prime position in your local High Street. If this is your aim then you need the services of the professionals in obtaining premises and suppliers, employees etc but having said that, there is no better advice I can offer you than to tell you to talk to someone who is already doing it.

Obviously, you cannot expect help and advice from someone who might consider you as opposition but if you can get away from the area in which you live and talk to someone already in your line of business you will find it invaluable.

To find such a person should not be too difficult but when you do find them, please remember that both their time and advice is very valuable and don't expect to pick their brains (an expression I hate) for nothing. They will probably give it freely especially if they are machine knitting enthusiasts but do give some tangible form of thanks, apart from being courteous and duly grateful it also leaves the door open should you need them again in the future.

Where do you go from here?

What you need to do at this stage is make yourself a sort of questionnaire and then sit down with a cup of coffee and answer it as honestly as possible. The answers that you record will give you your blue print for the next plan of action.

Ask yourself

Do I still enjoy what I am doing?
Am I very tired at the end of each day?
Are the family and my social life suffering from this business?
Am I making money?
Do I want to grow any more or am I happy as I am?

There may be a few more questions you could add to this list and the answers will not always be black and white. For instance, the fact that you are tired at the end of the day may not always be a bad thing. There are different types of tiredness. One is brought about by enjoyable hard work or even physical activity and that is OK but the tiredness brought about by hassle and worry and the feeling of having dashed around all day and achieved nothing is another kettle of fish entirely, so give it careful thought.

There is a great deal of psychology involved in working for yourself, especially at home, and next issue we will be having a look at this side of things. Many of you have written to us with questions and comments about your businesses and about the previous articles. Everyone should have received a personal reply but we do feel that many of the letters would be of general interest and so they will be published along with their answers in the final article on this subject.

If you have any questions, comments or problems about knitting for profit please write to us, we will do our best to help and we may well print your letter on these pages.

Until next time,

Hazel

Design Line

Design Line

Suggestions and ideas to develop your design skills

Come rain, come shine

This month, we feature two original Deco cards for Duomatic machines. As the title suggests, they depict a rainy scene and a sunny one.

There are several choices for their use, for instance the back and the front of a 'T-shape' child's sweater (depending on the mood or the weather which appears on the front).

The two together would also form the basis of an interesting wall hanging or cushion covers or even just framed individual pictures.

Obviously, the choice of background colour needs to reflect the mood of the scene. We chose a darker blue for the rainy scene giving the feel of thundery skies, whilst for the sunny scene we used a pale blue. When the card is completed, 20 to 30 rows are knitted before starting the next card. Both versions use several rows of card 5b from the basic pack for the clouds (grey for the rainy scene, white for the sunny scene).

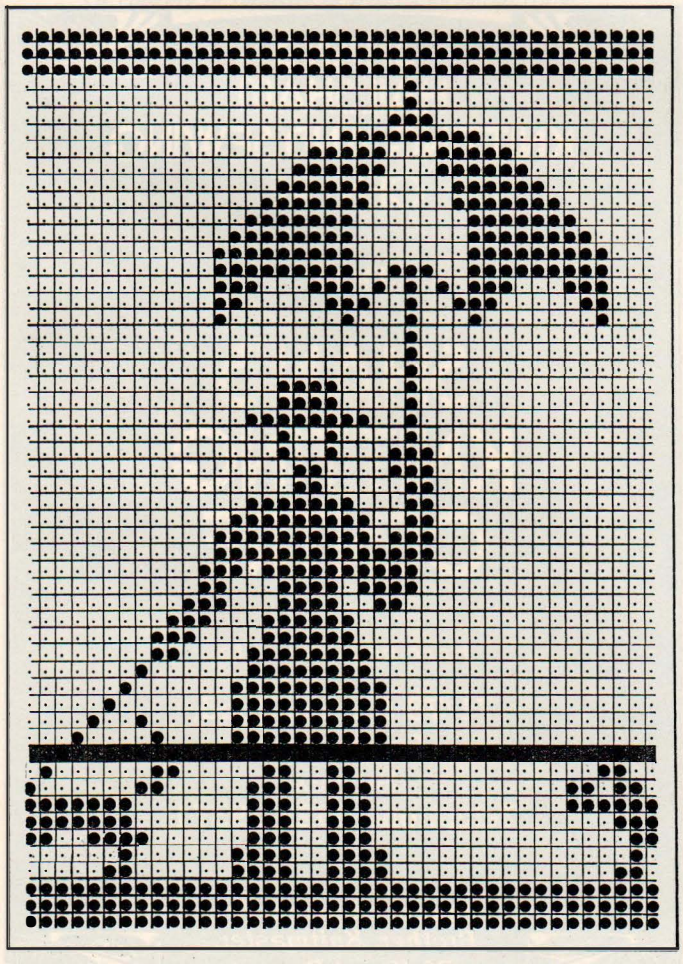
A certain amount of embroidery is used to pick out features such as the grey/lurex streaks depicting the rain, the bucket handle, kite string and tail.

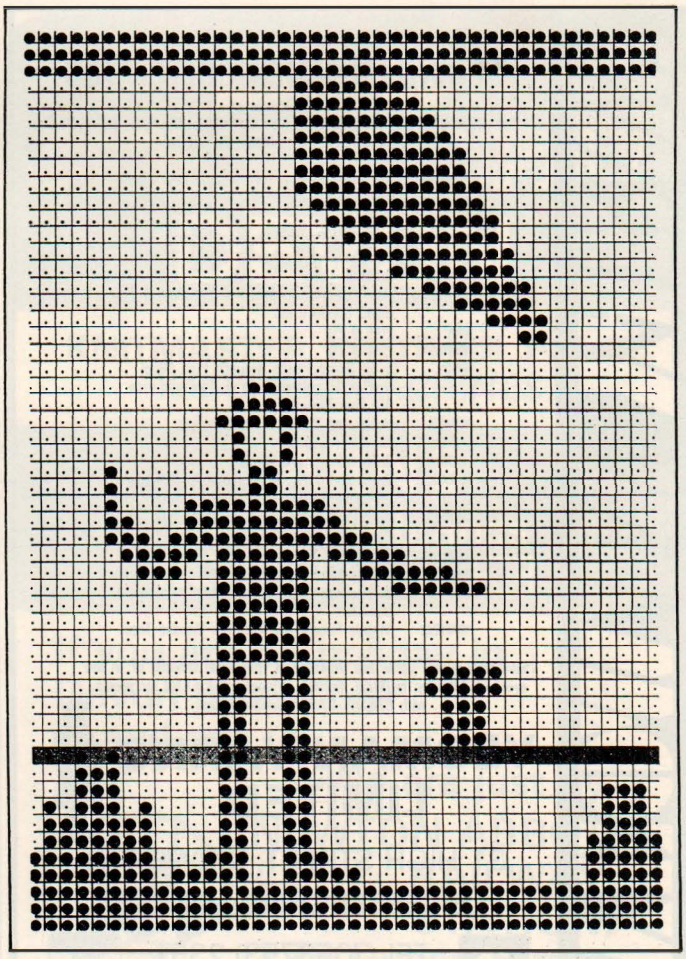
The sun is a simple crocheted circle using bright yellow yarn. Make 4 ch and join into a ring with sl st.

Next round: 4 ch, 11 tr into ring, join to 4th ch with sl st.

Next round: 4 ch, 1 tr into sl st of previous round, * 2 tr into next tr *, rep from * to * to end, join with a sl st into 4th ch of previous round. Fasten off securely and stitch in place.

Do try either one or both of the pictures or even take a small portion (say the dog or brolly) and maybe create your own all over design.





King Cole

THE BIG VALUE PEOPLE

NEW WINTER 1987/88

range of machine washable coned yarns.

★ **ANTI TICKLE** Pure New Wool 4 ply in 30 shades on 500g cones.

★ **ANGORA LOOK** 4 ply in 15 shades on 400g cones (80% Acrylic 20% Nylon).

★ **WASHABLE** Knits as 4 ply in 10 shades on 400g cones (85% Acrylic 15% Lamb's Wool).

★ **ARANS** Pure New Wool on 1000g cone 100% Acrylic on 800g cone.

★ **CORALSPUN** knits as 4 ply in 6 shades in 300g balls (85% [minimum] Acrylic).

★ **DELUXE MOHAIR** in 8 shades on 400g cone (52% Mohair, 45% Courtelle, 3% other fibres).

KING COLE LTD., Merrie Mills, Old Souls Way, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 2AX.

Please send large SAE for free shade fringe and list of suppliers.

GAREMS

MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE

at:
Unit A5, Capel Hendre Industrial Estate, Capel Hendre, Ammanford, Dyfed SA18 3SJ.

Telephone:
(0269) 845222 opening hours
(0792) 883789 any other time
Just 2 miles from Juntion 49 of M4

OPENING HOURS:
Mon-Thurs 9am-1pm
Fri 9am-3pm
Sat 9am-12 noon

Huge stocks of yarn include:-
FORSELL, BRAMWELL, YEOMANS, KING COLE, BONNIE'S AND MOHAIR
from £9.99 400gms approx

Also stockists of:-
JONES+BROTHER, KNITMASTER, HAGUE
With vast range of accessories.

Knitting clubs welcome by appointment

*** MAIL ORDER ***

Send £1 (refundable on first order) for shade cards, price list etc.

YEOMAN YARNS

SPRING/SUMMER COLLECTION

OUR NEW PATTERN BOOK 6 AT £1.99 IS NOW AVAILABLE, FEATURING OUR NEW SPRING YARNS, INCLUDING:

PANAMA:	4 Ply 50/50 Easy Knit: a super new summer yarn in 12 colours.
COTTONS:	In 2, 3, 4 Ply and Chunky: Cannele, Perle, Flamme, Florida, Crochet Cotton, Alsace, Brittany.
MOHAIRS:	Elsa Fine Mohair, Jackie 4 Ply, Duet 3 Ply, Cigno Superkid etc.
SILK:	Pure 4 Ply
ANGORA:	Pure 4 Ply
WOOL:	Short Shrink Resist Non-itch Pure Wool now in 23 colours, a really fantastic yarn. Ara Fine Tweed.
ALPACA:	Husky and Boston 4 Ply Qualities.
CHENILLE:	12 Super Shades.
POODLE:	Solid colouirs and Mosaic Printed.
ACRYLIC:	Cashmilon 4 Ply, Supersheen Fine Single Ply, 3 Ply Crepe.
CHUNKY:	Osprey Tweed. New spring colours in Popcorn.
SHINY/ VISCOSE:	Grigna and Grigna Two, the Dress Yarn for summer and winter. Orium Shiny Silk Effect and a New Pure Viscose Effect yarn called Malibu.
PRINTED:	Mosaic Poodle and Fiji Pure Viscose Tape.

These high quality yarns are available at your local stockist or, in the event of difficulty, by MAIL ORDER. Please send £1.50 (or phone with CREDIT CARD) for catalogue.

YEOMAN YARNS LIMITED

31 HIGH STREET, KIBWORTH, LEICESTERSHIRE LE8 0HS.

TEL: (053753) 2351

VISA

SHAN'S HAILSHAM KNITTING AND SEWING CENTRE

now

SHAN'S KNITTING CENTRE

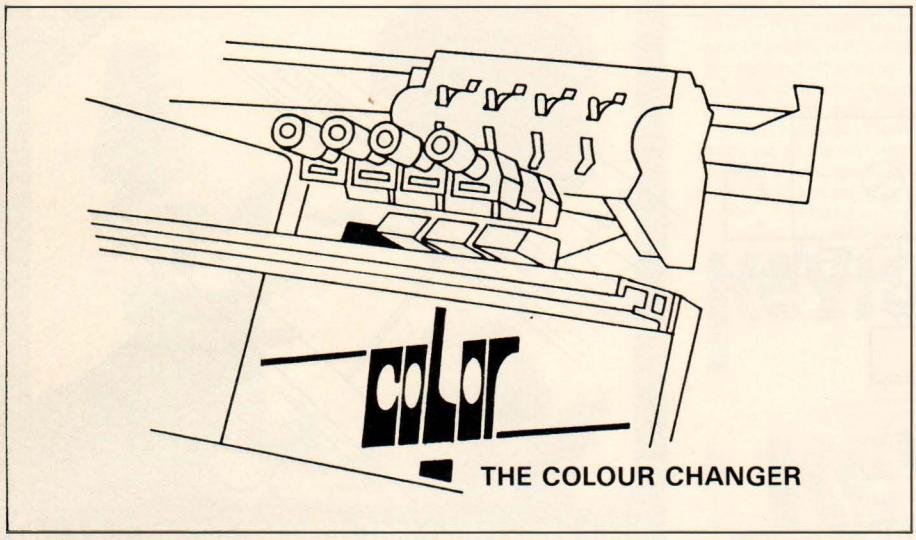
Have now moved to

71/73 Susans Road, Eastbourne Sussex
Telephone 0323 39371

Approved dealer for Brother, Knitmaster, Pfaff and Passap

GEORGE LE WARRÉ

DISCUSSES TWO IMPORTANT ATTACHMENTS FOR DUOMATIC KNITTING — THE COLOUR CHANGER AND THE DECO



THE COLOUR CHANGER

FIG. A

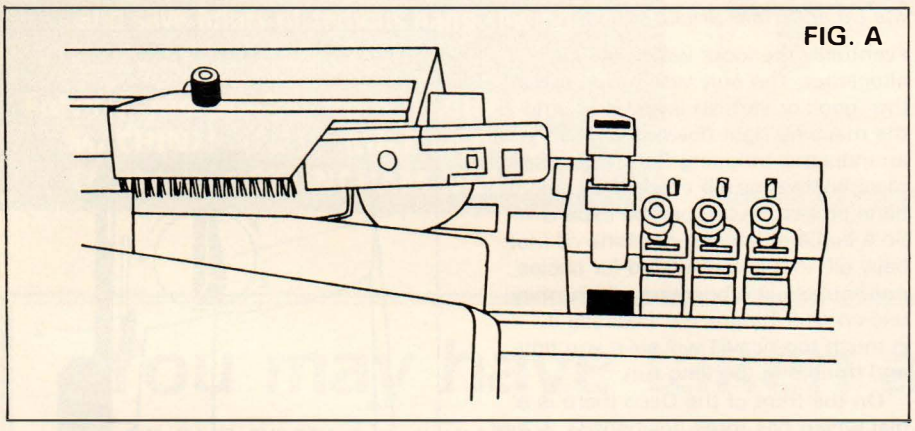
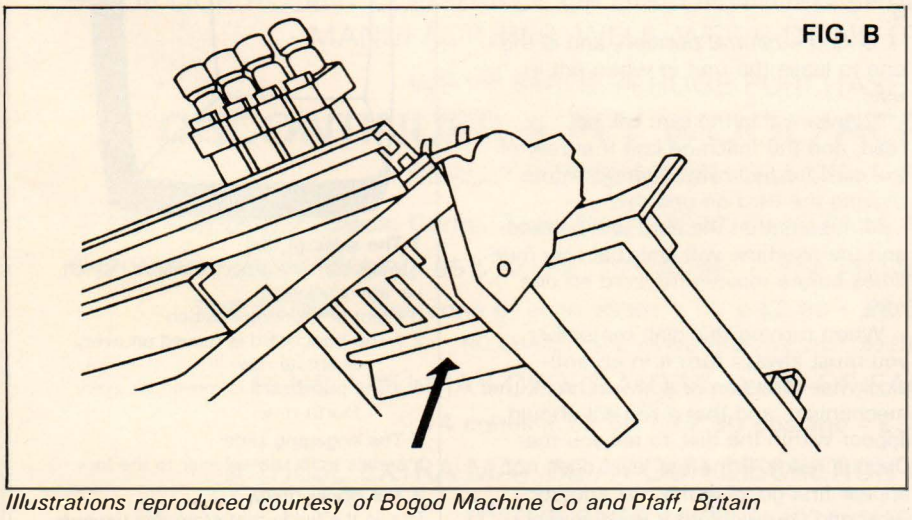


FIG. B



Illustrations reproduced courtesy of Bogod Machine Co and Pfaff, Britain

The colour changer is a marvellous piece of equipment that is now standard on all Duomatics. In the past some machines came with a two colour changer, now all machines have the four fitted as standard.

The four colour is more useful and you will find it invaluable when knitting patterns with more than one colour or type of yarn. If you do happen to own a machine with the two colour change, and decide to have a motor fitted, then the changer will need to be upgraded to a four colour version.

Colour changers may still also be fitted to certain pink models, but if you would like this done, do check with your dealer that this is possible on your particular machine.

The yarns on this changer are carried in feeding eyelets, which look rather like the outer part of a ball-point pen, and the whole changer attaches to the right side of the machine. Change-over is programmed by pushing buttons for the appropriate eyelet, but don't push two buttons together unless there is already one eyelet in the jaws of the lock. For instance, if you already have eyelet 1 in the jaws, you may press any other button whilst holding down button 1. This will make the changer alternate between eyelet 1 and the other chosen eyelet. See Figure A.

To cancel any selection, you must press the cancel flap under the changer unit. See Figure B. This cancels all pre-selections and returns all buttons to neutral. You should leave the colour changer in this position if not using it for any length of time to avoid strain on the springs.

When using the colour changer, remember that the locks need to pass into the changer far enough to make the eyelet sockets change, and then move the locks to the left. Be sure not to move them to the right again, as this will make the other eyelet select and pop up.

Once you have become used to the way the changer works and have had a little practice with it, you will find that it has uses other than for colours. Textured yarns and smooth yarns may be alternated. Shiny ones and matt finish yarns. Again, the choice is enormous.

Very little attention will be needed as far as cleaning and oiling are concerned. Just make sure that all the loose fluff and lint are removed, and place a drop of oil in the positions indicated in Figure C. This will need to be done every time you use the machine and will ensure long and useful life to the changer.

Now a word about the Deco unit.

This is the patterning device used on all current Duomatic machines, and comes in two basic parts. The Deco unit itself, referred to as the Selector (see Figure 1), and the 'Card Reader' unit (see Figure 2).

The Deco connects to the front locks, and travels back and forth over the bed, and the Card Reader clips to the bottom front rail of the machine and does as it's name implies, it reads the card, which has the pattern coded on to it as a series of punched holes.

Let us look first at the Deco unit itself. When removed from the machine, and turned upside down, you will see a drum which revolves in both directions, and attached to this are 40 'feelers'. These each have a metal shaft with a plastic end (the plastic may be green, white, orange, or another colour). The colour is unimportant, and does not necessarily denote any difference from one Deco to another.

These feelers are the parts which

GEORGE LE WARRÉ

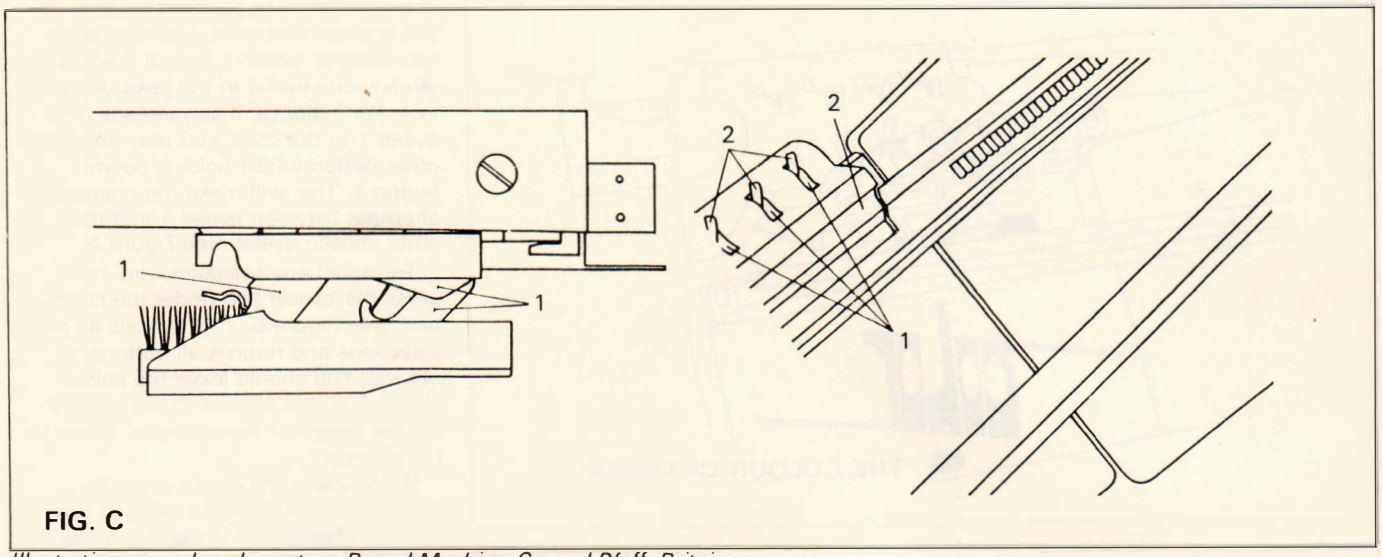


FIG. C

Illustration reproduced courtesy Bogod Machine Co and Pfaff, Britain

pick up the pattern from the reader, by feeling if the black card sensors are up or down in the reader, which in turn depends on the pattern punched on the card (see Figure 3).

These same feelers in turn, decide whether the pushers will be in an up or down position, ready for the lock to create a stitch type or pattern.

It is difficult to imagine that something so tiny, can do such a lot of work at one time, but it is very well designed and thought out and quite adequate to do the job.

The part of the Deco that actually moves the pushers up or down within the channels is the 'scoop' or 'shoe'. This is a metal cam at the side of the Deco. It works by collecting all the pushers into a straight line ready for the feelers. The feelers then decide whether each pusher will be up or down. If up, the pusher remains in this position in the slot. If down, then the shoe takes it to the lower position. So you see, the feelers do not need to be tough or chunky. Their real work is the selection. The moving and placement of pushers is done by the shoe.

Whilst looking under the Deco unit, a word about care. Brush out all the fluff, and remove old oil on the slide rails and shoe with the cleaning fluid recommended (surgical spirit and oil mix) then lightly oil the rails and shoe. There is no need to oil the feelers, drum or cog wheel.

Do use proper knitting-machine oil for lubrication. It is formulated specially for this task and the machine as a whole and therefore it is the best thing to use.

Silicone spray should never be used on any part of the machine, as it 'sets' in time to a thick varnish-like layer This will cause the machine to become stiffer and stiffer, which is the exact opposite of what you want, and eventually the locks will seize up altogether. The only way to remove all this 'goo', or varnish layer, is to strip the machine right down and clean with an industrial stripping fluid. Not a task most knitters would embark on, and if done professionally, can be expensive. So a bottle of knitting-machine oil (not baby oil, that is formulated for babies, nor household lubricating oil you may use on door hinges etc. because it is much too heavy) will save you time and trouble in the long run.

On the front of the Deco there is a dial which has three positions 0, 2, and 4.

'0' is the *neutral* position, and is the one to leave the unit in when not in use.

'2' means that the card will be read, and the machine knit that row of the card for *two rows knitting* before moving the card on one row.

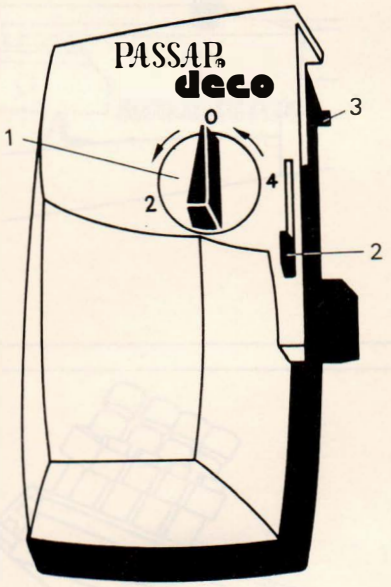
'4' means that the card will be read, and the machine will knit that row *four times* before moving the card on one row.

When turning this dial, remember you must always turn it in an anti-clockwise direction or you will break the mechanism, and that a red dot should appear within the dial, to tell you the Deco is ready. If the red 'eye' does not appear first go, give the dial another turn, and you will find it then appears.

Arrow keys may or may not be used, depending on the pattern setting, to swap pusher positions within those rows, to create a stitch type or particular design.

The Card Reader does just what it says. Read the card, and in so doing, raises or lowers its black sensors. The important thing to remember with the reader, is that it may be moved as a whole, to any position you choose on the rail, to enable centering a pattern in any position, or placing a motif in a chosen position. This is one of the biggest bonuses of the whole system. Nothing could be simpler than placing the card directly under the place on the bed where you want the motif to be. No calculations or working out where the design will appear.

THE SELECTOR - FIG. 1



1 The selector dial
Always turn the selector dial to the left, i.e. anti-clockwise.
0 = Out of Working Position
2 = The punchcard is moved on every alternate row
4 = The punchcard is moved on every fourth row.

2 The engaging slide
It serves to fix the selector to the lock.

3 The upper guide
This is the guide that protrudes towards the back, on the upper edge of the selector, and fits into the machine guide rail.

Reproduced courtesy of Bogod Machine Co

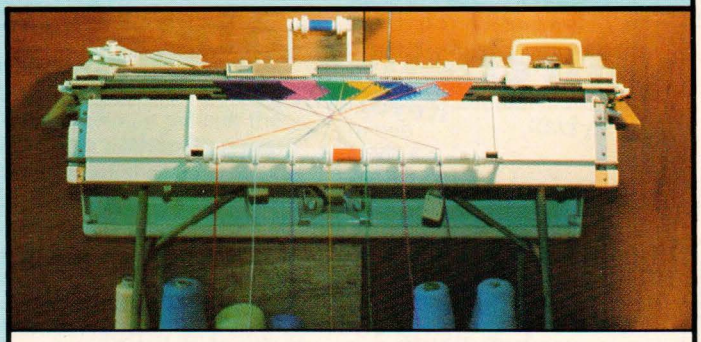
NEW FOR YOU
FROM
TRICOT PRODUCTS

★ SEE US AT ★
★ PONTINS, SOUTHPORT ★
★ 9-12 MAY ★

① **"AT LAST" — INTARSIA FOR THE PASSAP and PFAFF Owner**

TRICOT PRODUCTS have pleasure in announcing their Intarsia Carriage for Duomatic Machines with built-in ROW COUNTER

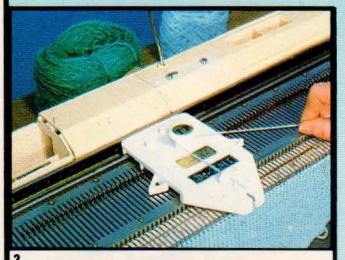
£45.50
(incl. VAT.)



② **The INTARSIA multi-YARN BRAKE**

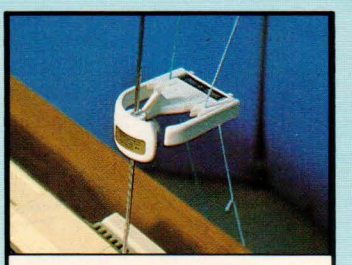
- ★ TROUBLE FREE INTARSIA KNITTING
- ★ NO TANGLES ON FLOOR
- ★ ACCURATE TENSIONS
- ★ 16 COLOUR YARN FACILITY FOR SINGLE AND DOUBLE BED
- ★ FREE! INTARSIA YARN TOOL

£13.60
(incl. VAT.)



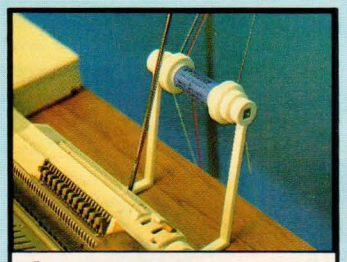
3 **The DE-KNIT, stitch removal carriage. Available for Knitmaster, Brother 710, 820, to 910, Toyota 901, Singer 400, 600, 210. Please state make and model. The De-Knit will remove as many rows as required rapidly, allowing your knitting to remain intact.**

£6.29 (incl. VAT.)



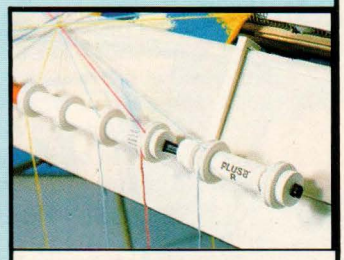
4. **The NOT-a-KNOT Yarn Defect Indicator gives early warning of KNOTS and SLUBS ensuring PEACE of MIND and PERFECT GARMENTS. ★ Fits all machines which have a Yarn Brake Rod ★**

£6.10 (inc. VAT.)



5 **THE ANTILOOP Industrial Yarn Control. Controls Multi-Strand Yarn Feed. Prevents Loops and Snarl-ups.**

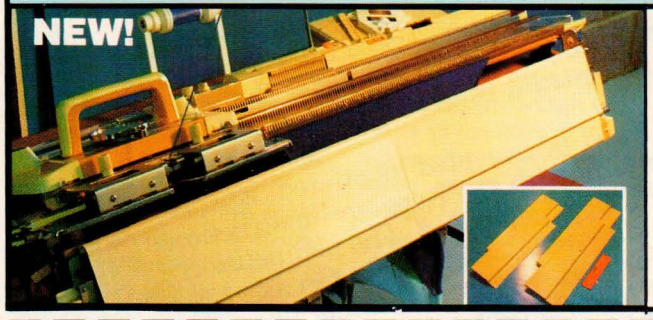
£4.99 (incl. VAT.)
with NEW improved mast fitting.



6 **The PLUS-8**

Extend your Yarn facility with "Plus-8"

£4.50 (incl. VAT.)



7 **Ribber BED COVERS Versions for standard and/or Chunky Machines. To fit Toyota, Brother and Knitmaster Machines**

Standard **£5.50**
Chunky **£6.50**
(incl. VAT.)

8 **TRICOT DESIGN CHARTS in 3 grades — Grade A 2/3 Ply Grade B 3/4 Ply, CHUNKY Grade C D/Knit**

£1.75 for 3 charts
£6.00 for roll of 12
(incl. VAT.)

9 **NEW!**

TRICOT PRODUCTS KNITTING PATTERNS ON CHARTS FOR THE NEW INTARSIA KNITTER

Send for leaflet.

To: TRICOT PRODUCTS, Unit 3, Polham Lane, Somerton, Somerset, ENGLAND TA11 6SP **Telephone: (0458) 73751**

Please send me: MAKE OF MACHINE _____

1. _____ Intarsia Carriage PASSAP + PFAFF
2. _____ Intarsia Yarn Brake
3. _____ De Knit (Model . . . . .)
4. _____ Not a Knot
5. _____ Anti-loop
6. _____ Plus-8
7. _____ Ribber Bed Cover Standard/Chunky
8. _____ Design Charts 3-12
9. _____ Knitting Patterns

I enclose * cheque/postal order no _____
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Post Code _____
Or charge to the credit accout Access ☐ Eurocard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐
Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signed _____ Date _____ 19___

COMPETITION

Your chance to be a kneater knitter

1st Prize: **Keyto Kneat Knitter cabinet and bench**

2nd Prize: **Keyto Duo Tilt Table**

20 Runners-up each receive a Keyto Pattern Book

One of the keys to successful machine knitting is how comfortably you are seated when using your machine. With a Keyto cabinet and bench, your machine will be held securely at a proper working position and you will be comfortably seated at the right height for maximum efficiency. The machine platform can be adjusted to choice and the bench comes with its own cushion. When not in use, your machine can be neatly stored away in the cabinet and there is space inside the bench for spare cones.

Second prizewinner receives a Duo Tilt Table, sturdy enough to support two machines and ideal for if you prefer to leave your machine out all the time. For each of 20 runners-up there's a Keyto pattern book, with designs for use with any standard punchcard machine, to make stylish suits and dresses.

How to Enter

Simply solve the following anagrams to make words or phrases connected with the theme of our competition.

Write your answers on a postcard, add your name and address and post your entry to Keyto Competition, Machine Knitting News, PO Box 9, Stratford-upon-Avon CV37 8RS, to arrive not later than June 30th 1988.

1. **TOYKE**
2. **NABICET**
3. **CHENB**
4. **RETNTAP**
5. **TINGTINK CHIMEAN**
6. **ECON**

First prize will be awarded to the sender of the first correct entry checked after the closing date; remaining prizes in the order they are drawn. No entrant may win more than one prize.

Prizes must be accepted as offered. Entries not complying with the rules and instructions exactly will be disqualified. The competition is open to all readers resident in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man, except employees (and their families) of Litharne Ltd or Keyto.

Decisions of the judges and the Editor in all matters affecting the competition will be final. No correspondence can be entered into. Winners will be notified and the result published in a future issue of Machine Knitting News.

KEYTO

GEORGE LE WARRÉ

Care of the reader is also simple. Just dust it and keep it clean. No need to lubricate at all. Press the button to leave the sensors at their lowest position when the unit is not in use, to take the tension off their controlling spring inside.

This patterning system is of course a punchcard type, but the pattern repeat is 40 stitches. This does mean that wider designs are possible than on all other punchcard systems. The design may also be narrower within the 40 stitches of course.

The repeat lies between the Japanese standard of 24, and the electronic 60 used by all machines, and as such, gives the user the best of both worlds in a way, as far as adapting designs from other systems goes.

The length of card is unlimited and some designs will take many cards, particularly four colour Jacquard. I have one for a three colour pattern, that is over seven feet long when all cards are joined up!

There is now a handy card punch, so making your own cards is not difficult, and there are hundreds of designs available in the excellent card pattern books produced by the machine company. Plus any you may design yourself.

Single motifs are easy to place by moving the reader as I said. Making the machine knit motifs is also very simple. It just entails placing small cams in the rail at each side of the reader and another at the right of the knitting, and away you go. Very simple, because you can see where the pattern will be all the time you are knitting.

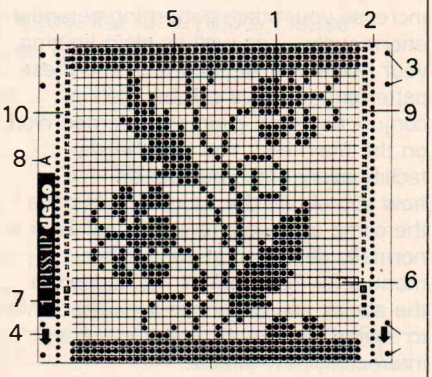
Next time, we will be discussing Jacquard again and knitting some very interesting variations on this theme.

The Dynamic Duo is capable of around *twenty different* types of Jacquard stitch, and we shall be experimenting with just a few of these. Some old favourites, and some you may not have seen before.

Till then, best wishes

George

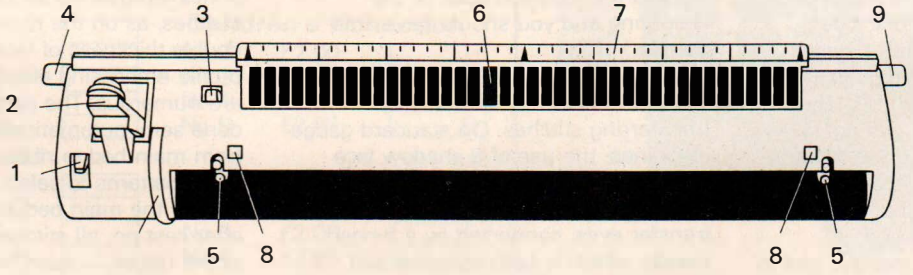
THE PUNCHCARD - FIG. 3



1 Perforation for pattern
2 Transport holes
3 Edge perforations for plastic studs
4 Arrow marking beginning of card
5 3 completely punched rows, for overlapping the card ends
6 Line showing the beginning of pattern knitting
7 Punchcard number
8 Instruction symbols
9 Knit row number with selector dial on 2
10 Knit row number with selector dial on 4

Reproduced courtesy of Bogod Machine Co

THE CARD READER - FIG. 2



1 The release lever
With this lever, the locking mechanism for the punchcard may be released so that the card can be advanced by hand.

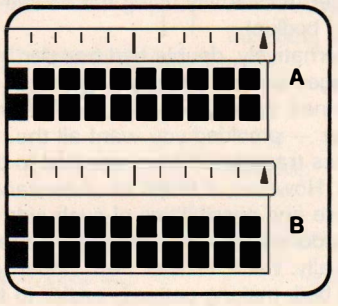
2 The automatic transport lever
This lever allows the card to be advanced automatically as selected by the selector dial (see Selector Dial).

3 The blocking lever
The blocking lever serves to reverse the effect of the release lever.

4 The transport wheel
With the locking mechanism released, the transport wheel allows you to advance the punchcard by hand.

5 The toothed wheels
The holes on the side of the card must be fitted onto the teeth of the wheels. This ensures the advancement of the punchcard.

6 The sensing feelers of the card reader
When the card reader is empty, these feelers have two positions:



Position A: All feelers touch the marking strip. The punchcard is inserted in this position.

Position B: All feelers touch the front edge of the slit.
This is the position used for knitting without automatic patterning.
When knitting with the punchcard, the feelers are either in A or B position, depending on the perforation of the card.
(Position A = no perforation of the card)
(Position B = perforation of the card)

7 The marking strip
This strip is used for the accurate positioning of the card reader. The centre arrow indicates the centre of the pattern. This arrow is normally aligned with a bar-mark on the slotted rack.

8 The windows in the card reader
These windows show row numbers and other working instructions.

9 The latches
For attaching the card reader

Reproduced courtesy Bogod Machine Co and Pfaff, Britain

CAROL CHAMBERS

GET THE BEST FROM YOUR RIBBER – EXPERIMENTING WITH STITCH PATTERNS

Once your double bed is set up, you increase your stitch patterning potential enormously — as well as plain knitting, your ribber will slip and tuck and these patterning facilities can be used in conjunction with plain or patterned work on the main bed. You use the slip facility every time you cast on — it's how you obtain the tubular rows once the comb and weights are hung! Tuck is normally described in your ribber manual for Fisherman's Rib. Added to the above, you also have the opportunity to 'swing' your work, creating some interesting new effects.

The operation of Fisherman's Rib is normally clearly described, and you have two possibilities for fabric. The machines can be set so that when the ribber tucks on one row, the main bed knits, on the following row, the main bed tucks whilst the ribber knits — I call this 'full' Fisherman's Rib and use it to bulk up a very fine yarn (two strands of 2/30s become jacket-weight fabric in this stitch). Alternatively, one bed can be set to knit throughout, whilst the other is set to tuck every needle on alternate rows — Half-Fisherman's Rib.

This method of working the rib gives two distinct sides to the fabric, a plain side — looking like full needle rib and a tuck side. This fabric uses less yarn than 'full' Fisherman's Rib and is very easy to work — the tuck side becomes more defined after a swatch has been 'rested'. I particularly like raglan-shaped garments in this fabric, as a full needle fabric ('H' setting) shows a fully-fashioned shaping off to great advantage (see Samples 1a and 1b). To work the fully-fashioned shaping, simply use the 3-ended (or more ends if adjustable 7x1 tool used) transfer tool to decrease across on the main bed and then across on the ribber bed (ie. stitches not decreased by moving them bed to bed). There are many decorative effects which can be incorporated into the decrease at this stage (see Sample 1c).

Before you start on your first patterned garment, a couple of points to watch re ribber tensions and weighting. The bigger the swatch you make, the more accurate it will be. Consider a swatch made over 60 stitches using one to two weights on the ribber comb, the actual garment may require in excess of 120 stitches and three to four weights. The yarn in the swatch will be under a different strain than the garment and the weighting does cause some (albeit negligible by eye) permanent stretching of the yarn, so your garment tension may not quite match that of the swatch! The main points are to make the largest swatch practicable and the second golden rule, is to allow your swatch to rest for a minimum of 24 hours!

To prove the change of tension during resting, you could try the following experiment — make a double bed, tuck swatch. Measure it as soon as it comes off the machine (note measurement each time), then an hour later, several hours later and 24 hours later. It's quite possible that each reading will be different. I remember (as I'm sure former Club members at Slough will) breaking this rule myself in an eagerness to show off a ribber stitch on a garment. I rested the swatch whilst I had a coffee and then made the garment! A day later, the garment fitted a 50 inch-chest child!! It was a useful (if embarrassing) demonstration garment!

One further watchpoint, do your tension swatches for vertical bands over the same number of stitches as you estimate are required for the band. I find doing a large swatch of 1x1 or full needle rib and using this for guidance over number of rows for the band, nearly always results in a band which is too long — a result of different weighting again. When I do a 'test band' and measure this, the results are much more accurate.

Don't let the tension change put you off trying double bed garments, just work to the idiosyncracies of the weighting and you should have little trouble.

An interesting possibility of double bed patterns are those made by transferring stitches. On standard gauge machines, the use of a shadow lace transfer tool can be a modest aid. The tool consists of two sets of fixed, bent transfer eyes, connected by a hinged handle which is both coloured and numbered. Stitches to be transferred are put on to the No 1 side, the teeth pushed together, thus moving stitches on to the No 2 side and then transferred on to the other bed. It's slow but steady (albeit faster than operating each transfer individually using the double-ended bodkin).

Alternatively, double bed transfer carriages are available for many machines, speeding up the work even further — provided you want all the stitches transferred from one bed to the other. However, it helps to understand the use and possibilities of such aids if we understand how to do these patterns manually. We'll transfer from ribber to main bed, making patterns easier to see immediately.

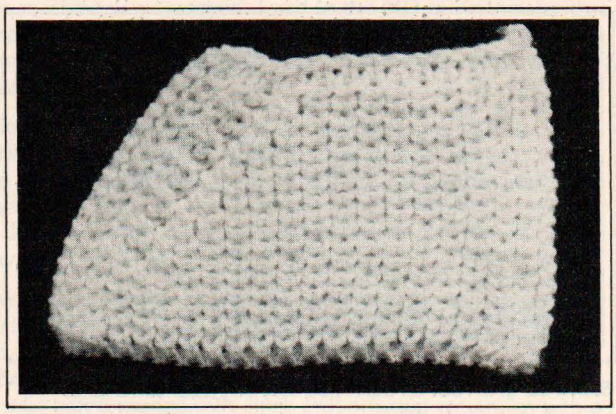
Cast on in 1x1 rib and after circular rows, transfer all stitches to main bed. Set tension for single bed stocking stitch and change pitch lever to 'H'. Push all but two to three needles on ribber, opposite the end stitches on main bed to non-working position and knit two rows. If you find that the work doesn't knit cleanly on the main bed, push main bed stitches only to holding position before knitting, leaving carriage set so that these needles will knit back (once you have a few more stitches on the ribber in working position, then your work won't require any 'persuasion' to knit properly).

Now, push blocks of four to six stitches on ribber into working position and knit a few rows. Transfer stitches from ribber to main bed and repeat as desired. As you can see in Sample 2a, this results in an embossed pattern on the purl side of main bed, with holes at the bottom of the pattern, where ribber needles were pushed into work. These holes can be very attractive in themselves and form an integral part of a pattern (Knitmaster punchcard stitch pattern books call this effect shadow lace), but can be omitted if desired, simply by transferring heel of opposing stitch on the main bed on to required ribber needle.

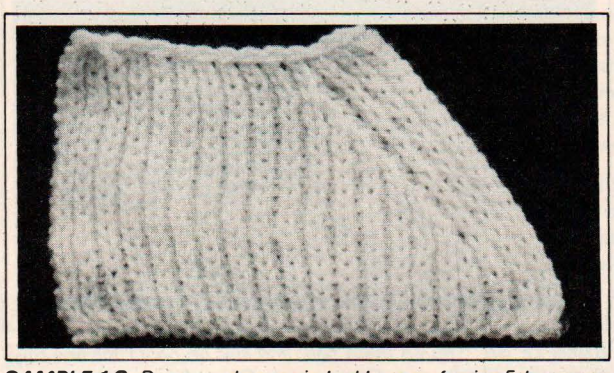
Motifs can be easily worked from a simple chart using this technique (see Sample 2b) adding interesting 'life' to a plain garment. The finished fabric is different to that obtained by using the Jones+Brother garter carriage to reverse stitches, as on the ribber you have a double thickness of fabric and a higher profile embossing effect. The variations are numerous. The patterning can be done semi-automatically by transferring from main bed to ribber and using slip stitch patterns to select which needles knit on the main bed. It works thus — after cast on, all stitches are transferred to the ribber — main bed stitches being put to non-working position until patterning required. On Knitmaster machines, use the 'P' carriage across ribber stitches to push them to upper working position, on other machines, push ribber stitches to holding position, leaving ribber carriage set so that they will knit. Insert punchcard/mylar sheet and lock on row 1. Push appropriate main bed stitches to working position (pitch on 'H') and work 'memorising/selecting' row. Set main bed carriage to slip and ribber to knit and work required rows. Some main bed needles will have stitches on and some will remain empty. At the end of a pattern sequence, all main bed stitches are transferred down to the ribber bed (note you'll not be able to see the pattern until it's off the machine). The slip/transfer sequences are repeated throughout the fabric.

We'll come back to even more possibilities for transfer patterns later, but let's get on and explore more

SAMPLE 1A. *Used plain side at TD 6/6.*

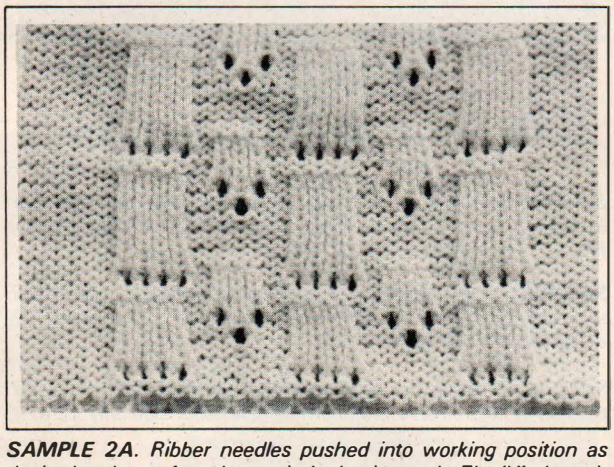


SAMPLE 1B. *Used tuck side.*

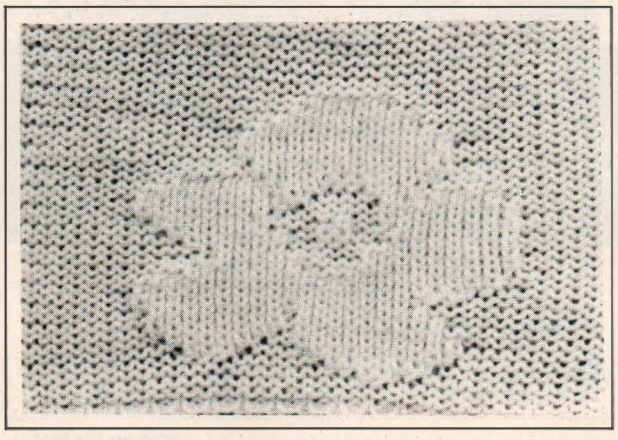


SAMPLE 1C. *Decreased on main bed by transferring 5th st on to 6th st then working a fully-fashioned decrease with 3-pronged tool. Decrease 4 sts in on ribber – no empty needles. TD 6/6. This emphasises decrease line.*

SAMPLE 1D. *Reverse side.*



SAMPLE 2A. *Ribber needles pushed into working position as desired and transferred to main bed at intervals. The 'V'-shape is formed by pushing one needle to working position, K2 rows and then push one needle either side to working position. TD 6/6.*



SAMPLE 2B. *An embossed motif, as this flower, can be worked by putting ribber needles in working position by picking up the heel of main bed stitch. TD 6/6.*

CONTINUED ON PAGE 94

FREE - EVERYBODY WELCOME

MAY THEME DAYS

Sat 14 **Lace Demonstrations** — Using main carriage or lace carriage on Knitmaster, Jones & Toyota.

Sat 21 **Knitting for Summer** — Introducing new yarns and patterns.

Sat 28 **Charting Device** — Understand your Knitradar, Leader or Tracer.

JUNE THEME DAYS

Sat 4 **Knitmaster Electronic** — Introducing the new electronic — see what you can do.

Sat 11 **Cleaning and Maintenance** — Make your machine happy.

Sat 18 **Fashion Show Video.**

THEME DAYS ARE FREE - Everybody welcome.

CLASSES - Tues and Sat - Please book.

KNITCRAFT
KNITTING MACHINES LTD
yarn & Knitmaster spares specialist

131 High Street, Yiewsley, West Drayton, Middlesex. Tel: 0895 441368
2 miles from M4 (Heathrow turnoff), close to junction 15 on M25

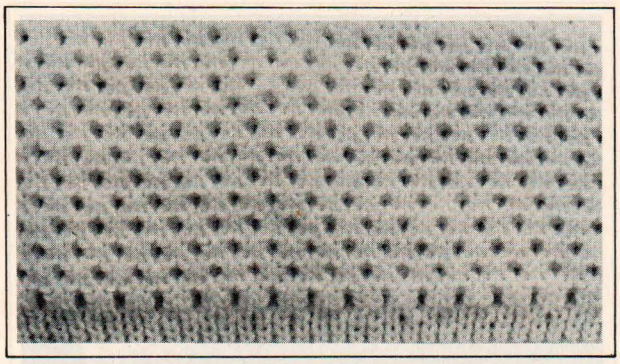
9.30 a.m. - 5.15 p.m. Mon - Sat
Parking nearby 20p per day. Clubs welcome.

We are Knitmaster specialists with spares and manuals back to the early 1950s. All current Knitmasters on demonstration. Large selection of yarns by leading spinners. Many books and patterns.

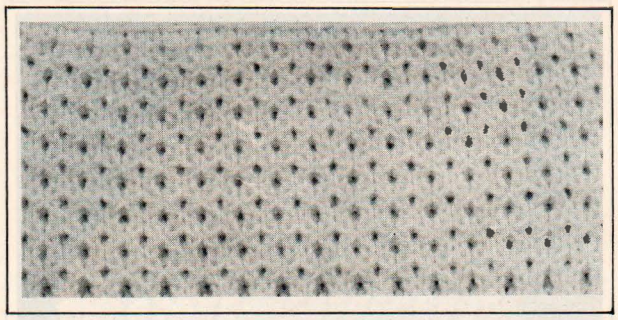
Large discounts for our Tradecard customers (write for details).

MAIL ORDER AND TRADECARD
P.O. BOX 121
West Drayton,
Middlesex UB7 7JN
Tel: 0895 441368

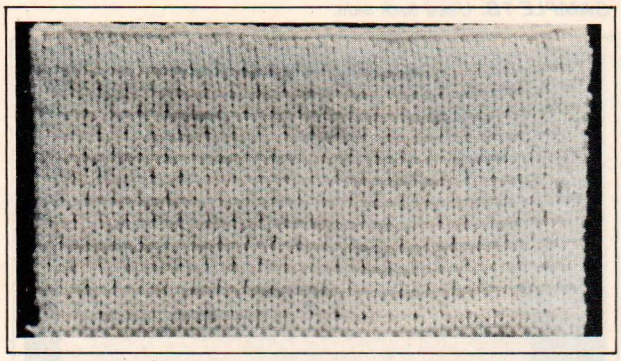
CAROL CHAMBERS



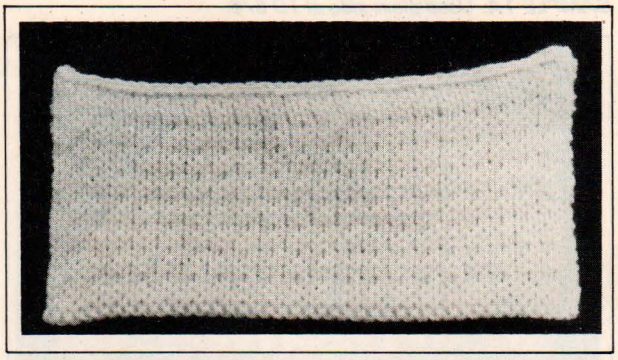
SAMPLE 3A. *Tuck on main bed, knit on ribber at TD 6/6.*



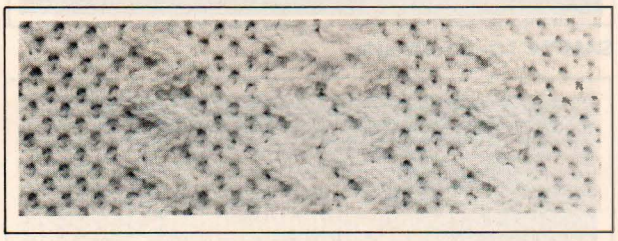
SAMPLE 3B. *Tuck the row on main bed, and slip on the ribber, then tuck the next row on main bed and knit on the ribber. At same tension TD 6/6 this gives a more condensed and firmer fabric.*

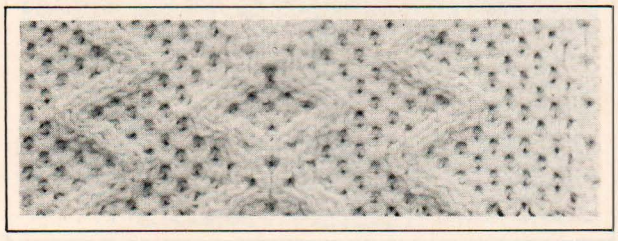


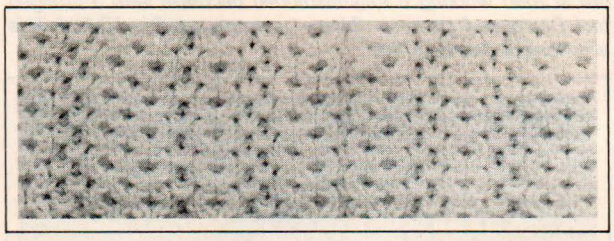
SAMPLE 4A. *Slip on main bed, knit on ribber at TD 6/6. This gives a very firm fabric indeed.*



SAMPLE 4B. *Slip on main bed, and knit on ribber for one row, then slip on both rows. Gives a even firmer fabric.*







SAMPLE 5. *(Above) With all needles on main bed working and an irregular needle setting on ribber, work in tuck st on main bed and knit on ribber again using TD 6/6.*

SAMPLE 5A. *(Above left) Again tuck on main bed and knit on ribber but work is racked to the right on four alternate rows then back to left on next four alternate rows.*

SAMPLE 5B *(Left) Tuck on main bed and knit on ribber but transfer stitches as desired on every alternate row ribber side only. TD 6/6.*

'automatic' patterning possibilities. Variations of punchcard 1 (see Diagram 1) are very useful for experimentation on full needle rib settings. Leave the ribber set for plain knitting and work tuck stitch on the main bed on an extended

DIAGRAM 1 *(Commonly Card 1 in basic sets)*

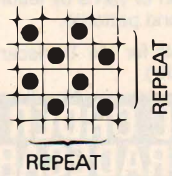
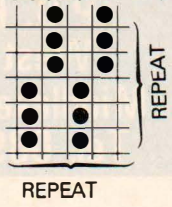


DIAGRAM 2 *Elongated version of 1 – many other variations possible.*

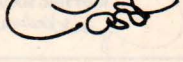


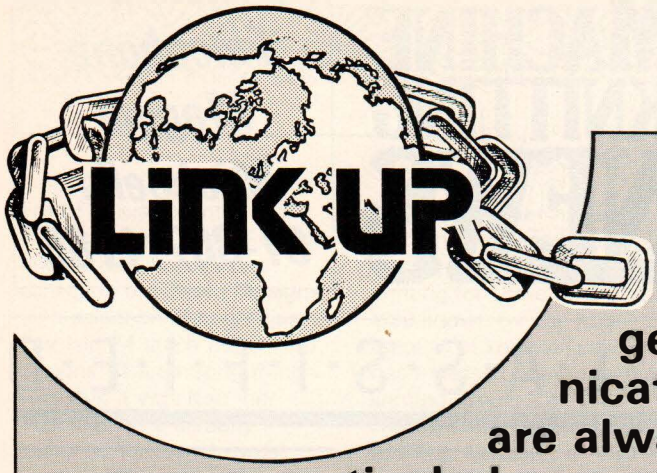
version (Diagram 2). The soft, light, full effect is very attractive (Sample 3a). Try the same technique on a slip setting on the main bed (Sample 4a) — the fabric 'handle' is quite different, much firmer, but without a definable pattern face. Experiment further by setting ribber to slip in one direction and knit in the other — Sample 3b shows effect on tuck and Sample 4b on slip settings on the main bed. Taking some ribber needles out of work will result in different styles of pattern — Sample 5 uses the same card as before, but varies the stitches in non-working position on the ribber side. The ribber stitches become distorted by the tucking on the main bed and their appearance can be varied still further by using the swing handle to move their position across the fabric as in Sample 5a. Alternatively, use a transfer tool to move stitches about on ribber to make more distinctive shapes — as in Sample 5b.

Remember, all these swatches and stitch styles have been produced by one very simple punchcard. Experiment further, adding length to the card, add some knit rows between tuck sequences and try out different variations of slip on the ribber side. I've only scratched the surface of ribber patterns possible, but hope that I've roused your interest sufficiently to start you experimenting.

Next month, I'll be talking about tuck stitch and hope to add some double bed variations to the topic as well as trying out some useful single bed ones.

Until then,
happy knitting





... Machine knitters are so generously willing to communicate. News, tips and methods are always openly exchanged, particularly amongst club members, but what happens if you don't belong to a club and have very little opportunity of meeting other knitting enthusiasts?

Through the pages of MKN we try to bridge the gap and to further this aim we have decided to open LINK-UP - a sort of pen-pal column. We hope to promote and encourage knitters from all over the globe to join in with enthusiasm and form pen friendships with other machine knitters, using their interest in the craft as a common link.

So for starters

The **Silverknowes Machine Knitting Club** in Scotland had a visit from Mrs Sybill Powell from New Zealand. When she returned home she must have related to her club about her visit and following on from this she has sent the following names and addresses of her club members who wish to correspond with knitters in the UK.

First: **Mrs Winsome Godfrey** of **10 Bonnetts Road, Kaitaia, New Zealand.** She is 62 years old, has a retired husband, four daughters and grandchildren. She owns a Jones+Brother machine and is a Wool-a-holic (her word).

Second: **Janette Eady** of **52 Tapper Crescent, Whargarei, New Zealand.** She is 28, married with two children aged five and three. She owns a Jones+Brother 820 and a Singer 322. She has been knitting for two years. She also enjoys sewing.

Third: **Mrs Jennifer Hobson, Heath Road, RD/Awanui, Northland, New Zealand.** She is 40 years old, married with a son aged 21 and a daughter aged 18. She has been a Passap Duomatic knitter for ten years. She lives in the country on 90 acres of land with a mixed lot of animals. She loves knitting, sewing, gardening and in her spare time, she works in a chemist's shop in her nearest town.

Fourth: **Judy Finlayson, P Road, Keri Keri, New Zealand.** She lives with her husband. They have a small orchard and grow Macadamia nuts. She also helps run a fabric shop. Her children are married and she has six grandchildren. She has a Brother 840 and a Brother Electronic. She loves knitting and sewing and she also helps to run the local knitting club.

Fifth: **Lexia Smeath, White Road, No 2 Road, Hikurangi, New Zealand.** She is a widow and has been knitting for about 30 years, for the last 15 years she has been a Passap Duomatic knitter, having 4-colour changer, motor, Deco, U70 and U80 and Form Computer. She also owns a Brother 581 and 264. She also takes in a stroke patient on an alternative care basis.

Sixth: **Mrs Doreen Taft, 23A Fairway Drive, Keri Keri, Bay of Islands, New Zealand.** She has a married daughter and one granddaughter. She is now retired but is still secretary of the Bay of Islands Centre of NZ Red Cross. She is also a keen reader. She owns a Brother 830 machine and she is working hard at perfecting her skill on the machine.

Seventh: A husband and wife team — **Lynne and Trevor Fielding, PO Box 38, Ahipara, Northland, New Zealand.** Their ages are 46 and 50. Both are very interested in machine knitting. They own a Passap Duo 80, Brother 910, 881 and 820, a garter carriage and Bulky 8. Lynne is the knitter, Trevor supplies the support by making gadgets and winding yarns. Lynne is a full-time teacher and Trevor is a carpenter at a local hospital. They have no children and live alongside a 90-mile-long stretch of beach (sounds idyllic). Lynne runs a small Passap club and helps demonstrate at local area workshops and sometimes tutors at the NZ National Festival.

Finally, we have had a letter from **Carol Ravetti,** of the **Angels Knit Club, 4905 Escapardo Way, Colorado Springs, CO 80917, USA** and she tells us her club members enjoy reading MKN and they are wondering if any UK clubs would like to exchange correspondence with them. They mostly own Jones+Brother machines.

So there we are, if you feel you would like to write to any of these machine knitters, please do so. I'm sure they would be delighted to hear from you.
Periodically, we hope to publish names and addresses of other knitters who would like to be involved in 'link-up' so if you are interested do write - telling us a bit about yourself - wherever you may be.

METRIC CONVERSION CHART

in	cm	in	cm	in	cm
1	= 2.5	11	= 28	21	= 53.5
1¼	= 3	11¼	= 28.5	21¼	= 54
1½	= 4	11½	= 29	21½	= 54.5
1¾	= 4.5	11¾	= 30	21¾	= 55
2	= 5	12	= 30.5	22	= 56
2¼	= 5.5	12¼	= 31	22¼	= 56.5
2½	= 6	12½	= 32	22½	= 57
2¾	= 7	12¾	= 32.5	22¾	= 58
3	= 7.5	13	= 33	23	= 58.5
3¼	= 8.5	13¼	= 33.5	23¼	= 59
3½	= 9	13½	= 34.5	23½	= 59.5
3¾	= 9.5	13¾	= 35	23¾	= 60.5
4	= 10	14	= 35.5	24	= 61
4¼	= 11	14¼	= 36	24¼	= 61.5
4½	= 11.5	14½	= 37	24½	= 62
4¾	= 12	14¾	= 37.5	24¾	= 63
5	= 12.5	15	= 38	25	= 63.5
5¼	= 13	15¼	= 38.5	25¼	= 64
5½	= 14	15½	= 39.5	25½	= 65
5¾	= 14.5	15¾	= 40	25¾	= 65.5
6	= 15	16	= 40.5	26	= 66
6¼	= 16	16¼	= 41.5	26¼	= 66.5
6½	= 16.5	16½	= 42	26½	= 67.5
6¾	= 17	16¾	= 42.5	26¾	= 68
7	= 18	17	= 43	27	= 68.5
7¼	= 18.5	17¼	= 44	27¼	= 69
7½	= 19	17½	= 44.5	27½	= 70
7¾	= 19.5	17¾	= 45	27¾	= 70.5
8	= 20.5	18	= 45.5	28	= 71
8¼	= 21	18¼	= 46.5	28¼	= 72
8½	= 21.5	18½	= 47	29½	= 72.5
8¾	= 22	18¾	= 47.5	28¾	= 73
9	= 23	19	= 48.5	29	= 73.5
9¼	= 23.5	19¼	= 49	29¼	= 74.5
9½	= 24	19½	= 49.5	29½	= 75
9¾	= 25	19¾	= 50	29¾	= 75.5
10	= 25.5	20	= 51	30	= 76
10¼	= 26	20¼	= 51.5	30¼	= 77
10½	= 26.5	20½	= 52	30½	= 77.5
10¾	= 27.5	20¾	= 52.5	30¾	= 78

All cm measurements have been adjusted to the nearest 0.5cm

MACHINE KNITTING NEWS

Telephone Maggie Michaells 01-807 1185

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Accommodation

LONDON SW17. Excellent B/B accommodation. Large private home. Close underground/BR. Please ring 01-672 2883.

Articles for Sale

IMAGES

Sequin and beaded motifs. Good quality. Prices from 80p - £3.05. Send sae for price list to:-

74 Nacton Road, Ipswich, Suffolk IP3 0NR.
Telephone (0473) 719875.

Access and Visa welcome.

YARNS, BOOKS, TUITION, new and used machines. Accessories and repairs. Heathercraft, Faygate, S. Sussex RH12 4SH. Tel: (0293) 83339. SAE for Newsletter.

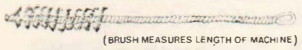
HAGUE LINKER with point guard, instruction books etc. £140. Tel: Abingdon (0235) 20426.

JONES+BROTHER 710 RIBBER. Good condition, all accessories. £60. Tel: Lymington 79091.

BROTHER KG88 GARTER CARRIAGE. £180. Corona Chunky £60. Brother 588 press button fairisle lace maker. £50. Tel: 01-397 3989.

NEW FROM TRICOT PRODUCTS

The Tricot Brush!



(BRUSH MEASURES LENGTH OF MACHINE)

CLEAN YOUR MACHINE THE EASY WAY

£3.95 INC. VAT AND P&P

TELEPHONE (0458) 73751 OR SEND YOUR ORDER TO- TRICOT PRODUCTS, UNIT 3, POLHAM LANE, SOMERTON SOMERSET. TA11 6SP

APPLIQUÉ KITS

Dress up your jumpers with our range of floral appliqués. Kits include selection of matching appliqués, materials, cottons and instructions needed to machine or hand sew onto your garments.

TRANSFORM YOUR OUTFIT FOR ONLY £6.95 inc. P&P

Send payment with sample of yarn for colour matching or stitch colour range required to:

CHRISSIE DESIGNS LTD.
Dept. 4-88 MKN, 4 Vennaway Lane, Pennard, Swansea SA3 2EA.

designs Chrissie

Accessories

KNITTING PATTERN HOLDER, WITH UNIVERSAL FITTING, WILL FIT ON TO ANY TENSION MAST
£2.95

BRITAIN'S FASTEST SELLING ELECTRIC YARN WINDER
£39.50

SPARE BOBBINS
72p each

YARN TENSION MAST, A USEFUL ADDITION TO THE YARN WINDER
£8.95

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND V.A.T.

Send cheque or postal order to:-

P.D.B. ENGINEERING
51/53 ROBERT STREET, NORTHAMPTON
TELEPHONE: 0604 35937

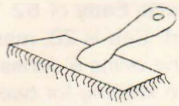
Articles for Sale

YARN STORAGE problem solved? 36 Cone Yarn Trees. SAE for details: Grant Products, The Old School, Radstone, Brackley, Northants. NN13 5PL. Tel: 0280 705228.

BROTHER KG88 GARTER CARRIAGE for 836/881. £180. (Didcot, Oxon) 0235 813844.

MAGICAL MOHAIR BRUSH

Brushes mohair garments in minutes. Handle, 12cm long for easy use. Teazle head, 9cm x 4½cm.



£3.50 POST FREE!

Payment with order please to:-

SOUTHPORT KNITTING MACHINES
Dept MMB, 72/72A Manchester Road, Southport, Merseyside PR9 9BA.
0704 42101

BE RECOGNISED AS A MACHINE KNITTER
With the Knitting Machine Replica Brooch

(Brilliant improved quality finish)

IN SILVER OR GOLD FINISH

ONLY £4.95 POST FREE
(UK ONLY)

Includes £1 voucher off yarns.

Purchase ONLY from:

SELECT-A-YARN
1 - 9 OVERSTONE ROAD, NORTHAMPTON NN1 3JL
TEL: 0604 37200

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Articles for Sale

JOLIE UNICORN for dropped stitches. Superb! Thousands sold. Standard £4.70. Chunky £5.20 plus new Universal for all machines and yarns (except the finest), only £4.95. Buy now. Prices increased in USA. 20 Main Street, Farndon, Newark, Notts NG24 3SA. Tel: 0636 73446.

BROTHER AUTOMATIC GARTER CARRIAGE KG88. Excellent condition. £150. Tel: 0270 841159 (Crewe) evenings.

Articles Wanted

BROTHER RIBBER KR830 or KR850. Hague Linker. Tel: 0332 704914 (Derby) after 5 p.m.

KNITTING MACHINES, ribbers and accessories for cash or part-exchange. Tel: Faygate 339.

Books

KATHLEEN KINDER

Valley View, Station Road,
Giggleswick, Settle,
N. Yorkshire BD24 0AB.
Telephone: (07292) 2444.

New! Handtooling for the Chunky Knitting Machine. Vol. 2. L-Z £6.95 + 75p p&p. (Vol. 1. £5.95 + 75p p&p).

Mosaic Floatless Fair Isle. 20-40 st for Electronics and Duomatics Decos, and 24st for standard and PC machines. You need single or d.b. colour changer. Please state for which type of machine. £6.95 each plus 75p p&p.

STEPPING OUT. 12 original outfits designed for standard gauge and chunky machines. Only £4.50 inclusive of postage and packing, from "Stepping Out", 840 Christchurch Road, Bournemouth BH7 6DQ.

THE BOOK OF BASIC PATTERNS
Ladies' Classic Styles

A must for Beginners and everyone requiring good basic patterns for Standard Gauge Machines

Full instructions and Diagrams for RAGLAN DROP-SHOULDER, DOLMAN and SET-IN-SLEEVE sweaters and Cardigans. Advice on Tension, Making Up, Altering Patterns and Finishing Touches

Cheque/PO for £3.50 to:
(p&p free in UK)

ANNA STEVENS
19 KIRTLE ROAD, CHESHAM BUCKS. HP5 1AD

Books

DIANE BENNETT

New charting devices
(KnitLeader, Radar, Tracer & Forma)
£5.50 inc p&p.

Double bed colour changer
Single bed colour changer
Garter carriage
Chunky knitting
£5 inc p&p.
Brother 950 and 910 tapes £5 each, set of 3 — £14.50.

78 TUDOR DRIVE, YATELEY,
CAMBERLEY, SURREY
GU17 7DF

MOHAIR MAGIC

Ten irresistable new designs for chunky machines.
Only £3.95.

From
JENNY ROSE,
12 Bercta Road, New Eltham,
London SE9 3TZ.

Trade enquiries welcome.

Books

MAUREEN COXON PUBLICATIONS

LOVELY & LARGE
Patterns for larger ladies-£4.95

STITCH RELATED GRAPH TRACING PAPER
40 sheet pad-£2.85

LINKIT PACK
instructions for circular linkers
£2.85

MACHINE KNITTER'S LIB
basic guide to calculating and knitting simple jumpers - £3.95

Prices include p/p - or send s.a.e. for fuller details of books, club visits etc.

134 COBDEN STREET, DERBY

MACHINE KNITTED COLLARS. Four illustrated instruction booklets. Sets 1P and 2P Pfaff/Passap. Sets 1J and 2J Japanese machines with ribbers. £1.75 each booklet post paid. Inspiration, Dept 6, Wordsworth Road, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 5NY.

Books

PASSAP KNITTING MACHINE JOURNAL

and

Knitting Machine Journal

both 4 issues per annum £1.25 for one sample from

M N WILMSHURST
Hawthornes, Whitecroft
Forest of Dean, Glos

Buttons

BUTTONS BY MAIL ORDER

50p and £1 packs, e.g. 50 fish eye baby buttons for 50p.

Also beads and sequin motifs.

Please send address and stamp for lists to:

ELSIE'S WOOLS
c/o Yarn Market, Dinam Park Avenue, Ton-Pentre Rhondda, Glamorgan CF41 7AT.

Trade enquiries welcomed.

Exhibitions

KNITTING MACHINE GET-TOGETHER (4th)

Knitmaster, Jones, Passap, yarn, etc etc etc

at Lydney Town Hall

on Sat, 18th June '88 from 10am — 5pm.

NO STAIRS, refreshments, space to move about!! Friendship, launch of a new poetry book. Easy to find and good parking.

Tickets £1 each from

KNITTING MACHINE JOURNAL
"Hawthornes", Whitecroft, Glos GL15 4PF.

Hastings Machine Knitting Club
7th SEMINAR
ACCENT ON DESIGN
8/9th October, 1988

CLAVERHAM COMMUNITY COLLEGE, BATTLE, EAST SUSSEX

Lectures, Fashion, Exhibition £6
Fashion, Exhibition only £4

No children under 12 years admitted

Cheque with S.A.E. to:

23 Essenden Road, St. Leonards on Sea, East Sussex TN38 0NN. Tel: 0424 431645.

CLASSIFIEDS
REALLY DO WORK

The Machine Knitter's monthly market place where bargains are bought and sold

For advice, 'phone Maggie Michaells on 01-807 1185. To use it, fill in the coupon below and post it today.

IT'S ONLY 35p PER WORD INCLUDING V.A.T. FOR PRIVATE ADVERTISERS

START YOUR AD HERE. ONE WORD IN EACH BOX. MINIMUM 10 WORDS.

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Telephone No .....

Don't forget to put your telephone number in your advert. Only the words written in the boxes will be printed. Post today with your cheque to: **Machine Knitting News Classifieds, P.O. Box 9, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire CV37 8RS.** Use plain paper if you do not wish to cut your magazine.

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Knitting Machines

JONES 910 ELECTRONIC MK2 £425. Lesson given 30 miles (Sussex). Littlehampton 722405.

BROTHER 910 ELECTRONIC. £450. Lace carriage. Good condition. 0905 775206.

SINGER 2310 ELECTRONIC, including tuition tapes, transfer carriage, garter carriage, extra patterns. Good condition. £500. Tel: 0636 77368.

BROTHER 881. Hardly used. Complete. Still in box. £250. Also overlocking machine, hardly used. Top of range 'Riccar' Model RL343DR £300. St. Annes (0253) 725989.

PASSAP DUOMATIC 80 with four colour changer, deco, punch etc. Also with brand new Passap motor. £950. Form computer £45. Tel: 0428 736550 (Surrey) after 6 p.m.

JONES+BROTHER 950 KNITTING MACHINE. £750. Ribbing attachment. £160. Table £15. All as new. Guaranteed till November '88. Offers considered. Tel: 0375 374046 (Essex) evenings.

KNITMASTER SK360 plus ribber bed and attachments, lace carriage, intarsia carriage, linker, punchcard and knitleader patterns, plus many extras. £700 ono. Tel: 01 341 7069 after 6 p.m.

BROTHER KH260 CHUNKY KNITTER, ribber, knitleader, table etc. Unwanted gift. £800 ono. Tel: Colchester (0206) 41317.

CANTERBURY
J.E.M.'S
MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE

Registered dealers for:
Knitmaster, Jones Bros, Pfaff, Passap, Toyota and Bond machines and accessories, plus selection of sewing machines.

Large selection of coned yarns.
Tuition and Repairs.

Knitting Clubs welcome by arrangement.

Open 6 days a week

19 SUN STREET, CANTERBURY
Tel: (0227) 457723

Also now open at
1 Church Street, Folkestone.
Telephone: 0303 46037.

KINGSTON and HOUNSLOW for
BEST CONED YARNS
Bramwell ● Amber ●
King Cole ● Argyll ● Forsell ●
Denys Brunton etc.

BEST MACHINES
Toyota ● Singer ● Pfaff ●
Brother ● Knitmaster ●
Hague ● Overlock etc.

BEST PRICES
Many special offers

Tyson Sewing Machines Ltd

KINGSTON: 60 Fife Road
Telephone 01-546 8029
(facing railway station)

HOUNSLOW. 40 High Street
Telephone 01-570 6790
(near bus garage)

Knitting Clubs welcome
See our stands at Esher Exhibition

Knitting Machines

PASSAP DUOMATIC 80. £500 ono. Tel: 021-358 1598.

KNITMASTER 700KL with lace carriage. 6 months old. £400. Passap Duomatic 80, 4 colour changer and deco. £450. Tel: 0833 21271 evenings (North East).

TOYOTA 747. Hardly used. With ribber, knit tracer, lace carriage. £200 ono. Tel: Hornchurch (04024) 41886.

SINGER MEMOMATIC II, double bed, plus tapes, transfer carriage, all accessories. Still boxed. Unwanted gift. £400 ono. Tel: Leatherhead (0372) 377230 evenings.

TOYOTA 950, ribber, knit tracer, tilt table, intarsia, wool winder, punch, punch cards, books and yarns. Six months old. £500. Tel: Romford (0708) 40598.

BROTHER KH860 PUNCHCARD with KH850 ribber, intarsia, transfer lace carriages and table. Manuals etc. £475 ono Tel: 040634 410 (S. Lincs).

KNITMASTER 560 ELECTRONIC with knitradar, lace carriage, ribber, linker, manuals. Excellent condition. £595. Tel: 01 878 9474.

KNITMASTER 700KL, lace carriage, built-in radar. Little used. £375. Tel: 0302 771812 (Doncaster).

BROTHER 910 ELECTRONIC, knitleader, lace carriage, ribber, 4 colour changer. £550 ono. Woking 04862 72802.

BROTHER KH230 CHUNKY plus KH230 ribber. Perfect condition. £350. Tel: 051 606 9828.

J & R KNITTING MACHINES

Registered Dealers for
KNITMASTER and PFAFF MACHINES

Stockists of
BRAMWELL, KNITMASTER, YEOMAN, FORSELL, DENYS BRUNTON, JANDIS.

Send S.A.E. plus £1 for Shade Cards
(Specify yarn required)

Refundable on 1st order

LARGE SELECTION OF PUBLICATIONS

CLOSED ALL DAY MONDAY

13b BRIDGE STREET, WITNEY, OXON OX8 6DA
TEL: (0993) 75671

KNITAID
KNITTING & SEWING MACHINE SPECIALISTS

MAIL ORDER SERVICE
MACHINES & ACCESSORIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES WITH
FREE POSTAGE

We are knitters too. If you want some advice about knitting equipment just ring us on:

01 - 857 - 4326

OPEN EVENINGS 6 - 10 p.m.
Why not ring then? It's cheaper.
NOT SUNDAYS

18 BIRBETTS ROAD MOTTINGHAM LONDON S.E.9. 3.N.G.

Knitting Machines

THE MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR

Now have their own Machine Knitting Centre. Knitmaster and Brother stockist. Everything for the machine knitter. Large selection of coned yarns, Mohair, Fancies etc. Accessories, patterns and magazines. Hand knitting yarns also available.
Tuition and friendly advice.
BARBARA OF WINDSOR
85a Victoria Street, Windsor.
Tel: (0753) 854151.

BROTHER 260, ribber, knitleader, Hague Linker, table, accessories, punch and MKN magazines. £675 ono. Vgc. 01 969 5852.

SINGER 2310 ELECTRONIC, tapes, accessories. Vgc. £525. Tel: 0786 823788 (Stirling).

KNITMASTER 560 ELECTRONIC, with lace carriage, manuals and tapes. £500. Also SRP50 ribber, YC5 and stitch transfer carriage. £200 or £650 together. Bristol 0272 716458.

BROTHER KH260, ribber, intarsia, books, yarn, punch cards, punch, table. £499. 0582 503368.

BROTHER CHUNKY KH260 and ribber. As new. £450 ono. Tel: 0689 37546 (evenings only).

Knitmates
MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE

KNITMASTER, JONES+BROTHER, PFAFF AGENTS

Call in and see our wide range of yarns, accessories and books etc.

KNITTING CLUB VISITS AND DEMONSTRATIONS ARRANGED

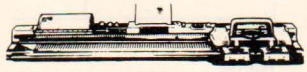
28, Church Street, Ifield Road, West Green, Crawley, West Sussex RH11 7BG

Telephone (0293) 544222

SHAN'S
KNITTING CENTRE

71/73 Susans Road, Eastbourne, Sussex
Telephone 0323 39371

AMPLE PARKING AVAILABLE



Agents for
KNITMASTER, TOYOTA, JONES/BROTHER, PFAFF, PASSAP
Accessories, yarns and spares available.

NOW ALSO OPEN AT
48 Bohemia Road, St Leonards, Hastings.
Tel: Hastings (0424) 422268.

Knitting Machines

ARCADE SEWING AND KNITTING MACHINE CO LTD

KNITTERS: Stockists of full range of Knitmaster, Jones+ Brother, Passap etc knitting machines.

TOP DISCOUNTS
LOWEST PRICES
GUARANTEED

All accessories, books, yarns etc.

33 The Arcade, Broadmead, Bristol BS1 3JD.
Telephone: (0272) 276766 and 264044.

KNITMASTER 360. With knitradar and unused SRP50 ribber. £375. Brother KH230 plus ribber. £300. Tables, swivel chair, yarn, patterns, wool winders, Tel: 0686 28059 (Powys).

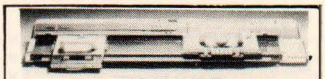
KNITMASTER 260. Lace and intarsia carriages. Table and many extras. £250. Tel: 0663 64956 (Cheshire).

BROTHER ELECTRONIC 910, MkII 850 ribber, knitleader, transfer carriage, linker, lace carriage, table, wool winder. Many extras. £800. Tel: 0202 673501 (Poole) Dorset.

PASSAP DUOMATIC 80 with four colour changer, deco. Tel: 0308 862075 after 6 p.m. £500 o.v.n.o.

KNITMASTER 360 with table, punchcards. £175 ono. Ribber Knitmaster for 370 model. Still in box and punchcards. £120 ono. (0745) 584411. Clwyd, North Wales.

COVENTRY
SEWING & KNITTING
MACHINE CENTRE
Approved agents for Pfaff, Brother & Knitmaster knitting machines & accessories. Free home tuition in Coventry area with all machines purchased. Private tuition arranged. Service & repairs to all makes. Wide range of coned yarns, books & magazines.
5 Central Buildings
Warwick Road, Coventry.
(round corner from Railway Station)
TELEPHONE (0203) 57266



BAMBERS
SEW KNIT CENTRE
42/44 Oldham St, Manchester M4 1LE

Come along and see our fabulous display of Knitting Machines & Sewing Machines, Overlockers, linkers and cabinets and accessories. Bramwells, Argyll, Yeoman, Amberyarn and most other makes of coned yarns.

WELL WORTH A VISIT TO

BAMBERS
SEW KNIT CENTRE
42/44 Oldham St, Manchester M4 1LE
061-236 0219

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Knitting Machines

JOAN CRABTREE

KNITMASTER SERVICE AND REPAIR CENTRE

Knitting machine specialist, Knitmaster, Pfaff/Passap, Brother, Simple frame knitting. Suppliers of coned yarns and accessories. Good old fashioned personal service.
Knitting Machine Craft Centre
176a Kings Road, Harrogate.
Telephone: 0423 521689.
Personal callers only.

GARDI NEW AND USED KNITTING MACHINES

Brother, Knitmaster and Passap.
We buy the above makes of machines and accessories for cash or we'll sell on commission.
Also mail order yarns.
Real value for money at:
20 St Mary's Road, Market Harborough, Leicestershire.
Tel: 0858 34430.

MIDWAY KNITTING MACHINE CENTRE

NEW!

Knitmaster Knitting Machines

WE STOCK A WIDE RANGE OF YARNS INCLUDING ARGYLL, AMBER, BRAMWELL, FORSELL AND LOWETH.

Knitting club visits by arrangement

Opening times: Monday - Saturday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Late night opening Wednesday 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.

Good Parking together with Restaurant facilities

THE OLD MARKET HALL, ALEXANDRA ROAD, CLEVEDON, AVON BS21 7QF
Telephone: (0272) 878271

KNIT KNAX

MEMBER OF KMDA

WE HAVE MOVED TO LARGER PREMISES

PASSAP AND KNITMASTER SPECIALISTS
Other machines available

Large range of top quality coned yarns AT DISCOUNT PRICES!
Big selection of balled yarn, patterns, accessories, haberdashery

SCHOOL OF KNITTING ON PREMISES

Basic course FREE when you buy your machine from us

INSTANT CREDIT
(subject to status)

Full after sales service and advice

Open 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Closed Thursdays.
Other times by appointment

KNITTING CLUBS WELCOME

DISCOUNTS FOR BULK BUYERS

198 High Street, Deptford, London SE8 3PR
Telephone: 01-692 9319

Knitting Machines

ALFRETON MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE for machines, accessories and coned yarns. 55 Prospect Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire. Tel: 0773 833952.

Local Machine Knitting Shops

NOTTINGHAM. See the new Toyota 950 under the knitting machines. Training school and everything for the machine knitter. The Spinning Jenny, 656 Nuthall Road, Cinderhill, Nottingham NG8 6AQ. Tel: 0602 702543. Car parks adjoining.

NORTHALLERTON. Come and see Diana in her new shop for all your knitting machine needs. Machines, yarns, cabinets etc. Why send away when you can see what you buy at: Di's Knitting Automatic, Zetland Street, Northallerton. Tel: 0609 3444. Knitting clubs by appointment. Closed Monday.

HODDESDON, HERTS. Junes Machine Knitting Centre, 27 The Drive, Hoddesdon (off Ware Road). Telephone: (0992) 466402.

CREWE. Crewe Knitting Centre, 259 Edleston Road, Crewe, Cheshire CW2 7EA. Telephone: Crewe (0270) 255178.

WIGAN — 'THE WOOLPACK', Orrell Street, Wigan. Telephone: 46246. Machines bought and sold. Yarns, accessories, tuition.

KENDAL. Computa Knit, 26 Kirkland, Kendal, Cumbria. Tel: (0539) 33567.

Knitting Machine Repairs

REPAIRS

TO MOST BROTHER/KNITMASTER MACHINES AND ATTACHMENTS

SAME DAY
(PARTS PERMITTING)

CALL-OUT AVAILABLE IN GREATER MANCHESTER
WORK GUARANTEED!!

Tel: Rochdale
(0706) 521966

EWE-KNIT
4-6 ST MARYS GATE

KNITTING MACHINE REPAIRS

Tyne & Wear Area

Most popular makes of mechanical Knitmaster, Jones & Brother and Toyota machines repaired, serviced and overhauled. Quick efficient service. (Subject to spares availability.) Postal repairs available on smaller accessories. Also Hague and Defendi linkers repaired. 24 hour ansaphone service.

Ring:

TYNESIDE KNITTING MACHINE SERVICES
(091) 258 4478

Homeworker Opportunities

KNITTERS WITH CHUNKY MACHINE and ribber required. Must be reliable and produce neat work. Also chunky intarsia knitters and finishers with linkers. Tel: 0708 42098.

HAND AND/OR MACHINE KNITTERS required to produce designer knitwear. London and South East area. Ring Josie on 01-857 8152 for further details.

Labels

SEW ON PRINTED FABRIC LABELS

You supply your own wording
We specialise in small quantities.

Prices from £7 per 100 including VAT, Post & Packaging.

Send stamp for details to:

R. & H. KING (MKN)
19 Tyler's Acre Avenue,
Edinburgh EH12 7JE
Tel: 031-334 6708.

STICK ON LABELS. Washable satin wash care labels, no more sewing. £2 per 100. SAE details/sample. P.B. Labels, 16 Borrowdale Avenue, Harrow HA3 7PZ.

PRINTED FABRIC LABELS

Top quality, high wash resistance fabric labels. Capital Range 100-£13.75. 1000-£27.35. (Reprints - £4.25 and £17.85.) Also size, fibre content labels, packaging and the unique Printy rubber stamp.

Send stamp for catalogue and samples.

Diverse Marketing (MK)
WESTRUTHER, GORDON, BERWICKSHIRE TD3 6NE SCOTLAND
Tel 05784 242

Motifs

D·I·Y MOTIFS

Make your own Motifs for a fraction of normal prices. We can supply you with satins, fabric paints, leather pieces, real snake skins, feathers, beads, templates etc, etc.

Send S.A.E. for FREE price list to:

SOUTHPORT KNITTING MACHINES
Dept SD., 72/72A Manchester Road, Southport PR9 9BA. 0704 42101.

Patterns

LEE BEE LIFESTYLES new presentation of 24 st books at £4.95 and £3.50. Animals, repeat patterns, in all over 170. Average 50 patterns per book. Also electronic designs. New electronic catalogue illustrated, 305 designs. Send £2.50. Also range of Passap, 70 patterns. Intarsia, 70 patterns £1 each. Please send stamped addressed envelope for details to Lee Bee, 104 Elford Crescent, Plympton, Plymouth PL7 4BT.

20 ORIGINAL 24 st dog designs including Alsatian, Boxer. 20 24 st animal designs including pig, sheep. 40 12 st designs including animals and flowers. Zodiac plus alphabet 24 st design. £3.25 each set to include p&p. Margaret Miller, Coveling, Brightling Road, Robertsbridge, East Sussex.

ELECTRONIC DESIGNS, 60p per pattern sheet. Most sheets have two or more designs. Illustrated catalogue of 200 patterns now available at £2.36 including p&p. Seymoore Designs, 54 Avenue Parade, Accrington, Lancs BB5 6PJ.

12 ST PUNCHCARD DESIGNS, Set 1 Zodiac. Set 2 Sheep, Fish, Duck, Giraffe, Elephant, Llama etc. Set 3 Snowman, House, Tree, Boat etc. 12 designs in each. Please send £3 per set to Susan Kennedy, Stockerton Cottage, Kirkcudbright DG6 4XS.

FASHION FRAMEWORK BOOK 1

10 fully illustrated patterns for the Simpleframe, models 72, 96 and 120 which are easy to knit, easy to follow, and easy to wear.

Ladies' jackets, sweaters and cardigans all in 5 sizes and knitted in beautiful yarns.
Available from your Simpleframe stockist, direct from Frame Knitting Ltd., or by post from:

SUSAN JOAN KNITWEAR DESIGNS
P.O. BOX 24, ROTHERHAM, SOUTH YORKSHIRE S61 2ED.

Price £2.50 plus 50p p&p

Overseas - Sterling cheques only, please add £1 extra postage.

MACHINE KNITTING NEWS CLASSIFIEDS

FOR A *FAST RESPONSE!*

Why not write your own knitting patterns with your Home Computer?

"ALL CLASSIC STYLES"
Spectrum 48k and 128k..... £6.95
Amstrad CPC (cassette)..... £7.95

"FASHION TOPS & BATWING"
Spectrum 48k and 128k..... £9.95
Amstrad CPC £9.95

"SKIRTS - VOL 1"
Spectrum 48k and 128k..... £9.95
Amstrad cassette £9.95

Menu driven Amstrad disc . £30.00
Fantastic programmes in graphics and text with full print out option for the knitter and designer.

Send your cheque for immediate delivery to:

TERRY MASON
15 INISHMOYNE GREEN, ANTRIM, N. IRELAND BT41 4JZ.

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Patterns

DIANE VICKERS

4 24 st punchcard booklets. 18 Seascenes, 23 animals, 11 repeats, 15 oriental carpet designs. £3 ea, £8 for any 3 incl p&p.
DIANE VICKERS,
67 CRAKE AVE, FLEETWOOD
Lancs. FY7 8DQ

DESIGNS WITH A DIFFERENCE. Looking for something different. Picture designs without using Intarsia — Can Can Ladies, Reflections, Street Where I Live, Doodle Mania, Saturday Night at the Movies + Illustrations, colour and finishing touches. Suitable 24st/electronic. Only £2.75 including free geometric designs. (10+). D Dolphin, 13 Bracken Grove, Catshill, Bromsgrove, Worcs B61 0PB.

NEW ORIGINAL 24 st punchcard designs. Set 1, 12 exotic birds including cockatoo, peacock, parrots, flamingo, hornbill, toucan etc. Set II, 10 beautiful designs based on oriental carpet patterns. Set III, Toys, 15 designs including teddy, soldier, rocking-horse, Noah's ark, Jack-in-box. Set IV, 10 Art Deco designs. Set V, Autumn Leaves, 15 different designs. £3 per set including p&p from Tony Kemplen, 53 Upper Albert Road, Sheffield S8 9HT.

JACPACS

DOUBLE JACQUARD AND FAIR ISLE DESIGNS
For 24st punchcard machines

- **Pack 1, liquorice allsorts**
- **Pack 2, sheep, owl etc**
- **Pack 3, robots, juggler etc**
- **Pack 4, gardeners' world, frog etc**
- **Pack 5, golf, ballet, music**
- **Pack 6, designs for Christmas**
- **Pack 7, hot air balloons plus abstracts**

Leaflet available. Send sae please.

£2.50 each pack
including postage and packing

JACPACS
19 South Road, Portishead, Bristol BS20 9DU

NATURE KNITS

Original punchcard designs

Set 1 (24 sts). Elephants, Frogs, Butterflies, Sheep, Lambs, Snails, Kiwis, Pigs, Tulips. **£3.**

Set 2 (24 sts). Pandas, Whales, Strawberries, Owls, Horses, Poppies, Cockerels, Teddy Bears, Penguins. **£3.**

Set 3 (12 sts). 18 designs. Animals and flowers. **£3.**

Set 4 (40 sts). Passap/Electronic. Squirrel, Wasp, Butterflies, Red Deer, Poppies, Panda, Cat and Mouse, Basset Hound, Elephants. **£3.**

Set 5 (24 sts). Hippo, Ducks, Tortoise, Cat and Mouse, Hedgehog, Rabbits, Dolphins, Ladybirds, Kangaroos. **£3.**

24st Doggy Portrait Motifs.
Boxer, Basset Hound, G.S.D. Spaniels (Cocker, Springer or King Charles), Irish/Red Setter, Poodle, Schnauzer, Samoyed, Scottish Terrier, Yorkshire Terrier.
Any 3 for £1.50.

Cheques P.O. Payable to:-
SUE GREEN, 9 Aviary Way, Crawley Down, Sussex RH10 4XR.
Telephone: 0342 713504.

Patterns

PAM BOND

Scenic sheep sweater, sheep dog trial sweater, farm sweater, ramblers sweater, gardeners designs. All 24 st. £1.25 each. Sunset over the Marshes 24 st. £1.50.
Music designs £3. Skirts and tops using ends of cones £3. Best Sellers.
NEW Olympics and gymnastics 24st £3.
Electronic supplement for same £3.
Leaping frogs and flying pigs 24st £2.
London scenes (electronic) £2.50. UK and Europe maps (electronic) £2.
SAE for further details to:
Pam Bond,
THE WOOLPACK
1 Market Street, Hayfield, Nr Stockport, Cheshire SK12 5EW
Telephone: 0663 46895.
Open Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays and Saturday mornings.

PASSAP PERFECTION. Passap patterns with a difference. Very easy to understand instructions. Original and professional standard. 5 designs in four sizes, including cut and sew template diagrams. Send £3.95 to Frederica Fashions, 16 Stoney Lea Road, Cannock, Staffs WS11 2LE.

Sylvia Clarke Designs

Original 24st punchcard designs with illustrated suggestions for use.

U.K. Wildlife 1 — 16+ birds, fish, frogs, inc. pheasant, owls, salmon. **£3.50.**
U.K. Wildlife 2 — 18+ mammals, inc. deer, badger, squirrel, otter etc. **£3.50.**
Kids — 18+ toys, inc. small ponies, puppy, woodland families, penguin, teddy etc. **£3.50.**
Teen Scene - 18+ designs. Hand/foot prints, lips, BOOM, POW, STOP, arrows, ?? etc. **£3.50.**
Pony Club — 16+ designs. Horse jumping, rider, horse heads, equipment etc. **£3.50.**
Dinosaurs — 14+ Realistic dinosaurs. **£3.50.**
Farm — 19+animals, also tractor, shepherd, sheepdog, scarecrows. **£3.50.**
Zoo — 16+ animals, inc. lion, koala. **£3.50**
Patchwork Sweater — 26 motifs + pattern **£4.50.**

Overseas - sterling cheques + £1 postage

SYLVIA CLARKE (MKN)
Old Post Office
Upper Cound, Shrewsbury, Salop SY5 6AX
Tel. 0743-75-404

Patterns

DORCAS LEE DESIGNS

for Passap/Pfaff
Patterns — Punchcards — Hints and Tips
Sae for details to
2 MOUNT PARK, CONWY, GWYNEDD LL32 8RN
ABERCONWY (0492) 596448

THE KNITTING NEUK

Imported books, patterns and punchcards for machine knitters, including Jodie Raymond's upside-down sweaters, Joyce Schneider's yoke sweaters, pre-punched Knittery designs and many more.
Send 50p for mail list.
THE KNITTING NEUK,
32 ASHLEY ROAD,
ABERDEEN AB1 6RJ

LADIES' / MEN'S / CHILDREN'S neckline templates for cut and sew. Ladies 10 card shapes, men's 9, children's 12, with instructions and ideas for use. £5 per set or £12 all tnree, including post and packing. Phyllis Taylor, 118 Millfield, New Ash Green, Nr Dartford, Kent DA3 8HW.

PREMIER PUNCHCARD DESIGNS, exclusive 40 stitch patterns. Animals to vintage cars. Send 70p for list and we will include a FREE design by return. B. Holloway, Station Workshop, Blackburn Road, Rotherham S61 2DW.

GUIDE, BROWNIE AND SCOUT badge designs included in pack of 12 favourites for 24 stitch punchcard. £3.20 per pack. From: Castle Designs, 13 Queen Street, Forfar, Angus DD8 3AJ.

DESIGNER KNITS

by
Eve Caird

24st punchcard designs in easy-to copy format (actual size) using mainly SHORT FLOATS. Highly original and totally exclusive NEW DESIGNS.

Set 1 Celtic Design
Set 2 Designer Knits
Set 3 Scenery
Set 4 Geometric
Set 5 Small Fair Isle
Set 6 Small Motifs
Set 7 Larger Motifs
Set 8 Short Scenes

£2.95 per pack
Including P&P
4 packs £10
Overseas orders Sterling Cheques please +£1 Postage
Trade Enquiries Welcome
Cheques, P.O.s or S.A.E. for details to:-
Eve Caird Knitwear, Dept MKN, Albert House, Alston, Cumbria CA9 3SL

VALERIE KILFORD

Intarsia designs. Life-like graphs of 19 popular breeds of dogs including G.S.D., Westie, Yorkie and Collies.
Send sae for details to:-
VALERIE KILFORD (MKN)
2 Edward Terrace, Trench Road
Trench, Telford,
Shropshire TF2 6PJ.

INTARSIA DESIGNS. Knit yourself a masterpiece! Full size intarsia charts featuring beautiful new designs. Please send SAE for details or send £1 for colour brochure to: Christine Rahal (MKN), 51 Blackheath Road, Upper Hale, Farnham, Surrey GU9 0DX.

Punch Apples

50 ORIGINAL 24 STITCH PUNCHCARD PATTERNS
FOR JUST £4.99 inc. p&p

Send cheque/P.O. payable to
Christine McNerney
44 Meadowbank, Hitchin,
Herts. SG4 0HY. England

Tuition Clubs & Classes

POSTAL TUITION COURSES for Japanese machines with ribbers, or Pfaff/Passap. Highest standards, lowest prices. SAE: Inspiration, Dept 6, 3 Wordsworth Road, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 5NY.

CHIPPENHAM, WEST SWINDON AREA. Machine knitting tuition. Beginners and intermediates welcome. Please telephone Hilary Evett on Brinkworth (066 641) 306.

Barbara's Knit-Inn Machine Centre & Teaching School

Now booking one-day courses on Knitmaster and Jones/Brother machines. For beginners and advanced knitters, with specialist courses for Intarsia and cut & sew techniques. Usually on Saturday (lunch included). (Closed Thursdays)

Special discount to groups from knitting clubs.

24 Market Place,
Great Bridge, Tipton, Staffs.
Telephone: 021-520 6963.

CLOUDS

ORIGINAL DESIGNS KNITWEAR

Especially for you.....

Pack one (Animals), Pack two (Weather), Pack three (Farmyard), Pack four (Gardeners' Nightmare), Pack five (Jungle), Pack six (Sports & Pastimes), Pack seven (Riding), Pack eight (Zodiac), Pack nine (Countryside), Pack ten (Dogs). All available for 24st or electronic. Please state which.

£3.25 per pack inc p&p.

6B Littlebrook Centre, Melksham, Wiltshire. Tel: (0225) 707524

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Tuition Clubs & Classes

SINGER KNITTERS

At last a nationwide postal club and magazine for us. Also books and weekend courses for Singer Electronics.

Write, enclosing large SAE

GEORGE LE WARRE
7 Flambard Road,
Lower Parkstone, Poole, Dorset
BH14 8SU.

ONE DAY COURSES

Spend a day with us improving your machine knitting skills.

More courses now available.

JENNY ROSE DESIGNS
12 Bercta Road, New Eltham,
London SE9 3TZ.
Tel: 01 859 2745.

PRIVATE TUITION

in your own home on your own machine, daytime or evenings. Croydon and surrounding districts.
Ring Clare Bedborough on 01-656 3965

SOUTH WALES. Tuition in lovely surroundings. Weekend and day courses. Small classes. Beginners welcome. Full board for weekenders £55 p.p. Details from Valerie Leighton, Somervale, Oak Ridge, Blackmill, Mid-Glamorgan. Tel: 0656 841373.

LILLIAN OF HUYTON, Merseyside. Private tuition in my work room. Beginners especially welcome. Afternoon workshops for Intarsia/cut and sew. Please telephone for details 051-489 8021.

FARNHAM, SURREY. Day courses on machine knitting. Send sae for details to Delia Hill, The Orchard, Dene Lane, Lower Bourne, Farnham, Surrey GU10 3PW. Tel: (0252) 726679 (Farnham).

MACHINE KNITTING TUITION at your home. Please telephone Marcia on 01-368 6745 (Southgate) for details.

JEAN DAVIES. Machine Knitting School. Expert tuition to suit you. Residential or daily lessons. For further details ring Hereford (0432) 273965.

VIRGINIA JAROSZ
Knitting Centre

Fashion at your fingertips with machines and yarns

Expert tuition and enthusiasm

"A shop with distinction"

27 Beechwood Drive,
Thornton, Nr Blackpool
Tel: 0253-853481

Tuition Clubs & Classes

CHRISTINE MOREY KNITTING MACHINE SCHOOL

Highly recommended, now into its 5th successful year. Luxury accommodation overlooking Torbay.
Excellent tuition - 11 years experience.
Few minutes from all amenities, coach, railway station.
Machines available at any time in NEW WORKROOM.
£80 per week.

SUMMERTIME SPECIAL
Tuition and activity holiday for knitters new and old, July and August. Send for details to:

25a CLIFF ROAD, PAIGNTON,
DEVON TQ4 6DH.
Telephone 0803 555759.

ANN KITE'S

Tuition videos and courses – don't miss ½ page advert in this issue.

Yarns

AMBERYARN BARGAINS - Chunky, Ambergora £4: Studio £2.75: Flits £7: Ambassador £6.50. Plus lots more. Tel: 0689 57893 anytime, or write (sae please) "Just Cones", 45 Durrant Way, Orpington, Kent BR6 7EH.

THE WOOLSACK

95 Chester Rd.,
New Oscott,
Sutton Coldfield,
Birmingham.

Authorised agents for Passap, Brother and Knitmaster.

Extensive range of colourful and exciting yarns, including Yeoman, Denys Brunton, Argyll, Amberyarn, Atkinsons etc.

Telephone: 021 354 2533

I'VE FOUND

Telephone
0268
691976

CONED YARNS

ACCESSORIES

BUSY KNITTING WORKSHOP

98 Point Road
Canvey Island
Essex

HAVE YOU?

Yarns

WATCHET SOMERSET

JOSEPHINE'S OF LIDDYMORE ROAD

Now stocking a larger selection of coned yarns.
Patterns, accessories and machines.
Agents for Brother.
Competitive prices and friendly service.

Telephone: (0984) 31438.

KINGFISHER CRAFTS

Bramwell 4 ply £3.25: D.B Magicolor £5.95: Forsell Shamal £3.75: Argyll Picasso £5.50: Amber Consort £2.80: King Cole Pure Wool £8.50.

Mail order available.

(0377) DRIFFIELD 45000

41 Middle Street South
YO25 7PS.

NORWICH CLEARANCE SALES

9.45 a.m. - 11.45 a.m.

Saturdays
28.5.88 and 9.7.88.

GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH HALL, THUNDER LANE, THORPE, NORWICH.

Regency Yarns Ltd.

3/4 KINGSTON ARCADE,
WALSALL ROAD, CANNOCK
(Opposite the Cinema)
Telephone 05435 77931

QUALITY CONED YARNS BY MAIL ORDER

Send 50p for shade card - refundable with first order.

4 ply solid and random shades, 4 ply crepe. Over 3,000 kilos of repeatable 2/30s always in stock.
1,000 oz from 5p per oz.

Special offer:
Knitting Tables £11.95

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

TOP QUALITY INDUSTRIAL YARNS

1,000 square feet of warehouse open to the public Saturdays only 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.

FANTASTIC RANGE OF COLOURS AND TEXTURES

MAXIMUM PRICE 10p

Rummage Bins at 4p per oz

KNITTING CLUBS AND SMALL GROUPS WELCOME ANY TIME BY APPOINTMENT

RIDGEWAY YARNS
MAIN A427, HUSBANDS BOSWORTH,
LUTTERWORTH, LEICS. LE17 6LJ
Telephone 0858 880394

Yarns

CONEHOUSE (Roberta Morgan)

Excellent range of quality coned yarns and patterns including Bramwells, Yeomans, King Cole and Bonnies.
Knitting clubs and all enquiries welcome.
CAERLAN, ABERCRAVE,
SWANSEA SA9 1SY.
Telephone 0639 730428.

POLYESTER SEWING THREAD to match all Hobby colours. Only £4.25 per 7,500 metre cone, including p&p. Order today stating colour required to Posh Frocks at Annie Brown Knits, 23 York Close, Whitehill, Bordon, Hampshire GU35 9PX.

Quality Knitting Yarns

Quality Machine Knitting Yarns.
Oiled, waxed or scoured on cone.
Send £1 for shade cards. Cheque, P.O. or Visa/Access to: Brockwell Wools (Dept. MKN), Stansfield Mill, Triangle, West Yorkshire HX6 3LZ. Tel: (0422) 834343 or call at our shop.
Trade enquiries welcome, also parties by arrangement.
BROCKWELL WOOLS

Cotton Clearance

In order to make space in our warehouse for increasing stocks of our Jandis Brushed Bright Acrylic we are offering 2ply mercerised cotton previously advertised at £3.95 for 350gm cones for only **£4.50 for 500gm.** Used two strands makes beautiful summer tops, or ask for our free pattern to make yourself a sideways knitted shadow pleat skirt and top. Choose from Rose Pink, Delphinium Blue, Dusty Pink, French Navy, gold or green. Send your order with appropriate remittance (or instruct us to debit your Access/Visa Card) to: **PAGE TWO, PO BOX 34, WARE, HERTS. SG12 0UT.** *Please add £2 for P&P on all orders.*

Dorelle
(London)
MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE

We sell knitting machines and accessories with free tuition and after sales service.

Phone now for details of our new **"Try Before You Buy"** scheme.

We have a wide selection of quality coned yarns for standard and chunky machines with discounts for club members and bulk buyers.

CREDIT FACILITIES

DORELLE (LONDON)
14a Malden Road, Cheam,
Surrey SM3 8QF
Telephone 01-641 1993
(Corner of Malden Road and Church Road, Near Library)

Hours 9-5 Tuesday to Saturday

Closed all day Mondays
Sorry no mail order

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Yarns

NOW YOU HAVE A CHOICE!

Forsell, Argyll, Amberyarn and Studley at discount prices.

For mail order price list send sae to:
PEACOCK KNITCRAFT,
Freepost, Chesterfield,
Derbyshire S40 4BR
or visit us at Juliana Yarns,
Walton Road/Chatsworth Road
traffic lights, Chesterfield.
Telephone: 207339.

SECONDHAND knitting machines and accessories for sale with full tuition. Good range of coned yarns. Enid Winder Yarns, Colchester 393821.

PROFESSIONAL YARNS FOR PROFESSIONAL RESULTS

For our Exciting Shade Cards of **EXCLUSIVE, LUXURIOUS** yarns -mainlynatural-including 50 Botany shades send £1.50 (refundable) and 26p stamp to:

Dept. 10

Design Design

51-53 Lancaster Road, Hindley, Wigan WN2 3NJ. (0942) 55958.

OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME

KNITWELL
For Machine Knitters

Yeomans, Bramwells, Denys Brunton, Jimmy Bretts cones. Lots of industrials including Shetland.

KNITMASTER, JONES, PFAFF, BOND MACHINES. HAGUE LINKER, SIMPLEFRAME.

Open six full days. Easy parking.

J. CALPIN
6 Saxon Place, Dodsworth Avenue York. Tel. York 424579.
PERSONAL CALLERS ONLY

Alford Knitting Supplies

PLUS A LARGE SELECTION OF INDUSTRIAL YARNS, KNITTING MACHINE PATTERN BOOKS.

Mail order service, please send £1 for shade cards

JONES KNITMASTER

VISA

Yarns

HAMPSHIRE YARNS

Well known brands of yarns, from 2/30s to chunky. Cheap prices.

Tel: 0703 550066.
15, HARCOURT ROAD,
BITTERNE PARK,
SOUTHAMPTON.

Open Mon-Sat.
Easy parking.

GRANT PRODUCTS

Forsell stockist, shetland lambswool, mohair, cottons, fancy yarns, all at interesting prices. £1 for shades. Also 36 Cone Yarn Storage Trees. SAE for details.

GRANT PRODUCTS,
The Old School, Radstone,
Brackley, Northants. NN13 5PZ
Tel: (0280) 705228

Enfield's Machine Knitting and Sewing Centre

SWANKY Knitters

185 Chase Side, Enfield,
Middlesex EN2 0PT
Tel: 01-367 8793
Agents for Brother, Knitmaster and Bond Knitting Machines. Large selection of Coned Yarns, Patterns and Accessories. Unlimited Tuition.

QUALITY YARNS
by
ALMA BEVAN

Come and see the Superb range of Branded Yarns, plus great show of Fancies — Fine to Chunkies. Help & advice cheerfully given. Stockist J+B Pfaff and Knitmaster — Machines & accessories, patterns etc. on display.

"THE HAPPY CONE"

Sewing & Knitting Centre,
50 Meadow Street,
Weston-super-Mare.
Tel: 0934 633783

THE VIKING LOOM
AT
85 MILLGATE, SELBY, YORKS.
Closed all day Tuesday
Open other days excluding Sunday 9.30 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Lowest prices for repeatable coned yarns, Bramwell, Forsell, Atkinson, King Cole, Denys Brunton, Yeoman Grigna and many more.

Also industrial wools 2/30 acrylics ends of run.

Range of machines at competitive prices. Knitting clubs welcome.

Telephone: Selby 701606
Personal callers only. Easy parking.

Yarns

KENT, SUSSEX, SURREY

2/30s, 2ply, 3ply, 4ply, DK, Chunkies, Pure Wool, Acrylics...
Mohair (4ply, DK) Lurex, knitting elastic, lace, sequins.
Mondays — St Mary Cray Village Hall.
Weds — Greenwich St Alfege's Hall.
Thurs — Tonbridge — The Angel — April 21 — May 5-12-19 — June 2-30.
Fri — Sevenoaks Blighs Hotel. All: mornings 9am — 2.30pm
Wallington Wrights Row Girl Guide Hall — 5.30 - 8pm, April 7 — May 5 — June 2.
Evenings (Bromley) by appointment
ANMICH — 01467-6193
P.O. Box 153, Bromley
BR1 2WU.
Mail order — Visa cards accepted.

NEW **Industrial Yarn Department**

Largest selection of coned, branded/industrial yarns in Sussex.

From as little as 5p per 25gms.

COTTON ON
WORTHING SEWING & KNITTING MACHINE CENTRE,
68 BROADWATER STREET WEST, WORTHING. TELEPHONE 0903 34633.

Tree Tops **Knitwear Design Studio**

YARNS from Argyll, Forsell, Amber, Atkinsons, Denys Brunton, King Cole, Studley etc + industrials
AT DISCOUNT PRICES!
Open: 10 am - 6 pm Mon - Sat
Sundays 11 am - 4 pm
LATE NIGHTS:
Thurs 10 - 8 pm. Fri 10 - 8 pm.

5A ORCHARD ROAD
ST. ANNES
Tel. (0253) 728718

VISA

Yarns

SOUTHPORT KNITTING MACHINES

Authorised dealers for Knitmaster, Brother, Swiss-knitter, Simpleframe, Hague. A SPECTRUM of coned yarns, Bramwell, Forsell, Denys Brunton, Knitmaster, Yeoman and many more, we endeavour to keep all shades in stock. Huge selection of publications. Machine knitting school. Repairs dept. Overseas Mail Order. Personal shoppers welcome. Send S.A.E. together with £1.50 for shade cards and prices to:-

SOUTHPORT KNITTING MACHINES,
Dept SC, 72/72A Manchester Road, Southport PR9 9BA.
Tel: (0704) 42101.

INDUSTRIAL YARN 2/30s to chunky. Good clean mix. No rubbish. Large quantity discount. Minimum lot 25 kilos. Sorry no shade cards. Tel: (0480) 73449.

BARGAIN PRICES

Mohairs, Lambswool, Cotton, Shetland, Aran wool, Brights, 4 Ply, Rainbow and 2/30 Acrylics etc.

SEE YARN MARKETS — PAGE 38

KNITTERS . . .

Why not visit our Knitting Mill and see our huge range of machine knitting yarns, including

2/30s Acrylic	**Shetland**
Mohair	**Pure Wool**
Fancy boucle	**Cottons**

Plus all the leading brands, including Bramwells and Yeomans.

Huge quantity of industrial clearance yarns at £2.90 per kilo, postage free. 5 kilos minimum.

MAIL ORDER PRICES ON REQUEST
Trade enquiries and knitting clubs welcome

SAE for details to:

J S KNITWEAR
New Grange Mill, Ball Haye Green, Leek, Staffs. Tel: 0538 373450

CAROLE ROGERS

Sewing Machines

We offer a wide range of knitting machine accessories, coned and balled yarns and a full choice of patterns. We're just off the South Circular – plenty of nearby parking – and only a couple of minutes from Honor Oak Park station.

Open Monday-Saturday 10am-6pm (closed Wednesday)
29 Honor Oak Park, London SE23. Tel: 01-291 3637

C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D

Yarns

REAL SHETLAND KNITTING YARNS

from Shetland Isles
These are spun from 100% Pure Wool and renowned for its softness. We carry a large stock and endeavour to despatch orders by return post. Over 230 shades in various thicknesses, including 1-ply Cobweb for fine shawls, with 100 of them coned for machine knitting.
Send £1 which can be used with first order over £10 value, for Shade Card and price list.
JAMIESON & SMITH
(Shetland Wool Brokers) Ltd,
M.K.N. DEPT,
LERWICK, SHETLAND

KNIT TWO

JONES BROTHER KNITTING MACHINES, ACCESSORIES AND YARNS

COMPETITIVE PRICES AND FRIENDLY SERVICE

143 Old Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex
Tel: Clacton-on-Sea 426739

LINTON

COUTURE YARNS

A co-ordinated collection of mohairs and wools in a rich palette of colours.

Be tempted by our random dyes and novelty twists with silk and chenille.

Designed for hand-knitting and chunky machines.

Send for details of our mail order service; free sample card and knitting guide.

LINTON TWEEDS LIMITED
Shaddon Mills, Carlisle CA2 5TZ
Tel: 0228 27569

ZOAR MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE

We enjoy namedropping —

BRAMWELLS, BRETTS, BONNIE'S, BRUNTONS, FORSELL, KING COLE WATERWHEEL, YEOMANS.

TOYOTA KNITTING MACHINES

— because we stock only the best!

CLOSED MONDAYS

ZOAR CERAMICS AND YARNS
43a Zoar Street, Lower Gornal, Dudley. Tel: 0384 239211.

Yarns

HARTINGTON YARNS

Quality yarns on cone

Prompt delivery - Competitive prices - Quantity discounts
ACRYLIC YARNS
4 ply - solid, random and crepe,
Fine ply - Double knit
COTTON AND ARAN WOOL

Trade enquiries welcome
Prices and shade ranges sent on receipt of SAE (22 x 11cms) to:

HARTINGTON YARNS (MKN)
Unit 5, Balloon Wood,
Coventry Lane, Beeston,
Nottingham NG9 3GJ

Mail order only

JOYCE'S MACHINE KNITTING WOOLS

I can visit your club or class evenings or perhaps arrange a weekend with my fine selection of yarns, ie pure wools, 4ply acrylics etc.
Reasonable distances considered.
Mrs J Wilson,
Joyce's Machine Knitting Wools
19 Grange Road, Alvaston,
Derby DE2 0JW.
Tel: (0332) 752520

CONES OF LAMBS WOOLS

YARN SALE!

2/30s cotton/acrylic mix, orange, pink, cerise, light blue. Cotton link in beige or grey.

3 kilo pack only £15.00 P/P inc.

Large cones of Brights Acrylic iced blue

6 kilos for £25.00 P/P inc.

SEND TO
GRIMSBY SEWING & KNITTING CENTRE
216 FREEMAN STREET, GRIMSBY

FAILSWORTH YARNS MILL SALES

Failsworth Yarns will be opening a part of its MILL for wool sales on the following SUNDAYS in JUNE

SUNDAY, 5th JUNE
SUNDAY, 12th JUNE
SUNDAY, 19th JUNE

The SALES AREA will be open between 1 p.m. and 3 p.m. on the above dates

*EACH SALE WILL HAVE ON OFFER OVER 6 TONS OF YARNS FOR MACHINE/HAND KNITTERS**

Our export quality super soft 4 ply Courtelle will be available at these sales (31 colour range)

Along with
WOOLS * COTTONS * MOHAIR * INDUSTRIAL * BABY etc

FAILSWORTH YARNS
Failsworth Mill, Ashton Road West
(off Oldham Road)
Failsworth, Manchester M35 0ER
Telephone: 061-798-0536
Large Free Parking Area

Yarns

EXCLUSIVE ITALIAN DESIGNER YARN ON CONES

100% Pure Lambswool, Superkid Mohair, Wool/Alpaca and Wool/Silk blends. 1 to 4 ply. For shade cards send £3.00 and large SAE to:
Nina A Miklin, 104 Biddulph Mansion, Elgin Avenue,
Maida Vale, London W9 1HU.
Telephone: 01-286 1532.

KNIT N NATTER

Quality coned yarns at the very best prices.
Example: 4ply acrylic 500g £3.35, Shamal £3.99.
Discounts for quantity.
Industrial 6p — 15p per oz.
Help and advice with pleasure.
245 Claredon Park Road,
Leicester.
Telephone: (0533) 703437

For Natural Yarns on Cone

101 Colours of Shetland Wool
30 Colours of 4 ply and Mohairs, Lambswool, Cottons
Aran, British Wools
Over 350 Yarns/Colours in the Book of Natural Yarns plus the Free Book of Basic Patterns (ref. M).
Send £1.25 (refundable) to:–

Many A Mickle

Hacking Street, Darwen, Lancs. BB3 1AL
Tel. (0254) 873360
Trade Terms available

Jade of Swansea

MACHINE KNITTING WOOL SHOP

All your favourite yarns under one roof!

Stockists of:-
Bramwell
Forsell's
Yeoman Yarns
Argyll Wools
B.S.K.
Amberyarn
King Cole
Denys Brunton Designer Yarns
Caress Chunky Mohair 78%
4 ply Mohair 80%
Twilley's Goldfingering
Tricot Products
Wendy Phillips Picture Books

Plus additional yarns and a super collection of pattern books and accessories also available.

Knitting clubs and enquiries welcome.

Only 5 minutes walk from Quadrant Bus Station. Corner of WESTERN ST and RICHARDSON ST. SWANSEA SA1 3JF.

Tel: Swansea 42761

Yarns

RUSSELL'S YARNS

Always available unusual and interesting 'end of run' top quality coned yarns.
Lambswool, Shetland, Poodles, Bouclés, Crepe, Mohair, Ind H/B 2/30s etc.
We are a retail outlet (well worth a visit) with a fast growing reliable mail order service.
Send £1 for repeatable yarn shade card (new enlarged autumn 1987) refundable on first order.
3 Lazy Hill Road, Aldridge,
West Midlands.
Tel: 0922 52858.

EXETER MACHINE KNITTING CENTRE

Paulas, Princes Street East (off Alphington Road).
Appointed Knitmaster and Jones+Brother dealer.
Large selection of quality cones and handknit yarns.
Visa and Access accepted.
Hire purchase available.
Exeter (0392) 211713.
Easy parking.

CONED YARNS IN CAMBRIDGESHIRE

MILES OF YARN
1 NASEBY GARDENS, ST. NEOTS, CAMBRIDGESHIRE. 0480 73449.

Have probably the largest selection and stock of coned yarns in Cambridgeshire

STOCKISTS OF:
Passap, Jones Brother, Knitmaster, Bond, Hague
YARNS BY:
Bramwell, Forsell, Argyll, Denys Brunton, King Cole, Amberyarn, Jandis

PLUS HUNDREDS OF CONED INDUSTRIAL YARNS OF VARIOUS THICKNESS AND TEXTURES

From 8p to 15p per oz
Knitting Clubs Welcome

Yarn Sales held at HEREWARD HALL, ELY

SATURDAY 21st May 11am-3pm
SATURDAY 18th June 11am-3pm
SATURDAY 24th Sept 11am-3pm
SATURDAY 22nd Oct 11am-3pm
SATURDAY 19th Nov 11am-3pm
SATURDAY 10th Dec 11am-3pm

LYCRA ELASTICATED YARN

CUFFS RIBS

Approximately 100 gram cones

Black	Navy	Baby Pink	Beige
White	Royal	Light Grey	Brown
Red	Pale Blue	Dark Grey	Bottle

Shade card not available

1 - 5 cones **£3.50 each** 6 - 9 cones **£3.25 each**
10 plus cones **£2.95 each**

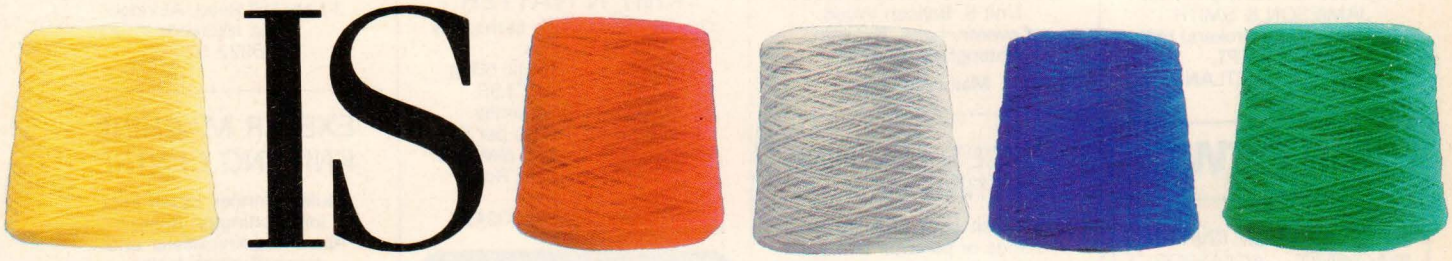
Instruction leaflets sent with all orders
PRICES INCLUDES POSTAGE AND PACKING

Send cheque with order to:

Conecraft

79 Winton Street, Southampton SO1 1LA
STOCKISTS WANTED

THE CHOICE IS YOURS



Bramwell are the leading U.K. suppliers of coned yarns for machine knitting and choose only the finest for their range. Bramwell's Fine 4 ply alone has 43 shades to spoil you for choice; it's 100% Acrylic and one of the finest basic yarns ever produced. Constant attention to detail ensures that the Bramwell yarn range is always at its best, whilst the latest colours and textures are researched continually to keep you up with the latest fashion developments.

Choose any of these fabulous machine knitting yarns at your local stockist:
● 4 Ply Acrylic ● Hobby Knop ● Artistic ● Aran Wool ● Roseknit Superwash ● Brushed May ● Bramwell Silky ● Astrakan ● Metallic ● Instant Fair Isle ● Double Knit ● Opal ● Montana Cotton ● Ivette ● Zodiac ● Tweedknit ● Shetland.

Also look out for our great selection of machine knitting pattern books.

Bramwell
CHOICE · YARNS

F.W. Bramwell and Co. Ltd., Unit 5, Lane Side, Metcalf Drive, Altham, Accrington BB5 5TU. Tel: (0282) 79811
U.S.A. Sole Importer Bramwell Yarns, P.O. Box 8244, Midland, Texas 79708 U.S.A.
Canadian Sole Importer Westrade Sales Inc. 2711 No. 3 Road, Richmond B.C. V6X 2B2. Canada.
Australian Sole Importer Elna Sewing Centre/Tessa B Knits. 98a Norma Rd., Myaree, Fremantle, W. Australia.
Netherlands Sole Importer Breistudio Rumar, P.O. Box 139, 1700 AC Heerhugowaard, Holland.